This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

HDI
HL ƎHDE %
60A.C
132
895
Digitized by Google

VE RI TAS

HARVARD LAW SCHOOL
LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Cape of Good Hope. Laws, statutes, etc.
Revised statutes.
48
c 7
aug 1

Published by Authority of the Supreme Court

of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.

STATUTES

OF THE

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

1652–1897.

EDITED BY

HERCULES TENNANT,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW AND REGISTRAR OF THE SUPREME COURT;

AND

EDGAR MICHAEL JACKSON,

CHIEF CLERK AND CHIEF ACCOUNTANT, COLONIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

INDEX VOLUME.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE AND INDEX.

J. C. JUTA AND CO.,

CAPE TOWN. | PORT ELIZABETH.

JOHANNESBURG.

1897.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ERRATA AND ADDENDA.

Vol. i. p. 526.—In the last line but one of section 85 the words "law in" should read "in law."

Vol. ii. p. 1215.—In line 11 of section 47 the following words should be added after the word "warehouse" where it first occurs in that line: "shall be destroyed by fire or other unavoidable accident, either on shipboard, or in landing, or in receiving into the warehouse,"

Vol. ii. p. 1957.—In line 11 of section 146 the word "or" should be substituted for the word "and."

Vol. iv. p. 15.—Act 14, 1868, repealed by Act 27, 1897.
„ p. 18.—Act 25, 1873, repealed by Act 27, 1897.
„ p. 20.—Act 21, 1877, repealed by Act 27, 1897.
„ p. 22.—Act 8, 1881, repealed by Act 27, 1897.
„ p. 24.—Act 4, 1883, repealed in part by Act 23, 1897.
„ p. 24.—Act 17, 1883, repealed by Act 27, 1897.
„ p. 24.—Act 18, 1883, s. 5, repealed by Act 11, 1897.
„ p. 24.—Act 20, 1883, repealed by Act 13, 1897.
„ p. 25.—Act 6, 1885, s. 3, repealed by Act 8, 1897.
„ p. 26.—Act 41, 1885, repealed by Act 23, 1897.
„ p. 26.—Act 15, 1886, repealed by Act 27, 1897.
„ p. 28.—Act 1, 1889, ss. 6, 9, sched. A, repealed by Act 8, 1897.
„ p. 29.—Act 40, 1889, s. 208, repealed by Act 23, 1897.
„ p. 29.—Act 8, 1890, repealed by Act 27, 1897.
„ p. 30.—Act 26, 1891, ss. 4, 5, re-enacted by Act 18, 1897.
„ p. 31.—Act 35, 1891, repealed by Act 1, 1897.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Ordinances.			
9, 1825.....	Convicts and Vagrants....	.....	Dis., Proc. 14th May, 1829.
10, „	Apprehension of a Murderer	.....	Spent.
11, „	Duties of H.M.'s Fiscal....	.....	Dis., Proc. 14th May, 1829.
12, „	Police	.....	Do. do.
13, „	Paper Currency	.....	Spent.
14, „	Auction Sales.....	.....	Dis., Proc. 14th May, 1829.
15, „	Paper Currency	.....	Spent.
16, „	Trade with Kafirs	.....	Rep. by Ord. 23.
17, 1826.....	Importation of Grain and Flour	.....	Dis., Proc. 14th May, 1829.
18, „	Commissioner of Court of Justice	.....	Do. do.
19, „	Condition of the Slaves....	.....	Rep. Order in Council, Feb. 2, 1830, &c.
20, „	Wine Taster	.....	Rep. Order in Council, Feb. 22, 1832.
21, „	Publication of Ordinances.	.....	Obsolete.
22, „	Petty Theft	.....	Dis., Proc. 14th May, 1829.
23, „	Trade with Kafirs	.....	Obsolete.
24, „	Matrimonial Courts	.....	Rep. by Ord. 33.
25, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Ord. 1, 1846.
26, „	Stamp Duty on Newspapers	.....	Rep. by Ord. 2, 1848.
27, „	English Language, Judicial Use	.....	Sup. by Charter of Justice.
28, „	Paper Currency	.....	Spent.
24th Aug., 1827	Charter of Justice	.....	Rep. by Charter, 4th May, 1832.
29, 1826.....	Merchant Shipping	.....	Rep. by Ord. 4, 1844.
30, „	Liquor Licences	.....	Rep. by Ord. 93.
31, „	Auction Sales.....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 6, 1844.
32, 1827.....	Justices of the Peace.....	24	
33, „	Resident Magistrates	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1856.
34, „	Burgher Senate	.....	Rep. by Ord. 3, 1839.
35, „	Gauging Wine, &c.	.....	Rep. by Ord. 71.
36, 1828.....	Judge of Police	.....	Rep. by Ord. 44.
37, „	Duties of the Sheriff.....	29	
38, „	Duties of C.C., Cape, &c. ..	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1856.
39, „	Deeds Registry	35	
40, „	Criminal Procedure	35	
41, „	Qualifications of Jurors....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 84.
42, „	Orphan Chamber	.....	Rep. by Ord. 104.
43, „	Civil Commissioners' Duties	49	
44, „	Judge of Police and R.M., Cape Town.....	50	Rep. by Act 20, 1856, except § 17.
45, „	Rewards for Destruction of Noxious Animals Abolished	.....	Obsolete.
46, „	Insolvent Estates	.....	Rep. by Ord. 64.
47, „	Importation of Flour and Grain	.....	Rep. by Order in Council, 22nd Feb., 1832.
48, „	Cape Town Police.....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 2, 1840.
49, „	Native Foreigners	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1867.
50. „	Condition of Hottentots ...	.....	Rep. by Order in Council, Aug. 27, 1842.

Digitized by Google

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.

NOTE.—Rep. = Repealed; Dis. = Disallowed by Home Government; Supers. = Superseded.

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	REMARKS.
PLACAAT.			
June 19, 1714	Debt Registry	1	
„ 26, „	Stamps	.....	Rep. by Stamp Acts 1864-84.
Dec. 15, 1761	Water Regulations	.....	Obsolete.
April 22, 1779	Confiscation of Property .	2	
„ 22, 1783	Animals' Carcases	4	
Sept. 3, 1787	Water Regulations	.....	Obsolete.
May 19, 1789	Prohibition of Lotteries ..	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1889.
PUBLICATION.			
April 22, 1793	Debt Registry	5	
May 15, 1805	Do	7	
PROCLAMATION.			
Jan. 18, 1806	Capitulation of the Colony.	.....	Not Printed.
Dec. 24, 1807	Stamps	.....	Rep. by Stamp Acts 1864-84.
Feb. 5, 1813	Imprisonment for Debt....	11	
Aug. 6, „	Quitrent Tenure	12	
Sept. 3, „	Auction Sales	.....	Rep. by Ord. 31.
Aug. 13, 1814	Cession of the Colony.....	.....	Not Printed.
Dec. 23, „	Boundaries of Land between Cape Town and Simon's Town	16	
May 26, 1815	Stamps	.....	Rep. by Stamp Acts 1864-84.
Mar. 21, 1822	Game Law	.....	Rep. by Act 36, 1886.
July 12, „	Wills of Natural-born Subjects	17	
Aug 22, „	Promissory Notes	.....	Rep. by Act 6, 1875.
„ 23, „	Game Law	.....	Rep. by Act 36, 1886.
Mar. 14, 1823	Do.	.....	Do. do.
April 30, 1824	Stamps	.....	Rep. by Act 3, 1864.
Dec. 10, „	Do.	.....	Do. do.
„ 31, „	Boekhoo Plant	19	
ORDINANCES.			
1, 1825.....	R.M. Court, Algoa Bay....	.....	Dis., Proc. May 14, 1829.
2, „	Silver Currency	.....	Rep. by 33 and 34 Vict., c. 10.
3, „	Destruction of Tigers	.....	Supers. by Ord. 45.
4, „	Trade with Kafirs	.....	Rep. by Ord. 23.
5, „	Paper Currency	.....	Spent.
6, „	Silver and Copper Currency	.....	Supers. by 33 & 34 Vict., c. 10.
7, „	Paper Currency	.....	Spent.
8, „	Do.	.....	Do.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
51, 1828....	Butcher's Licence	.....	Rep. by Act 3, 1864, &c.
52, „	Auction Sales.....	.....	Expired. See Ords. 103 and 104.
53, „	Insolvent Estates	.....	Expired. See Ord. 64.
54, „	Liquor Licences	.....	Rep. by Ord. 93.
55, 1829.....	Collection of Taxes.....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 3, 1839.
56, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Ord. 1, 1840.
57, „	Taxes and Duties	.....	Rep. by Order in Council, Aug. 10, 1840, &c.
58, „	Insolvent Estates	.....	Expired. See Ord. 64.
59, „	Witnesses' Expenses	53	
60, „	Newspapers	.....	Rep. by Act 8, 1859.
61, „	Insolvent Estates	.....	Rep. by Ord. 64.
62, „	Age of Majority	55	
63, „	Marriage	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1856.
64, „	Insolvent Estates	.....	Rep. by Ord. 6, 1843.
65, „	Quarantine	.....	Rep. by Act 16, 1857.
66, „	Resident Magistrates' Jurisdiction	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1856.
67, „	Liquor Licences	.....	Rep. by Ord. 93.
68, 1830.....	Roman Catholic Relief Ordinance	57	
69, „	Witnesses' Expenses.....	57	
70, „	Slaves	.....	Rep. by 3 and 4, William IV, c. 73.
71, „	Cape Town Public Library.	.....	Rep. by Ord. 8, 1836.
72, „	Law of Evidence	58	
73, „	Criminal Procedure	68	
74, „	Toll on Hottentots Holland Mountain	.....	Rep. by Ord. 3, 1845.
75, „	Slaves	.....	Rep. by 3 and 4, William IV, c. 73.
76, „	Do.	.....	Do. do.
77, „	Civil Commissioners' Duties	74	
78, „	House and Water Tax	.....	Rep. by Ords. 3, 1839, and 1, 1840.
79, „	Careless Riding and Driving	.....	Rep. by Ord. 9, 1846.
80, „	Brewers' Licences	.....	Rep. by Ord. 94.
81, „	Trade beyond the Boundaries	75	
82, „	Medical Practice	.....	Rep. by Act 34, 1891.
83, 1831.....	Qualification of Jurors....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 84.
84, „	Do. do.	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1891.
85, „	Do. do.	.....	Rep. by Ord. 1, 1843.
86, „	C. G. H. Savings Bank....	81	
87, „	Toll on Hottentots Holland Mountain	.....	Rep. by Ord. 3, 1845.
88, „	Insolvent Estates	.....	Expired.
89, 1832.....	Matrimonial Courts	93	Rep. by Acts 20, 1856, and 9, 1882.
4th May, 1832	Charter of Justice	.....	
90, 1832.....	Suppression of Meetings ..	.....	Expired.
91, „	Toll at Houwhoek.....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 3, 1845.
92, „	Auction Sales by Sheriff, &c.	109	
93, „	Liquor Licences	.....	Rep. by Ord. 29, 1846.
94, „	Do.	.....	Do. do.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Ordinances.			
95, 1832....	Removing the restrictions in bringing Cape Wines to Market	.....	Not Printed.
96, „	Amending Ord. 94.....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 29, 1846.
97, 1833....	Land Register	.....	Rep. by Act 28, 1881.
98, „	Military Deserters.....	.....	Rep. by Act 1, 1870.
99, „	Commandos	.....	Disallowed.
100, „	Discharge of Firearms in Table Bay	110	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
101, „	Trade in Gunpowder.....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 7, 1834.
102, „	Continuing Ord. 97.....	.....	Expired.
103, „	Duties of Orphan Chamber	111	
104, „	Estates of Deceased Persons	117	
105, „	Estates of Minors, &c.	135	
1, 1826....	(Local) Dutoit's Kloof Toll	.....	Expired.
2, „	Do. Port Elizabeth Brushwood	.....	Lapsed.
3, „	(Local)Turnpikes onSimon's Town Road.....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 3, 1845.
4, 1829....	(Local) Cape Town English Church	158	
5, 1832....	(Local) Bathurst do.....	169	
6, 1833....	Do. Wynberg do.	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1891.
7, „	Do. Toll at Howison's Poort	.....	Rep. by Ord. 3, 1845.
8, „	(Local) Toll at Port Elizabeth	.....	Do. do.
1, 1834....	Merchant Shipping	.....	Rep. by Ord. 4, 1844.
2, „	Liquor Licences	.....	Rep. by Ord. 29, 1846.
3, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Ord. 1, 1846.
4, „	Public Courts in Cape Town and Simon's Town	.....	Rep. by Act 11, 1860.
5, „	Appropriation Ord., 1835..	.....	Spent.
6, „	Continuing Ord. 97	.....	Expired.
7, „	Trade in Gunpowder.....	181	
8, „	Wharfage Dues	.....	Rep. by Ord. 6, 1851.
9, „	Tithe and Market Duties ..	.....	Lapsed. See Ord.20,1847,&c.
1, 1835....	Slaves and Apprentices ...	.....	Lapsed.
1, 1836....	Continuing Ord. 97.....	.....	Expired.
2, „	Deeds Registry	191	
3, „	Guardians to Emigrants ..	.....	Lapsed.
4, „	Indemnity Ordinance	.....	Not Printed.
5, „	Cape Flats and Downs	192	
6, „	S.A. Association.....	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1855.
7, „	Port Beaufort Mercantile Establishment	195	
8, „	Cape Town Library	.....	Rep. by Act 33, 1893.
9, „	Municipalities	201	
10. „	Indemnity Ordinance	.....	Not Printed.
11, „	Resident Magistrates'Courts	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1856.
12, „	Medical Practitioners	.....	Lapsed. See Act 34, 1891.
13, „	Appropriation	.....	Spent.
14, „	Dogs in Cape Town.....	.....	Obsolete. See Act 26, 1893.
1, 1837....	Resident Magistrates' Courts	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1856.
2, „	Criminal Procedure	217	
3, „	Amending Ord. 105	.....	Rep. by Act 1, 1874.
4, „	The Lord's Day.....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 1, 1838.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Ordinances.			
5, 1837.....	Assistant Field Cornets ..	220	
6, „	Markets	220	
7, „	Pendency of Criminal Suits	221	
8, „	Certain property released from Fidei Commis	.....	Private.
9, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Ord. 1, 1846.
10, „	S. A. Association	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1855.
11, „	S. A. College	.....	Rep. by Act 15; 1878.
12, „	Kaayman's Gat Toll	.....	Expired.
13, „	Appropriation Ord., 1838..	.....	Spent.
1, 1838.....	The Lord's Day	222	
2, „	Sale of Bread	225	Rep. by Act 29, 1895.
3, „	Apprentices	.....	Expired. See Act 15, 1856.
1, 1839.....	Resident Magistrates' Courts	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1856.
2, „	Graham's Town English Church	226	Rep. by Proc. No. 295, 1891
1st Feb, 1839	Marriage (Order in Council)	231	
20th „ 1839	Do. do.	243	
3rd April, 1840	Do. do.	243	
3, 1839.....	Cape Town Municipal Board	.....	Rep. by Ord. 1, 1840.
4, „	Green Point do.	.....	Expired. See Act 14, 1859.
5, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1839.....	.....	Spent.
6, „	Fines and Penalties	245	
7, „	Cape Town Police	.....	Rep. by Ord. 2, 1840.
8, „	Board of Executors	.....	Expired. See Act 17, 1859
9, „	Newspapers	.....	Rep. by Act 8, 1859.
10, „	Kowie Harbour.....	.....	Expired. See Ord. 4, 1852
1, 1840.....	Cape Town Municipal Board	.....	Expired. See Act 1, 1861.
2, „	Cape Town Police	247	
3, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1840.....	.....	Spent.
1, 1841.....	Collection of Taxes	.....	Expired.
2, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1841.....	.....	Spent.
3, „	Kaayman's Gat Toll	.....	Lapsed.
4, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1842.....	.....	Spent.
1, 1842.....	Pt.Elizabeth English Church	256	Rep. by Proc. No. 360, 1891.
2, „	Sidbury do.	263	Rep. by Proc. No. 21, 1892.
3, „	Land Register	.....	Lapsed.
4, „	Exemption of Govt.Property from Municipal Taxation	.....	Rep. by Ord. 3, 1843.
5, „	Banks for Public Moneys..	.....	Rep. by Act 33, 1893.
6, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1843.....	.....	Spent.
O. in C., 27th Aug., 1842	Masters and Servants	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1856.
1, 1843.....	Qualification of Jurors ...	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1891.
2, „	Platte Kloof Toll	.....	Expired.
3, „	Taxation of Govt. Property	269	
4, „	Wills&Powers of Attorney	.....	Rep. by Ord. 15, 1845.
5, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1844.....	.....	Spent.
6, „	Insolvent Estates	270	
7, „	Dutch Reformed Church ..	330	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Ordinances.			
8, 1843.....	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1858.
1, 1844.....	Police Superannuation Fund	.....	Rep. by Act 12, 1874.
2, „	Municipalities	334	
3, „	Execution Creditors	335	
4, „	Merchant Shipping	.....	Rep. by Act 16, 1857.
5, „	Glanders	.....	Rep. by Act 27, 1893.
6, „	Auction Sales	336	
7, „	Convicts	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1888.
8, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1845.....	.....	Spent.
9, „	Recovery of Land Rents ..	340	
10, „	Convicts	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1888.
11, „	C. G. H. Trust Company...	.....	Expired.
12, „	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1858.
13 „	Collection of Taxes	347	
14, „	Deeds Registry	348	
15, „	Registration of Settlers' Titles	348	
16, „	Lieutenant-Governors' Precedence	.....	Lapsed.
17, „	Validity of certain Ordinances	.....	Disallowed.
18, „	Transfer Duty.....	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1884.
1, 1845.....	Convicts	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1888.
2, „	Jury Lists	.....	Supers. by Acts 7, 1861, and 2, 1876.
3, „	Tolls	.....	Supers. by Act 9, 1858, &c.
4, „	Property in certain Guano	355	
5, „	Rondebosch English Church	357	
6, „	Oaths and Declarations ...	.....	Rep. by Act 18, 1891.
7, „	Fort Beaufort English Church	362	
8, „	Jury List (Local)	.....	Lapsed.
9, „	Do. do.	.....	Do.
10, „	Concealment of Birth.....	372	
11, „	Amending Ord. 4, 1843....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 15, 1845.
12, „	Natal Ordinance	.....	Not printed.
13, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1846.....	.....	Spent.
14, „	Natal Ordinance	.....	Not printed.
15, „	Wills & Powers of Attorney	374	
16, „	Dutch Reformed Church..	375	
17, „	Natal Ordinance	.....	Not printed.
1, 1846	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
2, „	Natal Ordinance	.....	Not printed.
3, „	Do.	.....	Do.
4, „	Do.	.....	Do.
5, „	Do.	.....	Do.
6, „	Do.	.....	Do.
7, „	Recovery of Land Rent ...	377	
8, „	Graaff-Reinet English Ch. .	378	Rep. by Proc. No. 22, 1892.
9, „	Roads	383	
10, „	Baking Trade	403	
11, „	Retail Shops	404	
12, „	Road Rates	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1858.
13, „	Loans on Shares	405	
14, „	Evidence, Law of	408	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Ordinances.			
15, 1846.....	Certain Settlers' Titles	.....	Expired.
16, „	Natal Ordinance	.....	Not printed.
17, „	Do.	.....	Do.
18, „	Do.	.....	Do.
19, „	Burgher Duty	.....	Expired.
20, „	Do.	.....	Do.
21, „	Natal Ordinance	.....	Not printed.
22, „	Do.	.....	Do.
23, „	Do.	.....	Do.
24, „	Do.	.....	Do.
25, „	Do.	.....	Do.
26, „	Do.	.....	Do.
27, „	Conventional Hypothecations	411	
28, „	Cape Flats and Downs	413	
29, „	Liquor Licences.....	.....	Rep. by Ord. 9, 1851.
30, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1850	.....	Spent.
31, „	Do. 1846	.....	Do.
32, „	Rules of Court	.....	Rep. by Act 26, 1856.
33, „	Natal Ordinance	.....	Not printed.
34, „	Table Bay Harbour.....	.....	Not allowed.
1, 1847.....	Stranded Vessels	.....	Rep. by Act 46, 1885.
2, „	Natal Ordinance	.....	Not printed.
3, „	Rondebosch Church Loan .	.....	Spent.
4, „	Martial Law Indemnity ...	.....	Do.
5, „	Natal Ordinance	.....	Not printed.
6, „	Do.	.....	Do.
7, „	Do.	.....	Do.
8, „	Do.	.....	Do.
9, „	Do.	.....	Do.
10, „	Do.	.....	Do.
11, „	Do.	.....	Do.
12, „	Do.	.....	Do.
13, „	Commissioner for Claims..	.....	Expired.
14, „	R.M. Courts	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1856.
15, „	Land Register	.....	Expired.
16, „	Pounds and Trespasses....	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1892.
17, „	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1858.
18, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1848	.....	Spent.
19, „	Do. 1847	.....	Do.
20, „	Market Relief.....	421	
21, „	Harbour Improvement....	423	
22, „	Rules of Court Established	.....	Not printed.
23, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
24, „	Public Gaols	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1888.
25, „	Police	131	
26, „	Duties of Clerks of the Peace	439	
1, 1848.....	Table Bay Harbour	.....	Rep. by Act 11, 1857.
2, „	Newspapers exempted from Stamp Duty	440	
3, „	Apprenticeship of Kafir Youths	.....	Lapsed.
4, „	Certain Marriages declared legal.....	440	
5, „	Resident Magistrates' Jurisdiction.....	445	
6, „	Agricultural Societies' Sales	448	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Ordinances.			
7, 1848.....	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1858.
8, „	Municipalities	449	
9, „	Field Cornets	451	
10, „	G. H. Savings Bank	454	
11, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1849.....	.....	Spent.
12, „	Estate of George Pigot	.....	Private Act.
13, „	Weights and Measures	.....	Rep. by Act 11, 1858.
14, „	Cape Town Municipality ..	.....	Expired.
15, „	Public Meetings.....	456	
16, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1848.....	.....	Spent.
1, 1849.....	Weights and Measures	.....	Supers. by Act 11, 1858.
1, 1851.....	Appropriation of Revenue, 1850-51	.....	Spent.
2, „	Dutch Reformed Church ..	457	
3, „	Jury Lists	.....	Temporary.
4, „	Court Martial Sentences ..	.....	Expired.
5, „	Gunpowder and Firearms..	.....	Do.
6, „	Simon's Town Harbour....	458	
7, „	Kat River Rebellion.....	.....	Do.
8, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1852.....	.....	Spent.
9, „	Liquor Licences.....	.....	Rep. by Act 28, 1883.
1, 1852.....	Loan to Orange River Sovereignty	.....	Spent.
2, „	Constitution Ordinance...	.....	See Order in Council, 11th March, 1853.
3, „	Appropriation of Revenue	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1896.
4, „	Kowie Harbour	463	
5, „	Municipalities	466	
6, „	Liesbeek River.....	468	
7, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	.....	Expired.
8, „	Criminal Procedure.....	472	
9, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1853.....	.....	Spent.
10, „	Do. 1851-52	.....	Do.
1, 1853.....	Long Ziekte	.....	Rep. by Act 27, 1893.
2, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	478	
3, „	Municipalities	.....	Spent.
4, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1854.....	.....	Do.
5, „	Do. 1852-53	.....	Do.
6, „	Customs	.....	Rep. by Act 10, 1872.
7, „	Settlers' Titles	.....	Spent.
8, „	Martial Law Indemnity ...	.....	Do.
9, „	Land Register	.....	Do.
	Constitution Ordinance, &c.	491	
Acts.			
1, 1854.....	Freedom of Speech in Parliament	530	
2, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1854	.....	Spent.
3, „	Do. 1854	.....	Do.
4, „	Foreign Reprints	532	Rep. by Act 18, 1895.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
5, 1854.....	Gunpowder and Firearms .	.....	Expired.
6, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1855	.....	Spent.
7, „	Jury in Civil Cases.....	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1891
1, 1855.....	Customs Duties	.....	Supers. by Act 13, 1884.
2, „	Public Nuisances	.....	Rep. by Act 27, 1882.
3, „	Mounted Police Force	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1878.
4, „	Importation of European Labourers	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1856.
5, „	Divisional Council.....	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1865.
6, „	Kat River Co npensation Act	.....	Expired.
7, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	.....	Do.
8, „	Customs—Ships' Stores ...	536	
9, „	S. A. Association	.....	Rep. by Act 17, 1875.
10, „	Administration of Justice..	.....	Supers. by Act 40, 1882, &c.
11, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1885	.....	Spent.
12, „	Do. 1855	.....	Do.
13, „	Merchant Shipping	537	
14, „	Wharfage and Cranage Dues	549	Rep. by Act 36, 1896, as far as it applies to Table Bay.
15, „	Transfer Duty	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1884.
16, „	Burgher Force	.....	Rep. by Act 7, 1878.
1, 1856.....	Contagious Diseases	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1883.
2, „	Naturalization of H. S. van Ronn	.....	Private.
3, „	Bills falling due on Holidays	550	Rep. by § 12, sub. § 1, Act 19, 1893.
4, „	Divisional Councils	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1865.
5, „	Port Elizabeth Hospital ..	551	
6, „	Port Elizabeth Public Schools	557	
7, „	Apportionment of Quitrent	562	
8, „	Aliens	.....	Rep. by Act 2, 1883.
9, „	Paddock Grant	564	
10, „	Cruelty to Animals	.....	Rep. by Act 3, 1875.
11, „	Queen's Town Electoral Division	565	
12, „	Inheritances of Minors	566	
13, „	Tulbagh Division	569	
14, „	Divisional Councils	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1865.
15, „	Masters and Servants	570	
16, „	Voters' Registration	590	
17, „	Military Pensioners	598	
18, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1856	.....	Spent.
19, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	599	
20, „	Resident Magistrates' Courts	601	
21, „	Mounted Police Force.....	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1878.
22, „	De Wet's Pension	.....	Spent.
23, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
24, „	Registration of Locations..	.....	Expired.
25, „	Volunteer Corps	.....	Rep. by Act 10, 1873.
26, „	Rules of Court	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1867.
27, „	Namaqualand Division....	657	
28, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1857	.....	Spent.
1, 1857.....	Pounds	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
2, „	Rules of Court Established	.....	Not Printed.
3, „	Simon's Town Toll	.....	Supers. by Act 33, 1886.
4, „	Table Bay Wharves	659	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
5, 1857.....	Military Settlers	.....	Lapsed.
6, „	Transfer Duty	.....	Rep. by Act 7, 1858.
7, „	Witnesses' Expenses.....	661	
8, „	Immigration	.....	Spent.
9, „	Resident Magistrates' Courts	662	
10, „	Public Prisons Building Act	.....	Do.
11, „	Table Bay Harbour	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1858.
12, „	Certain Divisions constituted	667	
13, „	Military Settlers' Marriages	668	
14, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	669	
15, „	Municipal Police	673	
16, „	Port Regulations	677	
17, „	S. A. Museum	684	
18, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1857	.....	Spent.
19, „	Do. 1858	.....	Do.
20, „	Cape Town and Wellington Railway	.....	Lapsed. See Act 15, 1872.
21, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
22, „	Native Children	687	
23, „	Native Pass Law	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1867.
24, „	Do.	.....	Rep. by Act 17, 1864.
25, „	Imprisonment of certain Kafirs	.....	Spent.
26, „	Emissaries from Kafirland	690	
27, „	Kafir Employment Act ...	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1867.
1, 1858.....	Do. ...	.....	Do. do.
2, „	Ordnance Property	691	
3, „	Light Houses	693	
4, „	Board of Public Examiners	.....	Rep. by Act 16, 1873.
5, „	Auction Sales.....	694	Rep. by Act 11, 1896.
6, „	Periodical Courts	.....	Rep. by Act 16, 1882.
7, „	Transfer Dues	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1884.
8, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	.....	Expired.
9, „	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
10, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour ...	695	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
11, „	Weights and Measures	698	
12, „	Legal Practitioners	704	
13, „	Constantia Estate	.....	Private.
14, „	Education	.....	Rep. by Act 13, 1865.
15, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
16, „	Immigration	.....	Spent.
17, „	Central Road Board Loan .	.....	Do.
18, „	Guardians' Fund	707	
19, „	S. A. College	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1878.
20, „	Table Bay Harbour	708	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
21, „	Building of Public Prisons	.....	Spent.
22, „	Cape Town Police.....	.....	Rep. by Acts 31, 1883, and 44, 1882, § 47.
23, „	Main Roads and Tolls	713	
24, „	Divisional Road Rates....	715	
25, „	Certain Divisions created..	717	
26, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1858	.....	Spent.
27, „	Do. 1859	.....	Do.
1, 1859.....	Naturalization of J. G. von Meyer	.....	Private.
2, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
3, 1859.....	Main Roads and Tolls	719	
4, „	Divisional Councils.....	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1865.
5, „	Gunpowder and Firearms..	.....	Expired.
6, „	Vacancies in Legis. Council	.....	Rep. by Act 18, 1874.
7, „	Registration of Locations..	.....	Expired.
8, „	Newspapers	721	
9, „	Unit of Land Measure	721	
10, „	Land Beacons	.....	Rep. by Act 7, 1865.
11, „	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
12, „	Interpretation of Acts	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1883.
13, „	Simon's Town Dock.....	.....	Rep. by Act 26,1885.
14, „	Green Point Municipality..	722	Rep. by Act 5, 1895, save as to §§ 40, 54, 55, 56.
15, „	Rehabilitation of Insolvents	744	Rep. by Act 38, 1884.
16, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour ...	747	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
17, „	Cape Town Board of Exors.	749	
18, „	Forests and Herbage	753	
19, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1859	.....	Spent.
20, „	Do. 1860	.....	Do.
21, „	Bribery at Elections	755	
22, „	Immigration.....	.....	Do.
23, „	Kafir Emissaries	.....	Expired.
24, „	Native Pass Law	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1867.
25, „	Roads	.....	Supers. by Act 22, 1873.
1, 1860.....	Convicted Felons Introduction	760	
2, „	Crown Lands Disposal....	763	
3, „	Land Beacons	.....	Rep. by Act 7, 1865.
4, „	Enregisterment of certain Property	.....	Expired.
5, „	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
6, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	.....	Spent.
7, „	Mossel Bay Harbour	770	
8, „	Loan for Public Works....	.....	Do.
9, „	Immigration.....	.....	Do.
10, „	Liquor Licences	.....	Rep. by Act 28, 1883.
11, „	Cape Town Police Court...	773	
12, „	ResidentMagistrates'Courts	774	
13, „	Water Police	776	
14, „	Divisional Councils.....	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1869.
15, „	Municipalities	778	
16, „	Marriage	779	
17, „	Patents	786	
18, „	Board of Public Examiners	.....	Rep. by Act 16, 1873.
19, „	Glen Grey Pound	803	
20, „	Gunpowder and Firearms..	.....	Expired.
21, „	Military Settlers' Compensation Act	.....	Spent.
22, „	KatRiverCompensationAct	.....	Do.
23, „	Native Pass Law	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1867.
24, „	Kafir Emissaries	.....	Expired.
25, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1860	.....	Spent.
26, „	Do. do.	.....	Do.
27, „	Do. 1861	.....	Do.
28, „	Art Unions.....	805	
29, „	Graaff-Reinet College.....	806	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
30, 1860.....	Alienation of Diocese Property	810	
31, „	Port Elizabeth Municipality	.....	Rep. by Act 14, 1868.
1, 1861.....	Cape Town do.	.....	Rep. by Act 44, 1882.
2, „	Customs Duties.....	.....	Supers. by Act 13, 1884.
3, „	Criminal Law Procedure ..	813	
4, „	Law of Evidence	821	
5, „	Tacit Hypothecs	824	
6, „	Prescription	828	
7, „	Jury Lists	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1891.
8, „	Transfer Duty	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1884.
9, „	Divisional Councils	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1865.
10, „	Roads	.....	Supers. by Act 22, 1873.
11, „	Kafir Emissaries	.....	Expired.
12, „	Gunpowder and Firearms..	.....	Do.
13, „	Judge's Salary.....	832	Rep. by Act 35, 1896.
14, „	Judges' Pensions.....	.....	Supers. by Act 2, 1867.
15, „	Harbour Commissioners ...	833	
16, „	Table Bay Harbour	.....	Spent.
17, „	Simon's Town Dock Company	834	
18, „	Robben Island Light House	834	
19, „	Regulation of Railways ...	835	
20, „	Regulation of Telegraphs..	844	
21, „	Graham's Town Telegraph	.....	Spent.
22, „	Xanthium Spinosum	.....	Expired.
23, „	Joint Stock Companies....	.....	Rep. by Act 25, 1892.
24, „	Partnerships' Limited Liability	848	
25, „	Transfer Duty	.....	Rep. by Act 11, 1863.
26, „	Loan Act	.....	Spent.
27, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1861	.....	Do.
28, „	Do. 1862	.....	Do.
29, „	Graham'sTownMunicipality	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1869.
30, „	S. A. College	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1878.
31, „	General Estate and Orphan Chamber	852	
32, „	Union Fire Insurance Co...	856	
33, „	Green Point Tramway Co.	860	
34, „	Sea Point Waterworks Co.	869	
35, „	Wynberg Railway Co. ...	.....	Spent. See Act 8, 1876.
36, „	Naturalization of Phœbus Caro.....	.....	Private.
37, „	Naturalization of Aliens ..	.....	Rep. by Act 2, 1883.
1, 1862.....	Census Act.....	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1864.
2, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
3, „	Do.	.....	Do. do.
4, „	Colonial Mail Contribution	.....	Spent.
5, „	Public Telegrams	879	
6, „	Land Beacons	.....	Rep. by Act 7, 1865.
7, „	Malmesbury Railway	.....	Lapsed.
8, „	Worcester do.	.....	Do.
9, „	Port Elizabeth and Graham's Town Railway	.....	Do.
10, „	Wellington Railway	.....	Do. See Act 15, 1872.
11, „	Grantees' Loans	881	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
12, 1862.....	Settlers' Titles	881	
13, „	Kafir Emissaries	.....	Expired.
14, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	.....	Do.
15, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1862	.....	Spent.
16, „	Do. 1863	.....	Do.
17, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour ..	.....	Do.
18, „	Simon's Bay Dock Company	.....	Supers. by Act 26, 1885.
1, 1863.....	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
2, „	Imprisonment of certain Criminals	.....	Lapsed.
3, „	Merchant Shipping	883	
4, „	Board of Public Examiners	.....	Rep. by Act 16, 1873.
5, „	Kafir Emissaries	.....	Expired.
6, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	.....	Do.
7, „	Malmesbury Railway	.....	Lapsed.
8, „	Worcester do.	.....	Do.
9, „	Port Elizabeth and Graham's Town Railway	.....	Do.
10, „	Certain Patents secured ..	.....	Expired.
11, „	Transfer Duty.....	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1884.
12, „	Stamps and Licences	.....	Rep. by Act 3, 1864.
13, „	Certain To l: established ..	885	
14, „	Loan Act	.....	Spent.
15, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1862	.....	Do.
16, „	Do. 1863	.....	Do.
17, „	Do. 1864	.....	Do.
18, „	Kowie Harbour Loan	.....	Do.
19, „	George Town Water Supply	887	
20, „	E. P. Guardian Loan and Investment Co.	894	
21, „	Mossel Bay Div. Coun. Loan	898	
22, „	Mossel Bay Harbour Loan	.....	Spent.
23, „	Wynberg Railway	.....	Lapsed. See Act 8, 1876.
1, 1864.....	Customs	902	
2, „	Do.	.....	Lapsed.
3, „	Stamps and Licences	905	
4, „	Liquor Licences	.....	Rep. by Act 2, 1868.
5, „	Succession Duty	919	
6, „	Bank Note Duty	.....	Rep. by Act 6, 1891.
7, „	Transfer Duty	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1884.
8, „	Loan Act	924	
9, „	Sinking Fund	.....	Rep. by Act 8, 1874.
10, „	Main Roads	925	
11, „	Divisional Councils	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1865.
12, „	Merchandize Marks	.....	Rep. by Act 12, 1888.
13, „	Municipalities	927	
14, „	Executors' Accounts.....	932	
15, „	Criminal Procedure	935	
16, „	Cattle Thefts	.....	Rep. by Act 35, 1893.
17, „	Certificates of Citizenship .	937	
18, „	Natives' Estates	942	
19, „	Crown Land Leases	944	
20, „	Port Elizabeth Library ...	946	
21, „	Administration of Justice .	947	Rep. by Act 35, 1896.
22, „	Census Act	.....	Spent.
23, „	Kowie Harbour Loan	956	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
24, 1864.....	Port Elizabeth Harbour ..	957	
25, „	Construction of Bridges ..	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
26, „	Wharfage Dues	958	Rep. by Act 36, 1896, in so far as it applies to Algoa Bay.
27, „	Xanthium Spinosum	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
28, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	959	
29, „	Kafir Emissaries	960	
30, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
31, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1863	.....	Spent.
32, „	Do. 1864	.....	Do.
33, „	Do. 1865	.....	Do.
34, „	Wynberg Railway.....	.....	Lapsed. See Act 8, 1876.
35, „	Importation of Ice	.....	Lapsed.
1, 1865.....	Land Register	.....	Rep. by Act 28, 1881.
2, „	Pension of Hon. W. Porter	.....	Lapsed.
3, „	Annexation of Kaffraria ..	961	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
4, „	Divisional Councils	.....	Temporary.
5, „	Swellendam Voters' List ..	.....	Lapsed.
6, „	Post Office	.....	
7, „	Land Beacons	970	
8, „	Kowie Harbour Loan	1005	
9, „	Malmesbury Bd. of Executors	1007	
10, „	Resident Magistrates' Court	1011	
11, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1865	.....	Spent.
12, „	Mining Leases	1012	
13, „	Education	1015	
14, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1864	.....	Do.
15, „	Hondeklip Bay Tramway..	1017	
16, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1866	.....	Do.
17, „	Humansdorp Division	1024	
18, „	Cattle Diseases	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1868.
19, „	Joint-Stock Bks. Statements	.....	Rep. by Act 6, 1891.
1, 1866–67..	Customs Duties	.....	Supers. by Act 13, 1884.
2, „	Continuing Act 10, 1864 .	.....	Expired.
3, „	Do. 18, 1865 .	.....	Do.
4, „	Beaufort West Water Supply	1026	
5, „	Convict Discipline.....	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1888.
6, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1866	.....	Spent.
7, „	Glanders	.....	Rep. by Act 27, 1893.
8, „	Land Beacons	1032	
9, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan .	1034	
10, „	Kowie Harbour Loan	1035	
11, „	Loans	1037	
12, „	Do.	.....	Spent.
13, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1867	.....	Do.
14, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	1041	
1, 1867.....	Cape Town Municipality ..	.....	Rep. by Act 44, 1882.
2, „	Judges' Pensions	1042	Rep. by Act 35, 1896.
3, „	Uitenhage Water Supply..	1042	
4, „	Crown Lands Leases	1054	
5, „	Continuing Act 3, 1866–67.	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1868.
6, „	Fish River Bridge.....	1056	
7, „	Criminal Procedure	1059	
8, „	Police	.....	Rep. by Act 27, 1882.
9, „	Criminal Procedure	1060	
10, „	Introduction of Fish.....	1061	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
11, 1867.....	Public Bodies' Debts	1063	
12, „	Crown Lands Pastures....	.....	Lapsed.
13, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1865	.....	Spent.
14, „	PortElizabethHarbourLoan	.....	Rep. by Act 25, 1875.
15, „	Confirming Rules of Court	.....	Rep. by Act 35, 1896.
16, „	Continuing Act 10, 1864...	.....	Expired.
17, „	Cattle Thefts	.....	Rep. by Act 39, 1893.
18, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1867	.....	Spent.
19, „	Amending Loan Act 11, 1866–67.....	1069	
20, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1868	.....	Spent.
21, „	Pounds	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
22, „	Native Pass Law	1070	
1, 1868.....	Use of Postage Stamps ..	1074	
2, „	Liquor Licences	.....	Rep. by Act 28, 1883.
3, „	Frontier Mounted Police..	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1878.
4, „	Domesticated Ostriches ..	.....	Expired.
5, „	Amending Act, 17, 1867 ..	.....	Supers. by Act 18, 1879.
6, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
7, „	Do.	.....	Do. do.
8, „	King William's Town Quit-rents	1076	
9, „	S. A. Association	.....	Rep. by Act 17, 1875.
10, „	Amending Act 4, 1858	.....	Rep. by Act 16, 1873.
11, „	Religious Disabilities Removal	1077	
12, „	Joint Stock Companies' Winding Up.....	.....	Rep. by Act 25, 1892.
13, „	Eastern Province Bank...	.....	Lapsed.
14, „	Port Elizabeth Municipality	1078	
15, „	King William's Town Stock Company	1097	
16, „	Adelaide Church Property.	1099	
17, „	Continuing Act 10, 1864...	.....	Expired.
18, „	Table Bay Harbour	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1872.
19, „	Customs	.....	Rep. by Act 18, 1876.
20, „	Cattle Diseases	.....	Rep. by Act 27, 1893.
21, „	Naturalization of Aliens ..	.....	Rep. by Act 2, 1883.
22, „	Repayment to Guardians' Fund	1102	
23, „	Amending Act 12, 1867...	.....	Lapsed.
24, „	Crown Lands Grants	1103	
25, „	Contagious Diseases	.....	Rep. by Act 2, 1872.
26, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	.....	Spent.
27, „	Northern Border Protection	1104	
28, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1868	.....	Do.
29, „	Northern Border Police....	1108	
30, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1869	.....	Do.
31, „	Worcester Div. Coun. Loan	1111	
32, „	Main Northern Road	1114	
33, „	Boundaries of Divisions ..	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1885.
1, 1869.....	Pounds and Trespasses ...	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1892.
2, „	Hut Tax.....	.....	Rep. by Act 37, 1884.
3, „	Capital Punishment	1115	
4, „	Port Nolloth Tramway....	1116	
5, „	Beaufort West Water Supply.....	1124	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
6, 1869.....	Religious Disabilities Removal	1125	
7, „	Tolls	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
8, „	Paarl Water Supply.....	1126	
9, „	Protection of Bees	1128	
10, „	Hawkers	1129	
11, „	Land Beacons Act, 1856...	.....	Lapsed.
12, „	Resident Magistrates' Courts	1130	
13, „	Loan Act	.....	Spent.
14, „	Continuing Act 10, 1864..	.....	Do.
15, „	Divisional Councils.....	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
16, „	Kowie Harbour.....	1131	
7, „	KingWilliam'sTown Borough Council	1133	
18, „	East London Harbour	1135	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
19, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1869	.....	Spent.
20, „	Eastern Province Bank...	.....	Lapsed.
21, „	Juvenile Offenders	1136	
22, „	Continuing Act 32, 1868 ..	.....	Spent.
23, „	Graham's Town Municipality	1137	
24, „	Survey of Crown Lands ...	.....	Rep. by Act 10, 1874.
1, 1870.....	Military Deserters.....	1151	
2, „	Seamen's Clothing	1155	
3, „	Crown Land Lessees	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
4, „	Agricultural Lands	1157	
5, „	Crown Land Leases	1160	
6, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1870	.....	Spent.
7, „	Public Debt Consolidation	1162	
8, „	Railway Works Indemnity	.....	Do.
9, „	House Duty.....	.....	Expired.
10, „	Native Locations	.....	Rep. by Act 29, 1881.
11, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	.....	Spent.
12, „	Wild Ostriches	.....	Rep. by Act 33, 1889.
13, „	Stamps and Licences	1166	
14, „	Cattle Removal.....	1172	
15, „	Continuing Act 10, 1864 ..	.....	Expired.
16, „	Do. 32, 1868 ..	.....	Do.
17, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1870.....	.....	Spent.
18, „	Waschbank Lands	1176	
19, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1871.....	.....	Do.
20, „	Customs Duties.....	.....	Supers. by Act 13, 1884.
1, 1871.....	Judge Fitzpatrick's Pension	.....	Lapsed.
2, „	Graham'sTownMunicipality	1178	
3, „	Port Nolloth Tramway ...	1178	
4, „	Continuing Act 10, 1864 ..	.....	Expired.
5, „	Great Northern Road	1181	
6, „	Wodehouse Division.....	1181	
7, „	East London Harbour....	1182	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
8, „	Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage Tramway	.....	Lapsed.
9, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1871.....	.....	Spent.
10, „	Domesticated Ostriches ..	.....	Rep. by Act 24, 1875.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
11, 1871.....	Hawkers	1185	
12, „	Basutoland Annexation ..	.....	Rep. by Act 24, 1883.
13, „	Loan Act	1186	
14, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1872.....	.....	Spent.
15, „	Orange River Bridge	1187	
1, 1872.....	Responsible Government..	1191	
2, „	Repealing Act, 1872 (Contagious Diseases)	.....	Not Printed.
3, „	Wodehouse Division.....	1193	
4, „	Transfer Duty	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1884.
5, „	Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage Railway.....	.....	Lapsed.
6, „	Kaffrarian Attorneys	1194	
7, „	Wodehouse Electoral Div. .	1196	
8, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	1197	
9, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1872.....	.....	Spent.
10, „	Customs Management	1199	
11, „	House Duty	.....	Expired.
12, „	Orange River Bridge	1241	
13, „	Swellendam Municipal Loan	1242	
14, „	Public Debt Consolidation.	1244	
15, „	Wellington Railway Purchase	1245	
16, „	Port Elizabeth and Bushman's River Railway ...	.....	Spent.
17, „	Worcester Railway	.....	Do.
18, „	Telegraph Loan.....	.....	Do.
19, „	Extradition of Criminals ..	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1882.
20, „	Port Elizabeth Sands	1250	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
21, „	Stranded Vessels' Removal	.....	Rep. by Act 46, 1885.
22, „	Table Bay Harbour	1254	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
23, „	Continuing Act 10, 1864 ..	.....	Expired.
24, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1872.....	.....	Spent.
25, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1873.....	.....	Do.
26, „	Coasting Trade	1259	
1, 1873.....	Ichaboe Annexation	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1874.
2, „	Copyright	1264	
3, „	Companies' Trustees.....	1266	
4, „	Table Bay Harbour	1271	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
5, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour ..	1271	Do. do.
6, „	Locomotives on Roads....	1272	
7, „	Repealing § 23, Ord. 73 (Criminal Procedure) ...	1274	
8, „	Divisional Police	1274	
9, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1871.....	.....	Spent.
10, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1872.....	.....	Do.
11, „	Executors' and Trustees' Accounts.....	1278	
12, „	L. M. Society's Institutions	1280	
13, „	Railway Construction	1283	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
14, 1873.....	Disposal of certain Diamonds		Spent.
15, „	Guardians' Fund	.....	Do.
16, „	University Incorporation..	1286	
17, „	Stamps and Licences	1292	
18, „	Masters and Servants	1293	
19, „	Submarine Telegraph	.....	Rep. by Act 19, 1878.
20, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1873	.....	Spent.
21, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1874	.....	Do.
22, „	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
23, „	Worcester Municipal Loan.	1302	
24, „	O'okiep Tramway	1305	
25, „	Port Elizabeth Municipality	1307	
26, „	Law of Inheritance	1308	
1, 1874.....	Guardians' Fund	1309	
2, „	Sir C. J. Brand's Pension ..	.....	Lapsed.
3, „	Imprisonment of certain Criminals	.....	Rep. by Act 1, 1875.
4, „	Ichaboe Annexation	1310	
5, „	Ichaboe Customs Act	.....	Rep. by Act 1, 1895.
6, „	Census Act	.....	Spent.
7, „	Northern Border Protection	1312	
8, „	Sinking Fund.....	1312	
9, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
10, „	Survey of Crown Lands ...	.....	Not Printed.
11, „	Wharfage Dues	1314	Rep. by Act 36, 1896, as far as E. London concerned.
12, „	Police Superannuation	1314	
13, „	Merchant Shipping	1316	
14, „	Parliamentary Elections ..	1318	
15, „	Submarine Telegraph	.....	Lapsed. See Act 19, 1878.
16, „	Attesting Witnesses	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1876.
17, „	Criminal Procedure	1338	
18, „	Increased Representation .	1340	
19, „	Construction of Railways .	1344	
20, „	Swellendam Div. Council Loan	1348	
21, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1874.....	.....	Spent.
22, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1875.....	.....	Do.
23, „	Law of Inheritance	1351	
24, „	Education	1351	
25, „	Civil Service Widows' Pension Fund	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1879.
26, „	Orange River Bridges	1353	
27, „	Uitenhage Municipal Loan	1355	
28, „	Masters and Servants	1357	
29, „	Intercolonial Extradition .	.....	Rep. by Act 18, 1877.
30, „	Jury in Civil Cases	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1891.
31, „	Scab Disease	.....	Rep. by Act 28, 1886.
1, 1875.....	Imprisonment of certain Criminals	.....	Lapsed.
2, „	Mounted Police Force	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1878.
3, „	Cruelty to Animals	.....	Rep. by Act 18, 1888.
4, „	Government Savings Bank	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1886.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
5, 1875.....	Voluntary Principle	1358	
6, „	Bank Notes	.....	Rep. by Act 6, 1891.
7, „	Masters and Servants	1360	
8, „	Liquor Licences.....	.....	Rep. by Act 28, 1883.
9, „	University Extension	1362	
10, „	Apportionment of Quitrent	1363	
11, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	1364	
12, „	Cradock Divisional Council Loan	1364	
13, „	Victoria East Divisional Council Loan	1368	
14, „	Frontier Mounted Police ..	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1878.
15, „	Wild Ostriches	.....	Rep. by Act 33, 1889.
16, „	Graaff - Reinet Municipal Loan	1370	
17, „	S. A. Association	.....	Rep. by Act 27, 1888.
18, „	Tulbagh Divisional Council Loan	1372	
19, „	Worcester Divisional Council Loan	1374	
20, „	Beaufort West Water Supply	1376	
21, „	Antenuptial Contracts	1378	
22, „	Inquests (Death)	1381	
23, „	Administration of Justice..	1385	Rep. by Act 35, 1896.
24, „	Domesticated Ostriches ...	1386	
25, „	Port ElizabethHarbourLoan	1387	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
26, „	East London Harbour	1389	Do. do.
27, „	Clanwilliam Div. Coun. Loan	1390	
28, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1875	.....	Spent.
29, „	Do. 1876	.....	Do.
30, „	Audit of Public Accounts .	1393	
31, „	Pounds and Trespasses ...	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1892.
1, 1876.....	Convict Stations and Gaols	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1888.
2, „	Jury Lists	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1891.
3, „	Recognizances of Auctioneer	1399	
4, „	Tree-planting	1400	
5, „	Graham's Town Railway ...	1401	
6, „	Native Locations	.....	Rep. by Act 37, 1884.
7, „	Mossel Bay Municipal Loan	1402	
8, „	Wynberg Railway Purchase	1404	
9, „	Vineyards Protection	1408	
10, „	Special Justices of the Peace	1410	
11, „	Liquor Licences.....	.....	Rep. by Act 28, 1883.
12, „	East London Harbour	1416	
13, „	Kowie Harbour	1417	
14, „	Uitenhage Municipality ..	1420	
15, „	Weights and Measures	1422	
16, „	Stamps and Licences	1424	
17, „	Leases of Settled Estates..	1424	
18, „	Repealing Customs Act 19, 1868.....	.....	Not Printed.
19, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1877	.....	Spent.
20, „	Lovedale Mission Institution	1427	
21, „	Resident Magistrates'Courts	1428	
22, „	Attesting Witnesses	1431	
23, „	Heidelberg Municipal Loan	1432	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
24, 1876.....	Right of Passage for Water	.....	Rep. by Act 26, 1882.
1, 1877.....	Appropn. of Revenue, 1878	.....	Spent.
2, „	Ports and Harbours	1435	
3, „	Transfer Duty	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1884.
4, „	Telegraphs	1437	
5, „	Telegraph Construction ..	.....	Spent.
6, „	Kei Bridge and Natal Telegraph	1438	
7, „	Railway Construction	1441	
8, „	Irrigation	1442	
9, „	Mineral Lands Leases	1467	
10, „	Agricultural Lands	.....	Rep. by Act 37, 1882.
11, „	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
12, „	Trigonometrical Stations..	1469	
13, „	Gunpowder and Firearms .	1471	
14, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
15, „	Stamps and Licences	1473	
16, „	Public Office Fees	1475	
17, „	Inter-Colonial Extradition	1478	
18, „	Repealing Act 29, 1874 ...	.....	Not Printed.
19, „	Juvenile Offenders	1479	
20, „	Errors in certain Acts	.....	Do.
21, „	Bankers' Books Evidence..	1480	
22, „	Trade Marks	1482	
23, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1875	.....	Spent.
24, „	Do. 1878	.....	Do.
25, „	Do. 1873	.....	Do.
26, „	Do. 1874	.....	Do.
27, „	Do. 1875	.....	Do.
28, „	Do. 1876	.....	Do.
29, „	Orangezigt Purchase	1485	
30, „	Uitenhage Municipality ...	1488	
31, „	Port Elizabeth do.	1505	
32, „	Port Elizabeth Div. Coun. Loan	1513	
33, „	Worcester Divisional Council Valuation	.....	Temporary.
34, „	Worcester Municipal Loan	1516	
35, „	Heidelberg do. ..	1517	
36, „	Hanover do. ..	1519	
37, „	Tulbagh D. Coun. Loan ...	1521	
38, „	Transkeian Annexation ..	1522	
39, „	Griqualand West do. ..	1524	
40, „	Do. Loan Act	1534	
1, 1878.....	Appropn. of Revenue, 1879	.....	Spent.
2, „	Excise	.....	Rep. by Act 18, 1884.
3, „	Execution of Wills	1537	
4, „	Civil Service	.....	Rep. by Act 42, 1885.
5, „	Cape Yeomanry	1538	
6, „	Mossel Bay Municipal Loan	1544	
7, „	Burgher Force	1546	
8, „	Native Locations	.....	Rep. by Act 37, 1884.
9, „	Cape Mounted Riflemen ..	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1892.
10, „	Volunteer Corps	.....	Rep. by Act 10, 1882.
11, „	Aliwal North Divisional Council Loan	1555	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
12, 1878.....	Graham'sTownMunicipality	1558	
13, „	Peace Preservation.....	1565	
14, „	Crown Lands Disposal....	1571	
15, „	S. A. College	1576	
16, „	Colonial Forces	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1892.
17, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour ..	1580	
18, „	Customs Duties.....	.....	Supers. by Act 13, 1884.
19, „	Anglo-African Telegraph ..	.....	Rep. by Act 2, 1879.
20, „	House Duty	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1889.
21, „	Public Loans	1581	
22, „	East London Harbour	1582	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
23, „	Military Operations Indem.	.....	Spent.
24, „	War Expenses	1583	
25, „	Governor's Signature	1584	
26, „	Railway Construction	1585	
27, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1878	.....	Do.
28, „	Do. 1879	.....	Do.
1, 1879.....	Do. 1880	.....	Do.
2, „	Anglo-African Telegraph ..	1587	
3, „	Derelict Lands	1588	
4, „	Explaining Peace Preservation Act 13, 1878.....	1589	
5, „	Administration of Justice..	1590	Rep. by Act 35, 1896.
6, „	Members' Allowances	1595	
7, „	Reformatory Institutions..	1595	
8, „	General Law Amendment .	1600	
9, „	Land Beacons	1602	
10, „	Powers of Attorney	1606	
11, „	Joint-Stock Banks	.....	Rep. by Act 25, 1892.
12, „	S. A. College	1607	
13, „	Railway Construction	.....	Spent
14, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour ..	1609	
15, „	Houses of Parliament Loan	1609	
16, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1875	.....	Do.
17, „	Paarl Municipal Loan	1610	
18, „	Cattle Thefts	.....	Rep. by Act 35, 1893.
19, „	Green Point Tramway....	1611	
20, „	Lunatics	.....	Rep. by Act 35, 1891.
21, „	Martial Law Prisoners	1612	
22, „	Civil Service Wid. Pensions	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1895.
23, „	Vagrancy	1614	
24, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1875	.....	Spent.
25, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1882.
26, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1878	.....	Spent.
27, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	1619	
28, „	Irrigation	1620	
29, „	Gunpowder and Firearms..	1621	
30, „	Port Elizabeth Tramway..	1622	
31, „	House Duty.....	.....	Rep. by Act 29, 1882.
32, „	Ministers' Salaries.....	1635	
33, „	Agricultural Lands	.....	Rep. by Act 37, 1884.
34, „	Railway Construction	1635	
35, „	Immigration Loan	1636	
36, „	Certain Divisions Created..	1638	
37, „	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
38, „	Telegraph Loan.....	1639	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
39, 1879.....	Queen's Town Municipality	1641	
40, „	Native Locations	1662	
41, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1880	.....	Spent.
1, 1880.....	Do. 1881	.....	Do.
2, „	Agricultural Immigrants ..	1663	
3, „	Civil Service Wid. Pensions	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1895.
4, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	1664	
5, „	Do. do. ..	1665	
6, „	Detention of certain Prisoners	.....	Lapsed.
7, „	Irrigation	1666	
8, „	Telegraphic Messages	1667	
9, „	Telegraph Loan.....	1669	
10, „	Graaff-Reinet Municipality	1670	
11, „	Colonial Forces Discipline	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1892.
12, „	Administration of Justice..	1686	Rep. by Act 35, 1896.
13, „	Detention of Prisoners of War	1687	
14, „	Northern Border Police...	1689	
15, „	Cape Field Artillery.....	1690	
16, „	Military Operations Indem.	.....	Not printed.
17, „	Carnarvon Commonage ...	.....	Rep. by Act 18, 1882.
18, „	Aliwal North Municipal Loan	1691	
19, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1881	.....	Spent.
20, „	Registration of Births	.....	Rep. by Act 7, 1894.
21, „	Orange River Bridges Loan	1694	
22, „	Railway Construction	1695	
23, „	East London Municipality	1697	
24, „	Griqualand West Loan....	1720	
25, „	Appropn. of Revenue.....	.....	Spent.
26, „	Molasses, Customs Duty ..	.....	Supers. by Act 13, 1884.
27, „	Vineyards' Protection	1722	
1, 1881.....	War Expenses Loan	1724	
2, „	Animals' Diseases	.....	Rep. by Act 27, 1893.
3, „	Sinking Fund	1725	
4, „	Mostert Bay Crown Lands	1726	
5, „	Port Alfred Railway	1727	
6, „	Paarl Municipal Loan	1730	
7, „	Cape Infantry	1731	
8, „	Port Elizabeth Municipality	1737	
9, „	Stellenbosch Schools.....	1745	
10, „	Crown Lands	1750	
11, „	Vaal River Bridge	1751	
12, „	East London Municipality	1755	
13, „	Prince Albert D. Coun. Loan	1758	
14, „	Railway Construction	1760	
15, „	Beaufort West Water Supply	1762	
16, „	Public Loans	1764	
17, „	Kowie Harbour Loan	1767	
18 „	East London Harbour Loan	1768	
19, „	Telegraph Loan.....	1768	
20, „	Railway Construction	1769	
21, „	King Wm. Tn. Water Supply	1770	
22, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1881	.....	Spent.
23, „	Do. 1882	.....	Do.
24, „	City Tramways	1778	
25, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1880	.....	Do.
26, „	Table Bay Harbour	1787	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Act .			
27, 1881.....	Appropn. of Revenue, 1882	.....	Spent.
28, „	Derelict Lands	1792	
29, „	Village Management Boards	1797	
1, 1882.....	Constitution Ord. Amendmt.	1803	
2, „	Stellenbosch Municipal Loan	1803	
3, „	Imvani and Indwe Railway	1805	
4, „	Post Office	1811	
5, „	Telegraph Construction ..	.....	Do.
6, „	Lands and Arbitrations ...	1828	
7, „	Friendly Societies	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1892.
8, „	Simon's Town Div. Council	.....	Rep. by Act 33, 1886.
9, „	Marriage	1833	
10, „	Volunteers	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1892.
11, „	Local Works Loan	1835	
12, „	Police Force.....	1840	
13, „	Kimberley Increased Representation.....	1847	
14, „	Civil Service Wid. Pensions	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1895.
15, „	East London Water Supply	1848	
16, „	Resident Magistrates' Court	1857	
17, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	1860	
18, „	Carnarvon Commonage ...	1860	
19, „	Mossel Bay Water Supply	1863	
20, „	Turf Club.....	1872	
21, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour ..	1876	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
22, „	Extradition of Criminals ..	1881	
23, „	Orangezigt Purchase	1888	
24, „	P. E. Chamber of Commerce	1891	
25, „	Griqualand West Quit ents	1892	
26, „	Right of Passage of Water	1893	
27, „	Police Offences	1897	
28, „	Village Management Boards	1907	
29, „	House Duty.....	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1889.
30, „	Public Loan.....	1908	
31, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1878	.....	Spent.
32, „	Transkeian Prisoners Detention	.....	Lapsed. See Act 3, 1885.
33, „	Excise	.....	Rep. by Act 18, 1884.
34, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1882	.....	Spent.
35, „	Temporary Loan.....	1910	
36, „	Allowance to President of Council	1911	
37, „	Agricultural Lands	1911	
38, „	Customs Duties.....	1916	
39, „	Appropn. of Revenue.....	.....	Do.
40, „	Administration of Justice..	1917	Rep. by Act 35, 1896, except §§ 22 and 23.
41, „	Telegraphic Messages	1923	
42, „	Hanover Municipality	1925	
43, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1883	.....	
44, „	Cape Town Municipality ..	.....	Rep. by Act 26, 1893.
45, „	Municipalities	1927	
46, „	Libel	1964	
47, „	Table Mountain Water Supply Co.	.....	Rep. by Act 35, 1887.
48, „	Diamond Trade.....	1967	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
1, 1883	Appropn. of Revenue, 1884	.....	Spent.
2, „	Naturalization of Aliens...	1991	
3, „	Cemeteries	1995	
4, „	Public Health	2001	
5, „	Interpretation of Statutes	2019	
6, „	P. O. Savings Bank.....	2022	
7, „	Protection of Fish	2032	
8, „	Stockenstrom Locations ..	2033	
9, „	Parliamentary Elections ..	2034	
10, „	Customs Duties.....	.....	Supers. by Act 13, 1884.
11, „	Kimberley Municipality...	2045	
12, „	Uitenhage Municipality ..	2069	
13, „	Powers and Privileges of Parliament	2070	
14, „	Kimberley Municipal Loan	2074	
15, „	Mineral Lands Leases	2076	
16, „	Cape Central Railways ...	2077	
17, „	Port Elizabeth Native Location	2081	
18, „	Public Loans	2084	
19, „	Precious Stones and Minerals	2085	
20, „	Temporary Loan.....	2107	
21, „	Public Loan.....	2108	
22, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1882	.....	Spent.
23, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour ..	2109	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
24, „	Colonial Forces Command.	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1892.
25, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	2110	
26, „	Port Elizabeth do. ..	2110	
27, „	Incorporated Law Society.	2111	
28, „	Liquor Licences.....	2118	
29, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1884	.....	Spent.
30, „	Fencing.....	2142	
31, „	Cape Town Police.....	2150	
32, „	Ostrich Feather Thefts....	2152	
33, „	Fire Inquests.....	2154	
34, „	Basutoland Disannexation	2157	
1, 1884.....	Victoria West Election ...	.....	Temporary.
2, „	Cradock House Duty Val.	.....	Do.
3, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1884	.....	Spent.
4, „	Burgher Lists	2158	
5, „	Transfer Duty	2159	
6, „	Impt. of certain Criminals	2179	
7, „	Village Management Boards	2180	
8, „	Leprosy.....	2182	
9, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1885	.....	Do.
10, „	Public Health	2183	
11, „	Beer Excise	.....	Rep. by Act 25, 1887.
12, „	Orange River Bridges	.....	Rep. by Act 17, 1889.
13, „	Customs Duties.....	.....	Rep. by Act 1, 1889.
14, „	Dog Tax.....	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
15, „	Excise	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1887.
16, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1885	.....	Spent.
17, „	Public Works Loan	2186	
18, „	Excise	2186	
19, „	Thefts of Mohair, &c.....	.....	Rep. by Act 35, 1893.
20, „	Stamps and Licences	2204	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
21, 1884.....	Dutch Language Judicial Use	2216	
22, „	Customs Rebate	.....	Rep. by Act 1, 1889.
23, „	Attorney-General's Office..	2217	
24, „	Ostriches Export Duty....	2218	
25, „	Railway Construction	2219	
26, „	Great Northern Road	2220	
27, „	Width of Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
28, „	Appropn. of Revenue	.....	Spent.
29, „	Newspapers Registration..	2221	
30, „	Kimberley Municipality ..	2222	
31, „	Sea Point Railway	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1889.
32, „	Gill College.....	2231	
33, „	P. E. Volunteer Drill Hall	2233	
34, „	MalmesburyBd.of Executors	2234	
35, „	Walfish Bay Annexation ..	2236	
36, „	Kimberley Railway	.....	Spent. See Act 1, 1885.
37, „	Native Locations	2238	
38, „	Insolvent Estates	2244	
1, 1885.....	Kimberley Railway	2249	
2, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1885	.....	Spent.
3, „	Tembuland Annexation ..	2251	
4, „	Postal Drafts	2253	
5, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1886	.....	Do.
6, „	Customs Duties.....	2256	
7, „	Mossel Bay Water Supply.	2257	
8, „	Tarka Div. Council Loan..	2258	
9, „	Municipalities	2261	
10, „	Graham's Town Municipality	2261	
11, „	Calvinia Div. Council Loan	2263	
12, „	Domesticated Ostriches ..	2264	
13, „	Theft of Feathers, &c.	.....	Rep. by Act 35, 1893.
14, „	Diamond Trade	2265	
15, „	Dog Tax	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
16, „	Oudtshoorn Municipal Loan	2280	
17, „	Jurors' Law Amendment..	.....	Rep. by Act 22, 1891.
18, „	Colonial Forces	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1892.
19, „	Queen's Town Municipality	2282	
20, „	Excise Spirit Duty.....	.....	Rep. by Act 9, 1887.
21, „	Oudtshoorn Div.Coun.Loan	2286	
22, „	Precious Stones and Minerals	2289	
23, „	Municipal&DivisionalPolice	2289	
24, „	Barkly West Div. Council Valuation	.....	Temporary.
25, „	Kimberley Waterworks Co.	2290	
26, „	Simon's Bay Dock Co.	2291	
27, „	Excise Beer Duty.....	.....	Rep. by Act 25, 1887.
28, „	Cape Town Municipality ..	.....	Rep. by Act 26, 1893.
29, „	Local Works Loans	2295	
30, „	Proc. of certain Main Road	2295	
31, „	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
32, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1884	.....	Spent.
33, „	Adjoining Divisions Boundaries	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
34, „	Walfish Bay Customs Act .	2296	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
35, 1885.....	Public Bodies Private Bills	2297	
36, „	Railway Construction.....	.....	Spent.
37, „	Agricultural Immigrants ..	2300	
38, „	Public Works Loans	2301	
39, „	Contagious Diseases	2302	
40, „	Agricultural Lands	2314	
41, „	Public Health	2315	
42, „	Civil Service	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1895.
43, „	Resident Magistrates' Courts	2315	
44, „	Liquor Licences.....	2318	
45, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1886	.....	Spent.
46, „	Wrecks Removal	2321	
1, 1886.....	Kimberley Railway	2325	
2, „	Ministers' Salaries	.....	Rep. by Act 28, 1887.
3, „	Post Office	.....	Rep. by Act 35, 1892.
4, „	P. O. Savings Bank	2326	
5, „	Prieska Division	2327	
6, „	Vineyards Protection	2328	
7, „	Gunpowder and Firearms..	2331	
8, „	Customs Duties	.....	Rep. by Act 1, 1889.
9, „	S. A. Turf Club.....	2331	
10, „	Kimberley Borough Act ..	2332	
11, „	Imvani and Indwe Railway	2332	
12, „	Witnesses' Attendance	2334	
13, „	Criminal Procedure	2335	
14, „	L. M. Society's Lands	2337	
15, „	Port Elizabeth Municipality	2339	
16, „	Public Debt	2341	
17, „	Appeal Court and Sheriffs' Duties	2341	
18, „	Precious Stones & Minerals	2344	
19, „	Excise	2346	
20, „	Mossel Bay Harbour.....	2347	
21, „	Graham's Town Municipality	2347	
22, „	Appropn. of Revenue	.....	Spent.
23, „	Civil Service Pension Fund	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1895.
24, „	Transkeian Penal Code ...	2349	
25, „	Public Works Loan	2409	
26, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1886	.....	Spent.
27, „	Do. 1887	.....	Do.
28, „	Scab	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1894.
29, „	Libel	2410	
30, „	Pounds	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1892.
31, „	Enrolled Agents	2411	
32, „	Cape Central Railway	2412	
33, „	Simon's Town Division ...	2413	
34, „	Graaff-Reinet Municipality	2414	
35, „	Employers' Liability	2417	
36, „	Game Preservation	2419	
37, „	Xesibe Annexation	2423	
1, 1887.....	Appropriation of Revenue, 1888.....	.....	Spent.
2, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1887.....	.....	Do.
3, „	Lands Expropriation	2425	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
4, 1887.....	Explosives	2426	
5, „	Ports and Harbours Navigation Regulations	2449	
6, „	Taxation of Parliamentary Costs	2450	
7, „	British and Foreign Post Offices Protection	2453	
8, „	Green Point and Sea Point Railway	.....	Rep. by Act 23, 1889, § 22.
9, „	Excise Duty	2455	
10, „	Aliwal North Municipal Loan	2455	
11, „	Divisional Councils	.....	Supers. by Act 40, 1889.
12, „	Dog Tax	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
13, „	Vineyards Protection	.....	Lapsed.
14, „	Parliamentary Voters' Registration	2457	
15, „	Crown Lands Disposal	2461	
16, „	Customs Duties	2469	
17, „	Scab	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1894.
18, „	Customs Duties (Machinery exempt)	.....	Rep. by Act 1, 1889.
19, „	Griqualand West Pound Fees	2470	
20, „	St. Andrew's College Council Incorporated	2471	
21, „	Beaconsfield Tramway ..	2473	
22, „	Insolvents and Absent Heirs	2475	
23, „	Labourers' Wages	2476	
24, „	Derelict Lands	2478	
25, „	Excise Beer Duty	2479	
26, „	Imvani and Indwe Railway and Coal Mines	2480	
27, „	Quitrents Relief	2481	
28, „	Ministers' Salaries.....	2484	
29, „	Appropriation of Revenue, 1888.....	.....	Spent.
30, „	Transkeian Territories Representation	2485	
31, „	Kimberley Borough Council	2487	
32, „	Roads	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
33, „	Unauthorized Expenditure	.....	Spent.
34, „	Wynberg Water Supply ..	2492	
35, „	Cape Town Water Supply .	2500	
36, „	Returning Officers.....	2504	
37, „	Table Bay Harbour Board	2504	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
38, „	Stamp Duties and Licences	2505	
39, „	Native Registered Voters..	2511	
40, „	Public Health	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
41, „	Main Road.....	2514	
42, „	Liquor Licensing	2514	
43, „	Teachers' Pension Fund ..	2516	
44, „	Precious Stones & Minerals	2518	
45, „	Rode Valley Annexation ..	2523	
1, 1888.....	Defensive Works Protection	2524	
2, „	Appropriation (part 1888-89)	.....	Spent.
3, „	Additional Appropriation, 1887-88	.....	Do.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
4, 1888.....	Books Registry	2526	
5, ,, ...	Oyster Fisheries.....	2528	
6, ,, ...	S. A. Mutual Life Assurance Society	2532	
7, ,, ...	Vineyards Protection	.....	Spent.
8, ,, ...	Foreign Letters of Administration	2543	
9, ,, ...	Warlike Articles—Exportation Prohibited	2545	
10, ,, ...	Gold Mining	2548	
11, ,, ...	Bonus Prohibition	2551	
12, ,, ...	Merchandise Marks	2552	
13, ,, ...	Joint Stock Companies....	2561	Rep. (with exception of § 1) by Act 25, 1892.
14, ,, ...	PortElizabethPublicSchools	2561	
15, ,, ...	DutchLanguageJudicialUse	2563	
16, ,, ...	Members of Parliament Allowances	2563	
17, ,, ...	General Loans	2568	
18, ,, ...	Cruelty to Animals	2573	
19, ,, ...	Table Bay Harbour Board Loan	2573	
20, ,, ...	Railways Extension	2574	
21, ,, ...	House Duty	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1889.
22, ,, ...	Telegraph Extension.....	2576	
23, ,, ...	Convict Stations and Prisons	2577	
24, ,, ...	Pounds and Trespasses ...	.....	Rep. by Act 40, 1889.
25, ,, ...	Hut Tax and House Duty..	.....	Rep. by Act 4, 1889.
26, ,, ...	Unauthorised Expenditure	.....	Spent.
27, ,, ...	South African Association.	2591	
28, ,, ...	Forests	2603	
29, ,, ...	Appropriation	.....	Do.
30, ,, ...	Fiscal Divisions Extension	2616	
31, ,, ...	Civil Service	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1895.
32, ,, ...	Audit of Public Accounts..	2618	
33, ,, ...	Scab	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1894.
34, ,, ...	Diamond Trade.....	2621	
35, ,, ...	Lord's Day Observance ...	2625	
36, ,, ...	Quitrents Relief	2626	
37, ,, ...	Crown Liabilities	2626	
38, ,, ...	De Beers' Water Supply ..	2627	
39, ,, ...	Customs Union	.....	Rep. by Act 1, 1889.
1, 1889.....	Customs Union Tariff.....	2633	
2, ,, ...	Griqualand West R. M. Court Fees	2639	
3, ,, ...	Appropriation (part 1889).	.....	Spent.
4, ,, ...	House Duty Repeal	2640	
5, ,, ...	P. O. Savings Banks.....	2641	
6, ,, ...	Add. Appropriation, 1888-89	.....	Do.
7, ,, ...	Main Roads	2649	
8, ,, ...	Apprenticeship of Juvenile Offenders	2650	
9, ,, ...	Prohibition of Lotteries ...	2651	
10, ,, ...	Malmesbury Board of Executors Trust and Fire Assurance Co.	2654	
11, ,, ...	Woodstock Municipal Water Supply	2655	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
12, 1889.....	Precious Stones and Minerals	2660	
13, „	Unauthorised Expenditure	.....	Spent.
14, „	Merchandise Marks.....	2661	
15, „	Gaika Location Roads....	2662	
16, „	Regulation of Railways ...	2663	
17, „	Orange and Kei Rivers Free Bridges	2663	
18, „	Bloemfontein Railway ...	2664	
19, „	Quitrents Reduction.....	2665	
20, „	Cattle Removal.....	2665	
21, „	Village Boards of Management Costs.....	2667	
22, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	2667	
23, „	Metropolitan and Suburban Railway	2668	
24, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour Board	2674	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
25, „	Scab.....	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1894.
26, „	Villages Tree Planting....	2675	
27, „	Vagrancy	2676	
28, „	Railways Extension	2678	
29, „	Pounds	.....	Rep. by Act 15, 1892.
30, „	Masters, Servants, and Apprentices	2680	
31, „	Vineyards Protection	.....	Lapsed.
32, „	Appropriation, 1890	.....	Spent.
33, „	Wild Ostriches	2682	
34, „	Public Holidays	2683	
35, „	Naturalization of Aliens ..	2684	
36, „	Pawnbrokers	2685	
37, „	Crown Lands and Quitrents Relief	2701	
38, „	High Commissioner's Salary	2702	
39, „	Table Bay Harbour Board (Explosives)	2702	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
40, „	Divisional Councils	2703	
41, „	Compensation for Railway Injuries	2786	
1, 1890.....	Additional Appropriation, 1889–90	.....	Spent.
2, „	Appropriation (part 1890-91)	.....	Do.
3, „	Supreme Court Appellate Jurisdiction	2788	See Act 35, 1896.
4, „	Census	.....	Spent.
5, „	Sale of Food, Drugs, and Seeds	2789	
6, „	Second Appropriation (part 1890–91)	.....	Do.
7, „	Scab.....	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1894.
8, „	Port Elizabeth Water Supply	2798	
9, „	Scab.....	.....	Do. do.
10, „	Railway Extension	2799	
11, „	Table Bay Harbour Board	2801	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
12, „	Registration of Brands ...	2802	
13, „	Northern Railways	2808	
14, „	Uitenhage Water	2813	
15, „	Hawkers	2813	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
16, 1890	Transfer Facilitation	2813	
17, „	Public Works and Telegraphs	2816	
18, „	Customs Union Tariff	2817	
19, „	Griqualand East Transfers	2818	
20, „	Compounded Spirits	2818	
21, „	Rabbits.....	2819	
22, „	Unauthorized Expenditure	.....	Spent.
23, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour (Loan)	2820	
24, „	Fiscal Division (Kenhardt) Constituted.....	2821	
25, „	Appropriation (to 30th June, 1891)	.....	Do.
26, „	Cape Town Municipality ..	.....	Rep. by Act 26, 1893.
27, „	Vineyards Protection	.....	Lapsed.
28, „	Commercial Exchange Expropriation	2823	
29, „	Fish Protection	2825	
30, „	Wild Ostriches	2826	
1, 1891.....	Add. Appropn. (1890-91)..	.....	Spent.
2, „	Appropn. (part 1891-92) ..	.....	Do.
3, „	Convict Stations and Prisons	2826	
4, „	Regulation of Dairies, &c.	2828	
5, „	Widows' Pension Fund ...	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1895.
6, „	Banks	2830	
7, „	Appropriation	.....	Spent.
8, „	Graham's Town Municipality Monetary Advances	2844	
9, „	Wynberg English Church..	2844	
10, „	English Church Ordinance	2846	
11, „	Diocesan College Council, Rondebosch	2847	
12, „	Cattle Removal.....	2852	
13, „	Life Assurance	2852	
14, „	Crown Lands Disposal	2859	
15, „	Dividing Fences	2859	
16, „	Abakweta and Intonjane Dances	2865	
17, „	Railways Extension	2866	
18, „	Oaths and Declarations ...	2867	
19, „	Deeds Registry	2870	
20, „	Vagrancy	2875	
21, „	Cape Town Chamber of Commerce.....	2875	
22, „	Juries	2876	
23, „	Jury Trials in Civil Cases..	2887	
24, „	Fiscal Divisions.....	2893	
25, „	Liquor Licensing.....	2894	
26, „	Leasing of Crown Lands ..	2902	
27, „	Trade Marks Registration	.....	Rep. by Act 12, 1895.
28, „	Vineyards Protection	.....	Lapsed.
29, „	Port St. John's and Maclear Railway	2903	
30, „	Appropn. of Revenue, 1892	.....	Spent.
31, „	Unauthorized Expenditure	.....	Do.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
32, 1891.....	Public Works.....	2908	
33, „	Theft of Stock and Produce	.....	Rep. by Act 35, 1893.
34, „	Medical and Pharmacy....	2909	
35, „	Lunacy	2926	
36, „	Rating of Crown Property.	2941	
37, „	Scab	.....	Rep. by Act 20, 1894.
38, „	Game Law	2943	
1, 1892.....	Additional Appropriation.	.....	Spent.
2, „	Appropriation (part 1892-'3)	.....	Do.
3, „	Cape of Good Hope General Loans	2944	
4, „	Reformatory Institutions .	2946	
5, „	Friendly Societies	2950	
6, „	Frere Hospital, East London	2964	
7, „	Second Appropriation (part 1892-93)	.....	Do.
8, „	Construction and Equipment of Railways	2971	
9, „	Franchise and Ballot	2972	
10, „	Transvaal Railways Loan .	2998	
11, „	Public Works.....	3000	
12, „	Britstown Fiscal Division .	3000	
13, „	Green and Sea Point Municipal Loan	3002	
14, „	Contingencies Account....	3004	
15, „	Pounds and Trespasses	3006	
16, „	Unauthorized Expenditure	.....	Do.
17, „	Firearms and Ammunition	3026	
18, „	Registration of Brands....	3027	
19, „	Public Libraries and Museums	3028	
20, „	Masters and Servants, Griqualand West	3028	
21, „	Public Works Loans.....	3029	
22, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	3030	
23, „	Facilitation of Partition Transfer	3031	
24, „	Vineyards Protection	.....	Lapsed.
25, „	Companies	3032	
26, „	Exhibitions	.....	Rep. by Act 5, 1893.
27, „	D. C. and Municipal Councils Permissive Ballot ...	3102	
28, „	Hankey Outspan	3104	
29, „	Appropriation	.....	Spent.
30, „	Legal Practitioners	3106	
31, „	Obscene Publications	3108	
32, „	Colonial Forces	3111	
33, „	Native Locations	3134	
34, „	Civil Service	.....	Rep. by Act 32, 1895.
35, „	Post Office	3137	
36, „	Woodstock Municipal Loan	3140	
37, „	Cape Town Municipality ..	.....	Rep. by Act 26, 1893.
38, „	Maintenance of Roads and Passes	3142	
39, „	Imvani and Indwe Railway and Coal Mines	3145	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
40, 1892.....	Marriage with Deceased Wife's Sister	3146	
1, 1893.....	Additional Appropriation .	.....	Spent.
2, „	Appropriation (part 1893-94)	.....	Do.
3, „	Rabies	3146	
4, „	Colonial Forces	3148	
5, „	Exhibitions	3149	
6, „	Lands for School purposes exempt from Duty	3149	
7, „	Second Appropriation (part 1893-94)	.....	Do.
8, „	Extension of Fiscal Divisions	3150	
9, „	Table Bay Docks and Breakwater	3150	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
10, „	Irrigation	3150	
11, „	Public Outspans	3151	
12, „	Local Bodies Increased Powers	3152	
13, „	Woodstock Lands	3153	
14, „	Minister of Agriculture ...	3154	
15, „	Fish Protection	3155	
16, „	Cumulative VotingAbolished	3156	
17, „	Unauthorised Expenditure	.....	Spent.
18, „	East London Harbour Board	3157	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
19, „	Bills of Exchange	3166	
20, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	3198	
21, „	Improvement of Existing Railways	3199	
22, „	Municipalities	3199	
23, „	Disposal of Northern Railway Land	3201	
24, „	Additional Railway Works	3206	
25, „	Protection of Women and Girls	3207	
26, „	Cape Town Municipality ..	3210	
27, „	Animals' Diseases.....	3260	
28, „	Green and Sea Point Water and Electric Lighting Co.	3265	
29, „	Oudekraal released from Entail	3277	
30, „	Transfer Facilitation	3281	
31, „	Alluvial Diamond Digging	3282	
32, „	Conservation of Liesbeek River	3285	
33, „	S. A. Public Library.....	3294	
34, „	Appropriation	.....	Spent.
35, „	Stock and Produce Thefts .	3301	
36, „	Xalanga District Roads...	3312	
37, „	Insurance against Accident	3313	
1, 1894.....	ResidentMagistrates'Courts	3314	
2, „	Payment of Jurors in Criminal Cases	3315	
3, „	Additional Appropriation	.....	Do.
4, „	Appropriation (part 1894-95)	.....	Do.
5, „	Annexation of Pondoland	3316	
6, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan..	3317	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
7, 1894	Registration of Births and Deaths	3318	
8, „	East London Chamber of Commerce	3328	
9, „	Cape Town Loan	3329	
10, „	Pt. Elizabeth Harbour Loan	3330	
11, „	East London Harbour Loan	3331	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
12, „	King William's Town Borough	3332	
13, „	Villages Management	3336	
14, „	Graham's Town Municipality	3337	
15, „	Cape Town Streets	3340	
16, „	Port Elizabeth Port Office	3342	Rep. by Act 36, 1896.
17, „	Valkenberg Lunatic Asylum	3344	
18, „	Inspection of Private Mines	3345	
19, „	East London Harbour Board	3346	
20, „	Scab	3347	
21, „	Police Offences	3365	
22, „	Liquor Licensing	3365	
23, „	Hanover Commonage	3366	
24, „	Cape of Good Hope Savings Bank Society	3367	
25, „	Glen Grey Lands and Local Affairs	3372	
26, „	Appeal from Native Territories	3392	
27, „	Actions against Div. Coun. and Municipalities	3393	
28, „	Registration of Designs	3394	
29, „	Paarl Tramway Company	3400	
30, „	Stockenstrom Central Board of Management	3416	
31, „	Leprosy Repression	3421	
32, „	Port St. John's and Maclear Railway	3421	
33, „	Grahamstown and Pt. Alfred Railway Loan	3422	
34, „	Appropriation to 30th June, 1895	.....	Spent.
35, „	Regulation of Railways	3423	
36, „	Public Works	3424	
37, „	Extension of Cape Central Railways	3425	
38, „	Unauthorised Expenditure	.....	Spent.
39, „	Blanckenberg Land Title	3430	
1, 1895	Ichaboe and Penguin Islands Customs	3431	
2, „	Witchcraft	3431	
3, „	Customs Tariff	3432	
4, „	Succession Duty	3433	
5, „	Green and Sea Point Municipality	3434	
6, „	Extradition	3435	
7, „	Deserted Wives and Children	3436	
8, „	Appropriation (part 1895–1896)	3438	Spent.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
9, 1895	Additional Appropriation (part 94–95)	3438	Spent.
10, „	Second-hand Goods	3439	
11, „	East London Municipality	3441	
12, „	Trade Marks Registration..	3450	
13, „	Cruelty to Animals.....	3451	
14, „	Local Works Loans	3452	
15, „	Derelict Lands	3453	
16, „	Colonial Forces	3453	
17, „	Post Office	3454	
18, „	Copyright Protection and Books Registration.....	3456	
19, „	Lord's Day Observance....	3458	
20, „	South African Art Gallery	3459	
21, „	Caledon Street Tramways Company	3462	
22, „	Metropolitan Tramways Company	3478	
23, „	Cape Town and Green Point Tramway Company	3496	
24, „	Destitute Children	3507	
25, „	Port Elizabeth Municipal Tramways	3511	
26, „	Friendly Societies	3518	
27, „	Administration of Estates..	3519	
28, „	Railway Extension.....	3521	
29, „	Sale of Bread	3529	
30, „	Local Authorities Increased Powers	3530	
31, „	Unauthorised Expenditure	3532	Spent.
32, „	Civil Service and Pensions Funds	3532	
33, „	Public Markets	3558	
34, „	Vagrancy	3559	
35, „	Public Works	3559	
36, „	Railway Regulations	3560	
37, „	Auction Duty	3563	
38, „	Apprenticeship of Juvenile Offenders	3563	
39, „	Appropriation to 30th June, 1896	3564	Spent.
40, „	Crown Lands	3566	
41, „	Annexation of British Bechuanaland	3571	
42, „	Electric Lighting	3578	
43, „	Company Debentures.....	3582	
1, 1896.....	Agent-General	3585	
2, „	Simon's Town Rates	3585	
3, „	Bechuanaland Expenditure	3586	
4, „	Exceptional Powers to Jameson Raid Select Committee	3587	
5, „	Pension to Sir David Tennant	3587	
6, „	University Incorporation ..	3588	
7, „	Cattle Removal	3591	
8, „	Additional Appropriation (1895–96)	3591	Spent.

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
9, 1896	Appropriation (part 1896–97)	3593	Spent.
10, „	Reduction of Transfer Duty	3593	
11, „	Repeal of Auction Duty ..	3593	
12, „	Graham's Town Water Supply	3594	
13, „	Sheriff's Appointment	3596	
14, „	Local Works Loans	3597	
15, „	Reserved Schedule	3598	
16, „	S. A. Mutual Life Assurance Society.....	3599	
17, „	Wynberg Municipal Council Vacant Lands	3601	
18, „	Crown Lands Disposal (Bechuanaland)	3601	
19, „	Public Markets	3602	
20, „	Municipal Law Amended..	3603	
21, „	Uitenhage Municipal Loan	3606	
22, „	Animals Diseases (Rinderpest)	3611	
23, „	Contingencies Account	3612	
24, „	Public Works	3613	
25, „	Table Bay Harbour Loan ..	3615	
26, „	Port Elizabeth Harbour Loan	3615	
27, „	East London Harbour Loan	3616	
28, „	Appropriation to 30th June, 1897	3617	Spent.
29, „	Southern Suburbs of Cape Town Tramway	3619	
30, „	Railways Extension	3634	
31, „	Regulation of Railways	3635	
32, „	Inebriates.....	3635	
33, „	Irrigation Works.....	3642	
34, „	Unauthorised Expenditure	3645	Spent.
35, „	Administration of Justice ..	3646	
36, „	Harbour Boards	3659	
37, „	Trek Paths	3684	
38, „	Brands Registration	3684	Rep. by Act 4, 1897.
1, 1897.....	Lunacy	3685	
2, „	Rinderpest	3703	
3, „	Cruelty to Animals.....	3705	
4, „	Brands Registration	3706	
5, „	Public Holiday (Queen's Long Reign)	3707	Spent.
6, „	Unauthorised Expenditure .	3708	Spent.
7, „	Additional Appropriation (1896–97)	3708	
8, „	Customs	3709	
9, „	Legislative Council Dissolution	3722	
10, „	Appropriation (part 1897–98)	3722	
11, „	Sinking Fund Commissioners	3723	
12, „	Rinderpest	3727	
13, , ...	Temporary Loans	3729	
14, „	Simon's Town Public Schools	3730	

Digitized by Google

Statute.	Subject Matter.	Page.	Remarks.
Acts.			
15, 1897	Oudtshoorn Swing Gates ..	3732	
16, „	Excise Duty	3733	
17, „	Bechuanaland Native Reserves	3734	
18, „	Crown Lands Leasing and Disposal	3735	
19, „	Southern Suburbs of Cape Town Tramway	3735	
20, „	Public Works Loans	3736	
21, „	St. George's Church Enlargement	3738	
22, „	Railway Injuries Compensation	3740	
23, „	Public Health	3741	
24, „	Irrigation	3771	
25, „	Cape Town Municipality ..	3772	
26, „	Kalk Bay „ ..	3777	
27, „	Port Elizabeth „ ..	3782	
28, „	Marriage Law Amendment	3845	
29, „	Transkeian Territories, Tembuland and Pondoland Laws Act	3846	

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO THE STATUTES.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

Agric.	Agriculture.
Assist.	Assistant.
Att.-Gen.	Attorney-General.
Bd.	Board.
B. B.	British Bechuanaland.
C. C.	Civil Commissioner
Col.	Colonial
Col. Secy.	Colonial Secretary.
Crim.	Criminal.
Crim. P.	Criminal Procedure.
Div.	Division; Divisional.
E. D.	Eastern Districts.
E. D. C.	Eastern Districts Court.
Exor.	Executor.
F. C.	Field Cornet.
Gov.	Governor.
Govt.	Government.
H. C.	High Court of Griqualand.
H. A.	House of Assembly.
Intox. Liquors	Intoxicating Liquors.
J. P.	Justice of the Peace.
L. C.	Legislative Council.
Ld.	Limited.
Loc.	Local.
Mun.	Municipal; Municipality.
O.	Order.
O. in C.	Order in Council.
Parl	Parliament.
Proclam.	Proclamation.
Rlwy.	Railway.
Regs.	Regulations.
R. M.	Resident Magistrate.
R., Rr.	Rule, Rules.
Secy.	Secretary.
S. C.	Supreme Court.
Superior C.	Superior Court.
Treas.	Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO THE STATUTES.

A.

PAGE

ABAKWETA DANCE,
prohibition of by proclamation . . . 2865
power of officers to stop 2865
penalties for breach 2865

ABERDEEN.
FISCAL DIVISION.
foundation by proclamation. . . . 1638

ABETTOR. *See* under names of offences cross-referenced under CRIMINAL LAW.

ACCESSORY. *See* under names of offences cross-referenced under CRIMINAL LAW.

ACCIDENT. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, *C.*

ACCIDENT INSURANCE. *See* INSURANCE, *A.*

ACCOUNTS, PUBLIC. *See* CONTROLLER AND AUDITOR-GENERAL.

ACETIC ACID,
import duty on 3711

ACT OF ABANDONMENT,
stamp on 1170

ACT OF PARLIAMENT.
A. INTERPRETATION. *B.* PRIVATE BILLS.

A. INTERPRETATION.
Acts take effect from promulgation . 2021
to be reprinted with amendments 2021
definition of "Her Majesty," "Governor," "O. in C.," "Christian name," "Constitution Ordinance," "Charter of Justice," "District," "Division," "Month," "Gazette," "Affidavit," "Solemn Declaration," and "Law" 2019, 2020
number of days, how reckoned . . . 2021
officers means officers for time being . 2022
proof of bye-laws by *Gazette* . . . 2021
repeals, no effect on penalties incurred 2021
not to revive repealed Acts . 2021

PAGE

ACT OF PARLIAMENT—*continued.*
A. INTERPRETATION—*continued.*
rules of governor to be laid before Parliament 2021
singular includes plural and *vice versâ* 2022
words importing masculine include feminine 2022
"writing" includes "printing" . . 2021

B. PRIVATE BILLS.

1. *Costs, taxation of.* 2450–2453
application to tax 2452
costs, of bills introduced by public bodies 2299
when parties entitled to. . 2451
definition of "Private Bill," "Promoters," etc. 2450
tables of charges 2451
taxation, examination on oath at . . 2453
fees for 2453
neglect to attend 2452
objection to 2452
production of documents at . 2453
taxing officers, appointment of . . . 2451
reports of 2452

2. *Public Bodies.*
definition of "Public Bodies" . . . 2298
exclusion of bodies under special Act . 2300
power to introduce bills 2298
public meeting to sanction bill . . . 2298
proceedings of . 2298, 2299
ratepayers, lists of 2299

ACT REPUDIATING INHERITANCE,
fee on 2214

ACTION,
notice of. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, *B.*
time for. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, *A.*

ADELAIDE, DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH,
power to transfer lands to municipality 1100, 1101

Digitized by Google

PAGE

ADMINISTRATION.

No. 104.
No. 105.
No. 18 of 1864.
No. 11 of 1873.
No. 26 of 1873.
No. 22 of 1887.
No. 8 of 1888.
No. 27 of 1895.

A. Letters of Administration.
B. Administration Generally.
C. Personal Representatives.
D. Special Cases.

A. Letters of Administration.

1. *Grant, etc., of.*
administration, grant of . . 125, 126, 128
curator bonis pending . . . 125, 142
form of 135
revocation of 128
non-colonial grants of . . . 2543-2545
definition of "State," etc. . . . 2543
manner of proof of 2544
proclamation as to, to be laid before Parliament 2545
reciprocity as to 2543
regulation of 2544
Supreme Court Rules as to . . 2544
consular grants 2544

2. *Duties.*
See Death Duties.

B. Administration Generally.

annual list of unclaimed moneys . . 2476
assets, delivery of particulars of . . 3520
fees of master 134
heir not to deduct under Falcidian or Trebellianic Laws 1308
master, powers of as to small minors' funds 3521
movable property of seamen exempted 133
military persons exempted . 133
preference for funeral expenses. . . 122

C. Personal Representatives.

1. *Executor.*
appointment of dative . . 126-128, 3519
competition for . . . 127
master as invalid . . 133
meetings for . . . 3520
review of 127
summary by master . 3520
assumption of, under power in will . 127
declaration, when required from . . 3520
duties, payment of debts. 131
accounts lodging. . . 132, 1278
as to claims of absent minors . 134
grant of administration to . 125, 126, 128
form of 135
fees of 133, 135
inventory by 129
to be sent to master . . . 129
liability for preferential debt . . . 131
property not in inventory . 130
of intermeddlers . . . 130
notice by to creditors. 130

PAGE

ADMINISTRATION—*continued.*

C. Personal Representatives—*continued.*

1. *Executor*—continued.
notice execution suspended pending . 131
of insolvency of 134
register of and securities. 134
security by dative 129
retention of Colonial Law except where repealed. 133

2. *Curators.*
curator bonis pending administration 125, 142
to pay all moneys to master 147
separate accounts in Ward's Book . . . 147
curator dative, appointment of . . . 141
accounts of . . 153, 1278
compensation of . . 153
confirmation of . . 141, 157
duties and liabilities . 144
as to inventory 143, 144
insolvency of . . 142, 154
register of 154
removal of 143
security of 142
separate accounts in Ward's Book. . . 147
to pay all moneys to master 147

3. *Surviving Spouses.*
estate in community, possession of by . 122
inventory within six weeks . . 122
inventory, exempt from lodging . 3519
inventory, penalty for false . . 124
inventory, penalty for omission . 123
boedelholderschap 133

4. *Generally.*
inventory within six days 123
transmission of 124
penalty for false 124

D. Special Cases.

natives holding certificate of citizenship 943, 944
letters of administration not necessary 943
to be according to native usage . 943
application of law as to. . . . 944

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES OF INSOLVENTS. *See* Insolvency.

ADMIRALTY,
transfer of docks at Simon's Bay to 2291-2294

ADULTERATION.

A. Analysis. *B.* Offences. *C.* Special Provisions.

definition of "Food," "Drug," "Butter," etc. 2789

Digitized by Google

PAGE

ADULTERATION—*continued.*

A. ANALYSIS.

analysts, appointment of 2792
certificate of . . . 2793, 2797
fees of 2792
quarterly reports of . . . 2794
analysis, application for 2792
certificate of . . . 2793, 2797
evidence of 2793
refusal to sell for 2793
samples, demand of . . . 2792
how dealt with . . 2793
sending through post 2793
suspected imports 2794
regulations of governor 2797

B. OFFENCES.

contracts not affected by prosecution . 2796
deleterious substance, possession of by dealer 2791
employer, when exonerated 2794
forging certificate or warranty . . . 2796
mixing injurious ingredient in drug . 2790
food . 2790
proceedings, form of 2795
within reasonable time . 2795
certificate evidence . . 2795
proof, burden of . . . 2795
of exemption . . 2796
selling food or drug not according to demand 2790
selling food, exemptions. . . 2790, 2791
no defence that sale was for analysis 2791
compounded food or drug not according to demand . . . 2791
exemptions 2791
food from which part abstracted 2791
spirits, reduction of strength of . . 2797
transit goods, exemption of 2797

C. SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

as to butter 2794
intox. liquor. 2132
seeds. 2795

ADVOCATE.

admission and qualification . . . 97, 704, 1290, 3106
Bachelors of Law. 1290
certificates of proficiency . . 704, 1290
fee on admission to practice . . . 2208
proclamation of equivalent examination 3106, 3107
reciprocity in case of certain States, etc. 3108
solicitors may act in case of deficiency. 98

AFFIDAVIT,

of insolvency, stamp on 2209
taking of in suits, etc. 2868

AFFINITY. *See* MARRIAGE.

AFFIRMATION,

permitted in lieu of oath. 2868

AFRICA, ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1889. *See* CRIM. P., *J.* 3.

PAGE

AGENT,

of co. liable for licence duty. . . . 919
election agent. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, *A.* 3.

AGENT-GENERAL.

appointment for five years 3585
notice terminating . . 3585
duties 3585
salary £2000 . . 3585, 3599
no pension 3585

AGRICULTURAL FAIRS. *See* MARKET and FAIR, *A.*

AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS,

import duty free 3717

AGRICULTURE, SECRETARY FOR. *See* SECY. FOR AGRIC.

ALBANY.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 498

FISCAL DIVISION.

contribution to roads in Peddie. . . 926
R. M. for 601

ALBERT.

ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 498
R. M. for 601

ALE,

duty on 3711

ALEXANDRIA.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constituted by proclamation. 668
contribution for roads from Port Elizabeth 926
highways. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 1.
R. M. for 601

ALGOA BAY. *See* PORT ELIZABETH.

ALIEN.

A. NATURALISATION. *B.* STATUS.

A. NATURALISATION.

letters of application for . 1991, 1994, 2684
by persons having certificates. . 1992
false statement in 1993
governor may grant . . . 1991
return of . . . 1992
effect of . . . 1992
certificate authenticating evidence . . . 1993
declaration of allegiance. . . 1992, 1994
fees for 1993, 2684
persons deemed naturalised. . . . 1992
register of persons naturalised . . . 1993

B. STATUS.

may acquire fixed property 1991
of naturalised alien 1992

Digitized by Google

PAGE

ALIWAL. *See* MOSSEL BAY.

ALIWAL NORTH.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION. *B.* FISCAL DIVISION. *C.* MUNICIPALITY.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 968

B. FISCAL DIVISION.

constituted by proclamation 668
loan for Krasi Bridge 1556
charge of 1556, 1558
accounts 1556
Public Bodies Debts Act, 1867, to apply 1557
Kraai Bridge, protection of 1557
tolls on 1557
R. M. for 601

C. MUNICIPALITY.

loan for municipal buildings . . . 1692
charge of 1692, 1693
Public Bodies Debts Act, 1867, to apply 1692
accounts 1692
loan to repay advances, etc. 2456
charge of 2456
application of 2456
Public Bodies Debts Act, 1867, to apply 2456
costs of Act 2456

ALLEGIANCE, OATH OF. *See* OATH.

ALLOTMENT. *See* CROWN LAND, *B.*

ALLUVIAL DIGGINGS. *See* MINE, etc.

ALMONDS,
import duty on 3712

ALOES,
penalty for liquor dealer keeping . . 2791

AMBULANCE MATERIALS,
import duty free 3717

AMMUNITION. *See* ARMS, ETC.

ANCHOR,
import duty free 3717
And see EAST LONDON HARBOUR, *D*; HARBOUR, *B*; PORT ELIZABETH HARBOUR, *D*; TABLE BAY HARBOUR, *D*.

ANIMAL.

No. 18 of 1888.	No. 22 of 1896.
No. 27 of 1893.	No. 2 of 1897.
No. 20 of 1894.	No. 3 of 1897.
No. 13 of 1895.	No. 12 of 1897.

A. CRUELTY TO ANIMALS. *B.* DISEASES. *C.* GENERALLY.

A. CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

ill-treatment of animals 2573
penalty for 2573
non-domesticated animals in captivity 2573

PAGE

ANIMAL—*continued.*

A. CRUELTY TO ANIMALS—*continued.*

jurisdiction of special J.P. 3451
society officers as special constable . . 3705
to wear badge or uniform 3706
damages against, for vexatious proceedings 3706
application of Act by proclamation. . 3706

B. DISEASES.

1. *Contagious Diseases Generally.*

definition of "Animal," "Occupier," "Scab Inspector," etc. . . 3261, 3704
certificate for animal from over sea . 3261
importation duty of boarding officer . 3261
prohibition by proclamation 3262
conditional by proclamation 3262
regulations as to by proclamation 3262
carcases, destruction of 3263
glanders, destruction in case of. . . 3263
infected area, declaration of by R. M. . 3264
proclamation of . . . 3264
withdrawal of . . 3264
inspection of infected animal . . . 3263
isolation in case of certain 3262
lung disease, destruction in case of. . 3263
pounds in infected areas. 3265
rabies and scab excepted 3265
penalties 3265

2. *Rinderpest.*

definition of animal 3261, 3704
entry of lands, powers of 3611
jurisdiction of R. M. 3728
offences, obstruction 3612, 3704
breach of regulations . . . 3612
injuring fences 3704
provision for expenses 3612
proclaimed areas 3611, 3612
belt around 3611
moving animals 3611
destruction of animals 3611
compensation . . . 3611, 3612
closing of highways 3704
regulations of governor 3703
for local rinderpest committees 3727
Div. Council, special meeting . . . 3705
protection of rinderpest fences . . . 3704
local rinderpest committees . . 3705, 3727
regulation and duties of . . . 3727
protection of, and of officers . . 3727
remuneration of 3728
delegation of powers 3728
expenses of Act 3705

3. *Scab in Sheep.*

application of Act 3347
adoption of Act 3347
definition of "Inspector," "Sheep," etc. 3348
"Infected Area," "to dip," etc. 3348, 3349
dip depôts, establishment of . . . 3351
dipping, compensation for deaths from. 3363
simultaneous in 1895, 1896 3352, 3353

Digitized by Google

PAGE

ANIMAL—*continued.*

B. DISEASES—*continued.*

3. *Scab in Sheep*—continued.
dipping, tanks, etc., carriage free on railway 3351
construction on farms . 3351
cost of on commonage . 3352
measuring, etc., of . . 3352
expenses, sale of sheep to cover. . 3363
importation of sheep, ports for . . . 3361
quarantine stations . . 3362
dipping on 3362
restriction on by land . . 3362
sheep for exhibition . . 3362
consignment of . . 3363
infected sheep, dipping of 3354
no removal pending. 3354
neglect of instructions as to . . 3354
infected sheep, no removal except as provided 3354
inspection of sheep every four months . 3354
offences; penalty for breach of Act . 3364
jurisdiction of R. M. . . . 3364
officers, appointment of . . . 3349–3351
inspector, chief and assistants . . . 3349
power of entry 3351
dipping 3350
obstructing 3351
powers of 3350
substitutes for 3350
native locations, infected sheep in . . 3361
tanks for 3361
railway trucks, disinfection of . . . 3361
removal; areas where Act suspended . 3358
dipping before 3358
breaking out of scab during 3355–3357
notice of 3355
second notice after eight or nine days . . . 3557
inspection 3356
dipping 3356
depasturage for. 3357
duties of inspector . . 3356
notice of route . . . 3356
in case of drought . . . 3359
dipping after. . . . 3360
neglect, etc., of 3360
for slaughter 3359
order for 3359
to pounds 3358
duties of pound-masters 3359
rules of governor 3363
Div. Councils to be consulted . . 3363
servants' sheep, payment for dipping . 3360
to be dipped at end of service 3361
suspension of Act. 3348

4. *Rabies. See* DOG.

C. GENERALLY.
animals found dead on roads. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH.
brand. *See* CATTLE, *A*; HORSE, *A*; OSTRICH, *A*.
import duty free 3717

PAGE

ANIMAL—*continued.*

C. GENERALLY—*continued.*
special provisions as to cattle. *See* CATTLE.
special provisions as to horses. *See* HORSE.
special provisions as to ostriches. *See* OSTRICH.
special provisions as to theft. *See* THEFT, *B*.

ANNUITY,
grant to Sir David Tennant. . . 3588

ANTE-NUPTIAL CONTRACT,
execution of before notary 1380
fraudulent contracts unaffected. . . 1380
if none in case of colonial marriage, effect of 17
impeachment of by creditors . . . 1378
premiums on insurance under not fraudulent preference 1379
previous to June 30, 1875 1379
registration, mode of 1380
in British Kaffraria . . 1380
saving for partial community . . . 1380
stamp on 2213
to be registered 9
unregistered, deprived of preference . 9
invalid against creditors. 1378

APOTHECARY,
articles of apprenticeship, stamp on . 2212
licence to qualified person only. . . 1473
to cover certain dealings 1473, 1474
duty on 2208
surgeons, etc., must take out . 1473
none required for sale of patent, etc., medicines 1474

APPRENTICE.

A. GENERALLY. *B.* JUVENILE OFFENDERS. *C.* DESTITUTE CHILDREN.

A. GENERALLY.

Definition of "Apprentice," "Master," etc. 570

1. *Character.*
counterfeit penalty on 588
false penalty on 588
master need not give. 588

2. *Contract of Apprenticeship.*
cases not provided for 571
children not destitute 577
R. M. guardian . . . 577
journeys, provisions as to 582
to be in writing 577
widow of master may adopt 581
Acts to be read together. 1357

3. *Dissolution of Contract.*
by master's change of residence, . 581, 583
death or insolvency. . . 580
leaving colony 583
special agreement as to change of residence 583
by marriage or pregnancy of female apprentice 583, 584

Digitized by Google

PAGE

APPRENTICE—*continued.*

A. GENERALLY—*continued.*

3. *Dissolution of Contract*—continued.
cancellation for assault by master . . 587
groundless charge . . 586
non-performance . . 1300
misconduct of apprentice 586

4. *Jurisdiction of Resident Magistrate.*
appeal, Att.-Gen. to act for servant respondent 587
appearance of apprentice 1297
default of by complainant . 1298
compensation for damage 585
complaint, lodging by servant . . .
costs 1300
deserters, conveyance of 585
absence, period of, added to term . 585
fines, application of 1301
imprisonment 585, 1301
period of added to term 585
prisoner not to be put in dock . . . 1361
witness accused competent 1361

5. *Offences.*
absence without leave . . . 1293, 1296
abusive language . . . 1294, 1297, 1360
brawling 1294
desertion 1295
disobedience 1294, 1296
failing to commence work 1293
intoxication 1294, 1296
losing property 1295–1297
neglect 1294, 1296
non-report of death of stock 1295
using master's horse, etc. . . 1294, 1296
second offence 1294, 1295
summary apprehension 1360
master's malicious deposition . . . 1360
failing to supply articles . . 1300
detaining servant's property . 1299
withholding wages 1299
unlawful interference with apprentice . 589
what acts not 589

6. *Stamps,*
on apprenticeship to professions . . 2212

B. JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

1. *Contract of Apprenticeship.*
made by R.M. 2650, 2651
detention till 2651
term, up to 21 . . . . . 2650, 2947
minister's consent sufficient 2947
offender over 16 3564
application of law to 2650
execution of 2650
transfer of 2650

2. *Dissolution of Contract.*
cancellation 2651, 2948

3. *Jurisdiction of Resident Magistrate.*
over such apprenticeships 2947
wages to be placed in savings bank . 2650

4. *Offences.*
desertion 2651
master, breach of duty 2948
And see above A. 5.

PAGE

APPRENTICE—*continued.*

C. DESTITUTE CHILDREN.

1. *Contract of Apprenticeship.*
form of 578
to be in three parts 580
not to be assigned without consent . . 580
duration of covenants . . . 579, 3510
following master with leave of R. M. . 582
re-apprenticeship 581
R. M., duties and powers 3509
application of laws to 3510
sexes to be kept separate 3510

2. *Offences.*
neglect 3510
and *see above, A.* 5.

APPROPRIATION,
additional 3708
for unauthorized expenditure . . . 3708
of supplies (annual Act) 3722

ARBITRATION.

21 of 1847.	40 of 1889.
8 of 1877.	20 of 1894.
6 of 1882.	36 of 1895.
26 of 1882.	42 of 1895.
30 of 1883.	20 of 1896.
3 of 1887.	33 of 1896.

A. ARBITRATOR. *B.* LANDS, ETC., CLAUSES ACT. *C.* PARTICULAR CASES. *D.* STAMPS.

A. ARBITRATOR.

may administer oath 824

B. LANDS, ETC., CLAUSES ACT.

application of Act. *See under particular localities and cos.*
arbitration in default of agreement . 1829
provision applicable to 1830–1832
persons not *sui juris* . . 1832
arbitrators, appointment of 1829
exercise of powers before compensation settled 1829
treating for purchase 1828
written notice of offer 1829

C. PARTICULAR CASES.

in disputes as to fences . . . 2143, 2147
irrigation 1461–1463, 3643
water conduction 1894, 1895
between post-office and electric co. 3582
between post-office and rlwy. co. 3562
lands taken. *See above, B.*
for defence 2425
Div. Councils 2743
harbours 427
municipality 3604
sheep slaughtered for scab 3363
See also under particular localities and cos.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

ARBITRATION—*continued.*

D. STAMPS.

award, stamp on 913
submission, stamp on 913

ARMS (AMMUNITION).

A. RESTRICTIONS ON SALE. *B.* CONVEYANCE, ETC. *C.* SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

A. RESTRICTIONS ON SALE, ETC.

1. *Dealers in arms, etc.*
access of R. M. to stock . . . . .
defined 488
liability for clerks, etc. 488
returns of 487

2. *Penalties.*
delivery to enemies treason 487
power to reduce 1364
remit 488
informer to have share 488

3. *Proclamation of District.*
power to effect 1565
notice of 1565
proof of 1565
revocation of 1565
licences required on 1567
grant of 1566, 1571
penalties for want of . . . 1567
production 1567, 1570
registers of 1569
revocation of. 1568
arms, deposit of, on 1566
appraisement of 1569
search for 1567
restriction on sale, repair, etc. . 1568
permits to remove . . . 1569, 1571

4. *General Restrictions on Sale.*
certificate, no sale without 482
form of 490
R.M. exempted 482
military persons exempted . 482
servants exempted . . . 482
lead, sale of 482, 670, 1041
permits to purchase 1041, 1621
form of 489, 1041

B. CONVEYANCE, ETC.

1. *Removal.*
licences for grant of 486
form of 490
seizure for want of . . . 486

2. *Shipment and Landing.*
governor may make rules 3027
import of military duty free . . . 3717
penalties for breach of Act 3027
permit of Customs officer necessary . 3026
exemption of public stores . . . 3027
ship's stores . . . 3027
lead pipes, etc. . . 3027

C. SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

repeal of Griqualand West Ordinance . 2331

PAGE

ARMY.

DISCIPLINE.

deserter, apprehension of 1152
reward for . 1152
description, return of . 1152, 1153

ARREARS,
of quit rents. *See* CROWN LAND, *E.* 6.

ARREST,
of criminals. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; IMPRISONMENT.
by field cornets. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, *C*; FIELD CORNET, *B.*
by judicial officers. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, *C.*
by police officers. *See* CONSTABLE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, *C.*
by private persons. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, *C.*
by sheriffs. *See* SHERIFF, *C.*
doors, breaking for purposes of . . . 73
for possession of stock 3308
penalty for wrongful 3309
killing person effecting 72

ART UNIONS,
legalisation of. 805
deed constituting to be submitted to governor 806
exempted from laws against lotteries . 805

ART, WORK OF. *See* WORK OF ART.

ARTICLED CLERK. *See* ATTORNEY, *A.*

ASBESTOS,
import duty free 3717

ASSAULT.

INDICTMENT.

for, with attempt conviction of common 935

CONVICTION.

for, on charge of robbery. 1338
criminal. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.

ASSIGNMENT,
in trust for creditors, stamp on . . 914, 915

ASSIZERS,
of weights, etc. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, *B.* 1.

ASSUMPTION,
of curators. *See* MINOR, *B.*
executors. *See* ADMINISTRATION, *C.* 1.
tutors. *See* MINOR, *I.*

ASSURANCE COMPANIES,
deposit required from 2509
licences. *See* LICENCE DUTY.
policies. *See* INSURANCE.

ATLAS,
import duty free 3718

Digitized by Google

PAGE

ATTORNEY.

Charter of Justice.

12 of 1858.	20 of 1884.
6 of 1872.	30 of 1892.
27 of 1883.	

A. Articled Clerks. *B.* Admission. *C.* Law Society of Cape of Good Hope. *D.* Discipline.

A. Articled Clerks.

articles, stamp on 2212
service in B. B. 3108
Eastern Districts . . 1195
certificates of qualification . . 2115, 3107
exemption from 2116
fees for 2116
examination, proclam. of equivalent . 3107
examinations 2115

B. Admission.

admission 97, 704, 3106, 3107
application to E. D. C. and H. C. . . 2115
barrister may act for want of . . . 98
capacity 97
English, etc., solicitors unaffected . . 2116
incapacity of person not enrolled . . 98
reciprocity with certain states, etc. . 3108
saving for graduates and Scotch law agents 3108
stamp on 2208

C. Law Society of Cape of Good Hope.

1. *Constitution,*
Act not to affect other societies. . . 2111
E. D. Law Society unaffected . . . 2117
incorporation 2111
power to hold property, sue, etc. . . 2111

2. *Council,*
bye-laws, framing of 2114
constitution 2111
election 2112, 2113
notice of applications affecting attorneys 2116
powers 2113
president of E. D. Law Society, member of 2117
quorum 2113
report as to misconduct of member . 2116

3. *Members,*
annual meeting of 2114
chairman 2115
voting by proxy at 2115
disqualification 2113
exclusion for misconduct 2116
qualification 2113

4. *Officers,*
president, election 2112
tenure of office 2113
vice-president, election 2112
tenure of office . . . 2113

D. Discipline.

application to Court by society . . . 2117

PAGE

ATTORNEY, POWER OF. *See* Power of Attorney.

ATTORNEY, WARRANT OF,
stamp on 2215

ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

40 of 1828.	46 of 1882
73 of 1830.	9 of 1883.
16 of 1860.	27 of 1883.
17 of 1860.	28 of 1883.
39 of 1877.	35 of 1896.
13 of 1878.	1 of 1897.

A. Duties. *B.* Powers. *C.* Privileges and Salary.

A. Duties.

as to patents 788, 789–792, 793
prosecutions . . . 37, 38, 69, 3658
in Griqualand West . . . 1530
free advice in certain marriage cases . 783
provision for during illness 2217
to act for servant, respondent in appeals 587

B. Powers.

approval of bye-laws of law society . 2114
as to prosecutions . . . 37, 38, 69, 3658
in Griqualand West. 1530
control of clerks of the peace . . . 68
ex-officio curator ad litem of lunatic . 3689, 3693, 3697
extension of time for licensing application 2128
flat for libel prosecution 1966
liberation of persons committed. . . 37
reports as to lunatics sent to 3688, 3693, 3697
of corrupt practices sent to . . 2039
sending peace preservation offences to R. M. 1569
stopping prosecutions 37

C. Privileges and Salary.

eligible to either House 1191
right of debate in House of which not member 1191
salary £1500 . . . . . 1635, 3599

AUCTIONEER.

A. Auction Duty. *B.* Licences. *C.* Sales.

A. Auction Duty.

exemption of charitable sales . . . 3563
abolished 3594

B. Licences.

auctioneers to take out 337
duty on 337, 2208
penalty for not having 327
security for 338, 1399
form of recognizance . . 340, 1400
duties of C.C. and R.M. 337
performance of 3563
transfer of to C.C. for Cape Town . 1399

Digitized by Google

PAGE

AUCTIONEER—*continued.*

B. LICENCES—*continued.*
licences not required for:—
sale of goods by messengers of R. M. Courts 50
sale of goods by messengers of Masters of the Supreme Court . 109
sale of goods by market masters . 109
sheriff's officers . 109
on behalf of the Government . . 339
at agricultural fairs. 448

C. SALES.

1. *Sales of Immovable Property.*
agent bidding to disclose principal . . 2169

PAGE

AUCTIONEER—*continued.*

C. SALES—*continued.*

1. *Sales of Immovable Property*—continued.
agent refusing 2169
principal repudiating. . . . 2170
none to agent with undisclosed principal 2170

2 *Generally.*
accounts of sales to be on oath . . . 338
bonus or *strijkgeld* forbidden . . . 2551
penalty for . . . 2551
sales not affected by law as to second-hand goods 3441

AUDITOR-GENERAL. *See* CONTROLLER, ETC.

B.

PAGE

BACHELOR OF LAW. *See* ADVOCATE.

BAGATELLE TABLE,
annual licence for. 2208

BAIL,
in civil proceedings. *See* R. M.; SHERIFF.
in criminal proceedings. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, *E.*

BAKER,
annual licence 2208
And see BREAD.

BALANCE SHEET,
on application for rehabilitation, fee on 2216

BANK,
definition of bank 2830
cheque 2831
auditors, appointment of. 2836
duties of 2836
remuneration of 2836
may be re-elected 2836
disqualifications 2837
access to books, etc. . . . 2837
banking co. 3086
deed of settlement, transmission of . 2831
certification of . . 2831
alterations in . . 2831
penalties as to . . 2831
laying before Parl. 2831
inspectors, appointment of 2835
on suspension of bank 2835
grounds for 2835
costs of 2835
inspectors, duties and powers of 2835, 2836
reports of. 2835
expenses of 2835
licence, annual 2842
penalties, recovery of 2842

PAGE

BANK—*continued.*
power of attorney of foreign bank, lodgment of . . . 2831
particulars in . . 2831
fresh on change of attorney . . . 2832
penalties as to . . 2832
register of shareholders, keeping of . 2833
inspection of . 2833
refusal of. 2833
returns, annual 2832
particulars in 2832, 2833
penalties as to 2833
statement, monthly, as to notes . . . 2841
coin . . . 2841
annual, as to trust funds . 2841
statements of assets and liabilities, quarterly. 2833, 2842
publication of . . 2834
signing of . . . 2834
additional . . . 2834
in case of foreign bank 2834
penalties as to. . 2834

BANK-NOTE,
definition of bank-note 2830
"in circulation" . . . 2831
cancelled, destruction of. 2840
duties on notes in circulation . . . 2841
face of, statements on. 2838
no advertisements on . . . 2840
issue none except under Act . . . 2836
penalty for other 2836
Government securities, deposit of before 2837
saving for banks before 1891 . 2837
delivery of to treasurer . 2837
holding of in trust for bank 2837
interest, payment of to bank 2837
exchange of 2838
return of 2838
delivery of notes by treasurer on deposit . 2838

Digitized by Google

PAGE

BANK-NOTE—*continued.*
law, application of to private forms . 2839
mutilation of 2840
payment of half or mutilated notes . 2840
security to refund if necessary . 2840
penalties, recovery of 2842
plates, etc., custody of 2838
preparation of by treasurer 2838
expenses of 2838
protest on failure to redeem. . . . 2839
notaries' duties as to. . . . 2839
notice of to treasurer . . . 2839
inquiry on 2839
payment by Government on . 2839
first lien on assets for . . 2839
returns, monthly, of 2840
penalties as to 2841
signature of 2838
stamp (½*d.*) on 2838
statements, monthly, as to 2841
of coin held by bank . . . 2841

BANKRUPTCY. *See* INSOLVENCY.

BANNS. *See* MARRIAGE, *A.*

BARKLY.
FISCAL DIVISION.
constitution by proclamation . . . 1638

BARKLY PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 2.

BARRISTER.
admission and qualification . 97, 704, 1290, 3106
Bachelors of Law. 1290
certificates of proficiency . . 704, 1290
proclamation of equivalent examination 3106, 3107
reciprocity in case of certain states, etc. 3108
solicitors may act in case of deficiency. 98

BASUTOLAND,
disannexation from Colony 2157
annual contribution to revenue . . . 2157
proclamation of Act 2157

BATH AND WASH-HOUSE. *See* MUNICIPALITY, *C.*

BATHURST.
A. ENGLISH CHURCH. *B.* FISCAL DIVISION.

A. ENGLISH CHURCH.
accounts 175
burials 178
meetings of shareholders. 173
pews, provisions as to . . 172, 177, 178
raising money to build 171
shares, provisions as to 171, 175
trustees and auditors. . . 173, 174, 176
vestry 177, 179

B. FISCAL DIVISION.
constitution by proclamation . . . 668
R. M. for 601

BAUR'S PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 3.

BEACON. *See* BOUNDARY; LAND, *A.*

PAGE

BEACONSFIELD.
MUNICIPALITY.
entitled to water free from De Beers Co. 2630
not to rate pipes, etc. 2631
partial exemption from Public Health Act, 1897 3768

BEACONSFIELD TRAMWAY,
Municipal Council may grant concession 2473
bye-laws of . . . 2474
no tolls to . . . 2475
no fresh powers as to land 2475
contractor, security of 2474
right of action saved . . 2474

BEAUFORT.
ELECTORAL DIVISION.
constitution 498

FISCAL DIVISION.
contribution for roads from Prince Albert and Victoria West. . . . 925
maintenance of road over Meiring's Pass 925
R. M. for 601

BEAUFORT WEST.
MUNICIPALITY.
Commissioners may regulate water supply . . 1027
enter on lands . 1029, 1030
to keep accounts . . 1031
to acknowledge debt to savings bank . 1027, 1031
loan for water supply 1027
charge of 1027
enforcement of payment . 1027–1029
rate, levy of, by Supreme Court . 1028
for reservoir . 1124, 1125, 1376, 1763
charge of 1377
Public Bodies Debts Act, 1867, effect of 1377, 1763
preference of loans 1763

BECHUANALAND. *See* BRITISH BECHUANALAND.

BEDFORD.
FISCAL DIVISION.
constituted by proclamation . . . 668

BEE,
nests and hives, property in, vested in occupier of land . 1128
removing, etc., penalty for 1128
unlawful possession of 1128
costs of prosecutions 1129
saving for common law 1129

BEER,
definition of 2479
gravity of wort, how ascertained . . 2479
import duty on 3711
for use of officers duty free . . 3721
included in intoxicating liquor . . 2479
See INTOX. LIQUOR.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

BEGGAR. *See* POOR.

BENEFIT SOCIETY. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.

BERG RIVER. *See* BRIDGE.

BETHELSDORP. *See* LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY, *A*.

BETTING. *See* GAMING.

BICARBONATE,
import duty free 3719

BILL. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, *B*.

BILL OF EXCHANGE AND PROMISSORY NOTE.

A. BILL OF EXCHANGE. *B*. CHEQUE. *C*. PROMISSORY NOTE.

A. BILL OF EXCHANGE.

1. *Definitions*,
"acceptance" 3166
"bill," "note," "value," "indorsement," etc. 3167
"bill of exchange" 3167

2. *Form and Interpretation*,
acceptance, general 3171
qualified. 3171
requisites of. 3171
time for 3171
ante-dating and post-dating. . . . 3170
bill payable to bearer 3169
to order 3169
to payee. 3169
on demand 3169
at future time 3170
insertion of date if omitted . . 3170
bills before Act 3197
blank signatures 3172
delivery, effect of. 3172
requisite in certain cases. . 3172
presumption of due . . . 3172
drawee fictitious person 3168
address of 3168
drawer and drawee may be payee . . 3168
same person . . 3168
drawer, express stipulations by. . . 3171
inchoate instruments. 3172
indorser, express stipulations by . . 3171
order to pay, conditional 3168
unconditional 3168
payee, certainty as to 3168
fictitious person 3169
referee in case of need 3170
saving for certain laws 3197
signature 3196
sum payable when sum certain. . . 3169
time of payment 3170
no days of grace for . . . 3170
computation of 3196
what bills are negotiable 3169

PAGE

BILL OF EXCHANGE AND PROMISSORY NOTE—*continued*.

A. BILL OF EXCHANGE—*continued*.

3. *Capacity and Authority of Parties*,
capacity of parties 3173
case of woman 3173
effect of bill drawn, etc., by infant. . 3173
liability, signature necessary to . . 3173
signature in name of firm 3173
forged or unauthorised . . 3173
per proc. 3173
as agent 3173
in representative capacity . 3173
provisions as to 3196

4. *Consideration*,
accommodation bills 3174
liability on 3174
holder for value 3174
in due course 3174
presumption of value. 3175
good faith . . 3175, 3196
shifted by fraud . . . 3175
valuable, how constituted 3174

5. *Negotiation*,
holder, rights of 3177
how effected 3175
indorsement, requisites of valid . . 3175
conditional 3176
in blank 3176
special 3176
restrictive 3176
overdue or dishonoured bill. . . . 3176
subject to equities . . 3176
to party already liable 3177

6. *Duties of Holder*,
acceptance, presentment for when necessary 3177
time for 3178
rules as to 3178
when excused. . . . 3178
non-acceptance on . . 3178
qualified, taking of . . 3179
consequences . 3179
dishonour by non-acceptance . . . 3179
consequences of 3179
on qualified acceptance . . . 3179
notice in case of. 3181
dishonour by non payment 3181
notice of 3181
rules as to . 3181-3183
excuses for delay, etc. 3183
payment, delivery of bill on. . . . 3185
presentment for payment, rules as to . 3179
excuses for delay, etc., in . . . 3180
not necessary to make acceptor liable 3185
exhibition of bill on 3185
protest and noting 3184
where no notary . . 3197, 3198
not necessary to make acceptor liable 3185
when noting equivalent to protest 3197

Digitized by Google

PAGE

BILL OF EXCHANGE AND PROMISSORY NOTE—*continued.*

A. BILL OF EXCHANGE—*continued.*

7. *Liabilities of Parties,*
bill not assignment of funds . . . 3185
not accepting, drawee not liable . . 3185
acceptor, liability of 3185
drawer, liability of 3186
indorser, liability of 3186
stranger signing incurs. 3186
measure of damage on dishonoured bill 3186
transferor by delivery 3187
not liable on bill 3187
effect of negotiation by . . 3187

8. *Discharge,*
by acceptor holding at maturity . . 3188
by cancellation 3188
by material alteration 3188
by payment in due course 3187
payment by drawer or indorser, effect of 3187
banker on forged indorsement 3187

9. *Acceptance and Payment for Honour,*
Acceptance *supra* protest 3188
for part only . . . 3189
requisites of . . . 3189
acceptor for honour, liability of. . . 3189
presentment to . 3189
payment *supra* protest . . . 3189, 3190
refusal to accept . . 3190

10. *Lost Instruments,*
holder's right to duplicate 3190
action on 3190

11. *Bills in a Set,*
rules as to 3191

12. *Conflict of Laws,*
Rules as to prevailing law . . 3191, 3192

13. *Stamps,*
bill payable in colony 1169
out of colony 1169

B. CHEQUE.

1. *Preliminary,*
cheque defined 2831, 3192
presentment of 3192
determination of duty to pay . 3193
law of bills of exchange applicable to 3192
legal acceptance 2842
See BILL OF EXCHANGE.

2. *Crossed Cheques,*
bankers, duties as to 3193, 3194
protection of 3194
collecting, protection of . . 3194
crossing generally 3193
specially 3193
by drawer 3193
after issue 3193
material part of cheque . . 3193
effect of, on holder 3194
drawer, protection of. 3194
"not negotiable," adding words . . 3193

PAGE

BILL OF EXCHANGE AND PROMISSORY NOTE—*continued.*

B. CHEQUE—*continued.*

2. *Crossed Cheques*—continued.
sections applied to other crossed instruments . . 3193, 3194
crossed dividend warrants, etc. . 3197
signature 3196

C. PROMISSORY NOTE.

application of law of bills of exchange. 3196
computation of time 3196
definition of 3195
good faith presumed 3196
inchoate till delivery. 3195
joint and several 3195
form of 3195
maker, liability of 3196
payable on demand 3195
presentment for payment 3195
signature 3196
See A. above.
See also BANK NOTE.

BILL OF LADING,
stamp on 1170

BILL OF SALE,
on ship, etc., stamp on 1170

BILLETTING. *See* COL. FORCES, *C.* 1.

BILLIARD TABLE,
annual licence for 2208

BIRTHS, REGISTRATION OF. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, ETC.

BISHOP OF CAPE TOWN. *See* CAPE TOWN, BISHOP OF.

BISHOP OF GRAHAM'S TOWN. *See* GRAHAM'S TOWN, BISHOP OF.

BLACKWATER. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 4.

BLANCKENBERG, JAN DANIEL HEROLD,
quit-rent, grant of lands to 3430

BLASTING COMPOUND,
import duty on 3711

BOATS. *See* EAST LONDON HARBOUR, *A.* 1; HARBOUR, *A.* 5; PORT ELIZABETH HARBOUR, *A*; TABLE BAY HARBOUR, *A.* 1.

BOEDELHOUDERSCHAP. *See* ADMINISTRATION, *C.* 3.

BOEKHOO PLANT,
protection of 19

BOILER COMPOSITION,
import duty free 3717

Digitized by Google

PAGE

BOMVANALAND,
annexation to colony by proclamation . 2251
application of colonial laws on 2252
modification of laws on. . 2252
jurisdiction of E.D.C. 2252
Magistrates' Courts . . 2252
review of . . . 2253

BONDED GOODS. *See* CUSTOMS, *A.* 8.

BONDED WAREHOUSE,
annual licence for 2208

BONES,
import duty free 3718

BONUS,
at auction forbidden 2551

BOOK,
import duty free 3718
to have printer's name, etc. 721
penalty for omission 721
And see COPYRIGHT.

BOOKBINDER'S REQUISITES,
import duty free 3718

BORDER FAIR. *See* MARKET and FAIR, *B.*

BOTHA'S HILL. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 5.

BOTTOMRY BOND,
stamp on 1170

BOUNDARY. *See* FENCE; LAND; SIMON'S TOWN.

BOX,
empty cardboard or wooden, import duty free 3718

BRAND. *See* CATTLE, *A*; HORSE, *A*; OSTRICH, *A*.

BRASS,
import duty free 3718

BRAWLING. *See* APPRENTICE, *A.* 5, *B.* 4, *C.* 2; MASTER AND SERVANT, *D.*

BREAD,
definition of "Bread" 404
registration of bakers in Cape Town . 403

A. LICENCE FOR BAKERS, ETC.

bakers to have 403
for each baking-place . 403
burden of proof in case of sale without 404
delivery, costs of licenced bakers . . 403
duty on 2208
retail shops may sell without . . . 403

PAGE

BREAD—*continued.*

B. SALE.

by standard weight 3529
fancy bread excepted 3529
penalty for breach 3529
local authority may prosecute . . . 3530
weights and scales to be kept . . . 3530
penalty for not keeping . . . 3530
penalty for false . 3530

BREDASDORP.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constituted by proclamation. . . . 668
contribution for roads over Sir Lowry's Pass 926
R. M. for 601

BREED RIVER BRIDGE,
funds for construction . . . 3559, 3560

BRIBERY. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, *B.* 1.

BRIDGE,
after delivery to be main road . . . 2753
contract for construction. 2751
gov. to communicate with Div. Council 2751
to specify time for completion 2752
deliver over of bridge on expiry of 2752
security for execution of . . 2753
of Div. Council for bridges on div. roads 2753
sanction of governor to . . 2754
Government inspection of . . 2756, 2757
aid for maintenance . . 2757
rates, additional for 2758
reconstruction when considered as construction. 2758
toll-bars restricted near 2752
tolls at Berg River Bridge 885
Buffelsjagt River Bridge . . 714
Carlisle Bridge 885
Koonap Bridge 885
Paarl or Lady Grey's Bridge . 714
Wellington Bridge 714
See also FISCAL DIV. *H.* 1; BREED RIVER BRIDGE; FISH RIVER BRIDGE; GOURITZ RIVER BRIDGE; KEI BRIDGE; KRAAI RIVER; ORANGE RIVER BRIDGES; VAAL RIVER BRIDGE.

BRITISH BECHUANALAND.

ANNEXATION TO COLONY.

1. *Miscellaneous,*
professions, additional fees 3377
commencement of Act 3377
British Bechuanaland Concessions Court 3377
application of law as to Crown lands to 3602
customs to. . 3710
colonial law 3571
as to jurors . . . 3573
laws in force, provisions as to . . . 3574
electoral province, additional . . . 3571
divisions, additional . . . 3571
elections, provisions as to . . 3571, 3572

Digitized by Google

PAGE

BRITISH BECHUANALAND—*continued.*

ANNEXATION TO COLONY—*continued.*

2. *Courts,*
High Court of Griqualand, jurisdiction of 3572
Supreme Court, jurisdiction of . . . 3572
Court of Chief Magistrate abolished . 3572
Resident Magistrates, districts of . . 3573
jurisdiction . . 3573

3. *Crown Lands,*
native reserves may be proclaimed. . 3734
And *see* CROWN LANDS, *G.* 1.

4. *Divisions,*
fiscal divisions 3573
divisional councils. 3573
existing 3574

5. *Natives,*
lands inalienable 3575
payments to chiefs 3377
Glen Grey Act, not to apply 3375

6. *Officers,*
added to civil service 3376
compensation for loss of officer . . . 3376
payments after annexation 3377

7. *Police,*
amalgamated with colonial 3376
permanent members 3376

8. *Registry of Deeds,*
preserved for five years 3375
proclamation as to 3375

9. *Taxes, etc.,*
payable to colony 3375
no double duties 3375

BRITISH KAFFRARIA,
compensation on loss of office . . . 967
elections in. *See* PARL, *F.* 6, d.
incorporation with colony . . . 961–969
Lands Clauses, etc. Act. *See* LANDS CLAUSES, ETC. ACT, *B.*
payments to native chiefs 967
registration of ante-nuptial contract . 1380
revenue, collection of 967
transfer of officers' courts, etc. . . 964, 965

BRITISH SUBJECT. *See* ALIEN.

BROKER,
annual licence 2208
necessary 2506
definition of 2506
diamond. *See* DIAMOND TRADE.
duty on sale, notes of 2507, 2511
notes to be on stamped paper . . . 2205

BROTHEL. *See* MUNICIPALITY.

BUCHU PLANT. *See* BOEKHOO PLANT.

BUFFELSJAGT RIVER. *See* BRIDGE.

PAGE

BULLION,
import duty free 3718

BURGHER FORCE AND LEVIES. *See* COLONIAL FORCES, *D.*

BURIAL.
A. BURIAL GROUNDS. *B.* PUBLIC CEMETERIES.

A. BURIAL GROUNDS.

no new without leave of governor 2017, 3757
closing of, by governor 2017
penalty for burials after . . 2018

B. PUBLIC CEMETERIES.

chapels, erection of 1998
access of ministers. 1998
exclusive rights of burial 1997
existing application of Act to . . . 2000
fines, application of 2000
grants of land for 1995
money by municipalities . . 1995
monuments and tombstones . . . 1997
maintenance of 1998
poor, provisions for burial of . . . 1996
protection of 1999
animals trespassing. 1999
person contravening Act, arrest of 2000
prosecution of 2000
"Public Places" to include . . . 1999
registration of burials 1999
returns of deaths and causes . . . 1999
trustees, appointment of. 1995
removal of 1995
powers as to land . . 1995, 1996
cemeteries . . 1996
rules, making by 1997
quorum 1997
majority to decide . . . 1997
chairman, casting vote of . . 1997
to keep accounts 1998
vaults, construction of 1996

BURR WOOD,
extirpation of 2768–2770

BUSH,
setting fire to 754, 2609, 2610

BUTCHER,
annual licence 910, 2208
definition of 910
limitation of action by (3 years) . . 829
Sunday closing on petition 2628

BUTTER. *See* ADULTERATION.
import duty on 3711

BYE-LAW. *See* FISCAL DIVISION; HARBOUR; MUNICIPALITY, *C*; RAILWAY; VILLAGE, etc.; *see* also particular bodies, cross referred to under these titles.

Digitized by Google

C.

PAGE

CALEDON.
ELECTORAL DISTRICT.
formation of 498
FISCAL DIVISION.
contribution for roads from Bredasdorp 926
roads over Sir Lowry's Pass 926
R. M. for 601

CALEDON STREET TRAMWAY COMPANY, LIMITED,
arbitration, Lands, etc., Clauses Act applied 3473
bye-laws, power to make 3475
Cape Town, Council, protection of . 3467, 3469–3472
power of purchase 3468, 3472
rental to . . . 3469
cars, width of; lighting 3466
rate of speed 3467
to be licensed 3467
not to obstruct traffic 3474
carriage of mails by 3476
company, suits in name of 3463
registration within the year. 3463
powers of 3464
sale and purchase. 3473
accounts 3473
drivers, etc., to be licensed 3467
line and deviation 3463
regulations as to wires, paving, etc. 3464–3466
gauge of 3466
exclusive user of. 3476
offences; obstructing line . . 3473, 3474
officers . . . 3474
wilful damage, etc. . . . 3474
refusing, etc., to pay fare . . 3475
jurisdiction of magistrate . . 3475
shareholders, etc., disqualified as town councillors 3476
streets, sewers, etc., repair of . . . 3466
tolls and fares, collection of. . . . 3469
maximum rates of 3476, 3477
to be charged equally . 3475
working in case of electric power stopping. 3467
works, maintenance of 3467
time for completion 3468
penalties 3468, 3473

CALITZDORP. *See* IRRIGATION, *D.* 1.

CALVINIA.
FISCAL DIVISION.
constituted by proclamation. . . . 668
contribution to road through Karroo Poort 926
R. M. for 601
unauthorised loan validated . . . 2263
Local Loans Act, 1882, to apply . 2264

PAGE

CANAL. *See* HEIDELBERG.

CANDLES,
import duty on 3711

CANDLE-WICKS,
import duty free 3718

CANE AND BAMBOO,
import duty free 3720

CANTEEN,
licence for. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, *C.* 11.

CAPE.
ELECTORAL DISTRICT.
elections in. *See* PARL. *F.* 6, a.
formation of 498
FISCAL DIVISION.
R. M. for 601
Simon's Bay added to 2413

CAPE CENTRAL RAILWAYS, LIMITED,
authorised to construct line . . 2077, 2412
certificate before opening 2079
crossing streets 2079
extension 2412, 2413
grants to 2080
Lands, etc., Clauses Act applied . . 2081
lands, taking of 2078
line and deviation 2077, 2412
purchase by Government after twenty years 2080
road through Kogman's Kloof . . . 2413
style 2081
time for completion 2080, 2413

CAPE CENTRAL (EXTENSION TO SWELLENDAM) RAILWAY,
certificate before opening 3428
compensation 3427, 3429
contract for construction 3425
conditions of 3426
contractor, powers of 3426, 3427
style of 3429
crossing streets, etc. 3428
Government right of purchase . . . 3428

CAPE FIELD ARTILLERY. *See* COLONIAL FORCES, *E.* 1.

CAPE FLATS AND DOWNS. *See* CROWN LANDS.

CAPE FOOT,
defined 722

CAPE INFANTRY. *See* COLONIAL FORCES, *E.* 2.

CAPE MOUNTED RIFLEMEN. *See* COLONIAL FORCES, *A.* 1.

CAPE MOUNTED YEOMANRY. *See* COLONIAL FORCES, *E.* 3.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE SAVINGS BANK SOCIETY. *See* SAVINGS BANK, *A.*

CAPE TOWN.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION. *B.* MUNICIPALITY. *C.* POLICE.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION.

formation of 498

B. MUNICIPALITY.

limits and districts 3211

1. *Authorities,*
town council, incorporation of . . . 3211
constitution of . . . 3212
expenses of 3259
lands, taking by . . . 3257
Lands, etc., Clauses Act applies 3259
members, election of . . 3216
ballot paper, form of 3219, 3260
qualification . . . 3212
voters for 3213
rolls of . . . 3215
officers 3227
pensions to . . . 3246
powers of entry . . . 3259
and duties . . . 3241
proceedings 3223
process, service of, on . 3258
warrant to sue, etc. . . 3258
work done, charge for . 3258
mayor, appointment of 3222
deputy 3222

2. *Bye-laws,*
approval of by Government 3256
evidence of 3256
penalties for breach 3256
power to make, as to:—
abattoirs, etc. 3253
air space 3252
animals in streets 3255
bicycles, etc. 3255
brickmaking 3255
brothels 3252
building line. 3252
buildings 3252
closing of 3252
dangerous. 3253
inspection of 3253
butchers, etc. 3254
cabmen's shelters 3253
carpet-beating 3254
common pasture, etc. 3253
dog-tax 3253
drainage 3252
explosives 3253
good order 3255
infectious diseases 3253
keeping live stock 3254
lodging-houses 3255
nuisances, etc. 3253
offensive trades 3255

PAGE

CAPE TOWN—*continued.*

B. MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

2. *Bye-laws*—continued.
power to make, as to—*continued.*
officers 3252
overcrowding. 3252
places of recreation 3253
plans and notices 3252
pleasure-boats 3255
pounds 3254
public bathing 3253
carriages, etc. 3255
parks, etc. 3253
removal of filth 3253
sanitary conveniences 3252
streets, new 3252
obstructing 3254
regulation of. 3254
traffic 3255
tram-lines and railways . . . 3255
trees 3255
vehicles 3253, 3255
water, pollution of 3254
supply 3254
preservation of existing 3251

3. *Drainage and Sewerage,*
"Combined Drain," "Sewer," etc., defined 3772, 3773
new street, sewering by council . . 3773
private street, sewering by council . . 3774
owners to contribute 3774
instalments 3773, 3774
expenses, first charge on property . . 3774

4. *Finance,*
accounts and audit 3225
contracts 3234
contributions to public purposes . . 3246
costs of Act 3776
exemption from Public Bodies Debts Act 1067
loan account 3776
loan for water supply 2503
loans, provisions as to 3233
borrowing power increased. . . 3330
overdrafts 3776

5. *Fire,*
fire, extinction of 3248
damage by 3251
charges in case of 3250
liability for. 3250
powers of police. 3249
reports 3251
salvage expenses . . . 3250, 3251
brigade established. 3249
protection of 3249
superintendent . . . 3249

6. *Legal Proceedings,*
Act, infraction of 3259
bye-laws, infraction of . . . 3256, 3259
inquests 3258
notices, publication of 3259

7. *Officers,*
city engineer 3776
appeal from to council 3777

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CAPE TOWN—*continued.*

B. MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

8. *Property,*
lands, power to take 1486, 1889, 2501, 2502
certain, released from *fidei-commissum* 1486, 1889
municipal property 3235
acquisition of 3247
protection of 3237

9. *Public Works, etc.,*
baths and wash-houses 3246
drainage 3243–3245
gardens, etc. 3247
improvements 3247
markets 3245
wharfs and piers 3247

10. *Rates,*
rating 3231
rates, recovery of 3232
valuation 3229

11. *Sanitary Provisions,*
infectious disease, notice of 3257

12. *Streets,*
bye-laws as to new 3225
obstructing 3254
regulation of. 3254
closing and diversion of . 3248, 3340–3342
definition of "New Street," "Private Street," etc. 3772
lighting and repair of 3242
new street, paving by council . . . 3773
owners to contribute to cost of 3773
private street, paving by council . . 3774
soil not to be taken from sites of . . 3774

13. *Towns Regulation,*
coolies, licence for 253
deprivation of . . . 253
badge 253
hire, rates of 254
refusal to pay 254
refusal of duty by 254
damage to person or property . . . 252

14. *Water,*
lands, springs, etc., taking . . 1486, 2501
reservoirs, construction 1486
water, pollution of 2503, 3254
supply of 3254
to Green Point and Sea Point 3238–3242
works, protection of 2503, 3256

15. *Miscellaneous,*
assize of food and weights 3245
police. *See below, C.*
registration of births, etc. 3245

C. POLICE.

1. *Commissioner of Police,*
powers vested in 2150
prosecutions by 2151

PAGE

CAPE TOWN—*continued.*

C. POLICE—*continued.*

2. *Constables,*
appointment of 249
harbouring 250
limits of powers 249
neglect of duty 250
possession of clothing, etc., of . . . 250
resignation of 250
delivery of clothing, etc., on . . 250

3. *Duties,*
general duties. 251
as to nuisances 251
outcasts in streets 252

4. *Expenses,*
how to be defrayed . . 2151, 2152, 3238

5. *Offences,*
trial of 253
punishment of. 255
fines, application of 253
damage to person or property . . . 252

6. *Officers,*
inspector, appointment of 248
judge, superintendent, etc., abolished . 774

7. *Property,*
how vested 255

8. *Rules,*
rules and regulations 249

9. *Superannuation.*
See POLICE, *B.* 4.

10. *Water Police,*
establishment of 776–778
appointment by Government . . . 777
duties as to vessels putting to sea . . 777
fees and application 778
gratuities forbidden 778
warrants, execution of 777

11. *Miscellaneous,*
general law not to apply to municipal police 439

CAPE TOWN, BISHOP OF,
alienage of lands by 810–812
application of proceeds 812
cancellation of grant of "The Paddock" to 565
compensation not barred 565
consents necessary 811, 812
powers of trustees to deal with land 3738–3740

CAPE TOWN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,
incorporation of 2876
regulations 2876

CAPE TOWN ENGLISH CHURCH,
accounts 165, 166
burials 168
meetings of shareholders 162
provisions as to shares . 160, 161, 164, 165
pews . . . 161, 162, 167
raising of money to build 160
trustees and auditors. . 163, 164, 166, 168
vestry 166, 168, 169

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CAPE TOWN AND GREEN POINT TRAMWAY COMPANY,
incorporation 861
duration 3497
accounts and audit 864, 3504
capital and shares . . 861, 862, 866–869
dividends 868
line and deviation 865, 3501
meetings and directors . 862, 863, 866–868
working 866, 1612, 3497–3500
local authorities, powers, etc., of 3497, 3504
tolls 3504
R.M., jurisdiction of 3504

CAPE TOWN AND WELLINGTON RAILWAY,
purchase of, by governor . . 1245, 1248
debentures for issue of 1246
transfer of 1246
sinking fund 1247
charge of. 1247
accounts 1247
debentures of former company . 1247, 1249
sub-guarantees for abolished . . . 1347

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT,
gaol, within walls of . , ... 1115
persons present at 1115
certificate of death 1115
rules as to, by governor 1116
in native territories. *See* NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE, *F.*

CAPS, PERCUSSION. *See* ARMS, etc.

CARBONATE OF SODA OR POTASH,
import duty free 3719

CARBONATE OF AMMONIA,
import duty free 3720

CARDS,
twenty per cent. import duty on . . 3721

CARNARVON.
A. FISCAL DIVISION.
constitution by proclamation . . . 1638
B. RESERVED COMMONAGE.
committee of management 1861
regulations 1862
squatters 1862

CARRIAGE,
South African, import duty free . . 3718
twenty per cent. import duty on . . 3721

CART,
South African, import duty free . . 3718

CARTRIDGE. *See* EXPLOSIVE, *B.* 2.

CATHCART.
FISCAL DIVISION.
constitution by proclamation . . . 1638

CATHOLIC. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC.

PAGE

CATTLE.
A. BRANDS. *B.* DISEASES *C.* REMOVAL. *D.* THEFT.
A. BRANDS.
of horses. *See* HORSE, *A.*
of ostriches. *See* OSTRICH, *A.*
1. *Definition,*
brand defined 2803, 3706
2. *Directory, Brand,*
annual issue of 2805
compilation of. 3707
keeping by pound-master 2806
sending to F. C. etc.. 3707
3. *Fees,*
imposed 2803, 2807, 3707
application of 2807
on unbranded stock in pound . . . 2806
4. *Offences,*
breach of regulations. 2807
burden of proof 2806
evidence 2805
unauthorised use of brand 2805
using unregistered brand 3707
5. *Registration,*
district, etc., marks 2805, 2807
extension of Act to sheep and goats . 3706
registers to be kept 2803
registrars 2803
registry, application for 2803
certificate of 2803
entry of 2804
none of brand in use . . . 2804
several applications for . . 2804
returns, quarterly. 2805
6. *Suspension of Act,*
by proclamation 3707
7. *Transfer of brand* 2805
B. DISEASES *See* ANIMAL, *B.*
C. REMOVAL.
1. *Certificates,*
certificate for removal . . . 1172, 3591
grant of 1173, 3591
production of 1173
impounding on default of .1173–1175
2. *Definitions,*
definition of removal. 2666
stock 1175
3. *Offences,*
driving cattle without certificate 2666, 2852
offender, arrest of. 2666, 2682
detention of four weeks . . 2666
release after four weeks . . 2666
stock, inquiry into ownership . . . 2666
4. *Proclamations,*
putting into force and suspending Act 1175, 3591
D. THEFT. *See* THEFT, B.

CAUSTIC,
import duty free 3719

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CEMENT,
import duty on 3711

CEMETERY. *See* BURIAL.

CERES.
FISCAL DIVISION.
constitution out of Tulbagh . . . 2617

CERTIFICATE,
fee on 2214
of authentication, stamp on 2210
of completion of security 2216
of survey 1170

CERTIFIED COPY,
of document, fee on 2215

CESSIO BONORUM,
abolished 270

CHAIN-CABLE,
import duty free 3717

CHART,
import duty free 3718

CHARTER PARTY,
stamp on 1170

CHEESE,
import duty on 3711

CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST,
definition of 2909

1. *Apprentices*,
stamp on apprenticeship 2212

2. *Colonial Pharmacy Board*,
constitution of 2910
election of members 2910–2912
executive committee 2912
functions of 2923
fees. 2924
president, election of. 2911
may administer oath. . . 2923
proceedings 2912
regulations 2911
approval of 2924
removal of members 2911
resignation of members 2911
secretary, suits by 2923
term of office 2911

3. *Licenses*,
admission to practice, stamp on. . . 2208
duty on 2208
examinations 2914, 2915
exemptions from . . . 2915
exemption from 2912
conditions of 2913
females not disqualified 2916
fraudulent, void 2919
penalty for 2919
necessary for apothecary. 2924
proof of 2923
signature of 2915

PAGE

CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST—*continued.*

4. *Poison*,
sale of. *See* POISON.

5. *Register*,
keeping of 2917
name, erasure of 2918
striking off 2918, 2919
substitution of 2919
qualifications, insertion of 2918

CHICORY,
import duty on 3711

CHIEF CONSTABLE. *See* POLICE, *B.* 2.

CHIEF JUSTICE. *See* E. D. C., *A*; H. C., *A*; SUPERIOR C., *A*; S. C., I. *B*.

CHILD.
MAINTENANCE.
desertion, penalty for 3436
liability of parent. 3436
maintenance of, on father 3436
appeal against 3436
enforcing 3437
reciprocity as to 3437
rehearing of 3437
transmission of 3437
And see APPRENTICE; INFANT; JUVENILE OFFENDER; REFORMATORY.

CHILLIES,
penalty for liquor-dealer keeping . . 2791

CHOCOLATE,
import duty on 3712

CHURCH DECORATIONS,
import duty free 3718

CHURCH OF ENGLAND,
repeal of certain local ordinances . .
on request of parish . . 2846, 2847
parish meeting to repeal . . 2846
two-thirds majority 2846

CIDER,
import duty on 3718

CIRCUIT COURT,
See also E. D. C.; H. C.; SUPERIOR C.; SUPREME COURT.
appeals from. *See* S. C.
colony divided into circuits 101
costs of actions in. 613
crim. procedure. *See* CRIM. P.
fees in 2215
holding of Circuit Courts 101
not affected by Better Administration of Justice Act 3657
proceedings in. *See* E. D. C.; H. C.; SUPERIOR C.
removal of cases from S. C. to . . . 102
to, from S. C. . . . 102
review in crim. proceedings. *See* CRIM P.
rules, framing of 103
trial of civil case by judge alone . . 102
crim. case with jury . . . 100

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CITY TRAMWAYS COMPANY, LIMITED,
incorporation 1779
line and deviation . . 1779, 1783, 1784
construction 1784, 1785
obstructing 1780, 1781
fares to be exhibited in cars . . . 1782
evading 1782
recovery of 1782
officers, obstructing 1781
roadway, keeping in repair 1780
steam-power, use of 1782
tolls, scale of 1781, 1786
to be equal 1781
traffic, protection of 1781

CIVIL COMMISSIONER.

43 of 1828.
81 of 1830.
6 of 1844.
9 of 1844.
28 of 1846.
9 of 1848.

Constitution Ordinance

7 of 1856.
16 of 1856.
2 of 1860.
24 of 1861.
3 of 1864.
18 of 1864.
7 of 1865.
4 of 1870.
8 of 1873.
14 of 1874.
10 of 1875.
3 of 1876.
9 of 1877.
7 of 1878.
14 of 1878.
4 of 1881.
37 of 1882.
48 of 1882.
19 of 1883.
4 of 1884.
5 of 1884.
29 of 1884.
37 of 1884.
4 of 1887.
14 of 1887.
15 of 1887.
33 of 1889.
40 of 1889.
16 of 1890.
9 of 1892.
33 of 1892.
38 of 1896.

A. Duties. *B.* Powers. *C.* Remuneration.

A. Duties.

as to agricultural lands 1158, 1159, 1912–1916
auctioneers' licences 1384
burgher forces, etc. 1546–1554, 2158
Crown lands, mortgages 2814
rents 341–345, 562–564, 1363
sales 763, 764, 1571, 1572, 2462
death duties in case of natives . 943
diamonds in Griqualand West 1972, 1978
explosives, factories 2429
inspection of . . . 2441
fiscal div. alterations 2707
councils 2730
meeting to elect auditors 2733
mining rights 1467
works, inspection of . . 1468
newspapers, registration . . . 2221
noxious weeds 2769
partnerships limited . . . 849, 850
police, additional . . . 1274–1276
stamps, cancellation of . . . 908
transfer duty 2161–2163

PAGE

CIVIL COMMISSIONER—*continued.*

A. Duties—*continued.*

as to voters' lists 502–505, 516, 590–597, 1332, 1334–1336, 2458, 2976–2981
former duties of land-drosts . . . 75
oath of as to collection of taxes . . 50

B. Powers.

as to boundary disputes 980–986
brand directory 3684
Cape flats and downs 415
certificate for native location . . 3135
costs in registration cases . . . 2458
control over field cornet . . . 453
Div. Councils 2730
ex officio member of boundary commission 980–986
Div. Council . 2730
hut tax, to sue for 2242
unused to destroy 2243
licences to cart away wood 415
auctioneers 338
to kill ostriches 2682
prospectors 2085–2088
trade beyond boundary . 76, 77
stopping waggons near boundary . . 79
survey expenses 1726

C. Remuneration.

as member of boundary commission . 988
residences for 3559, 3560

CIVIL IMPRISONMENT. *See* Imprisonment.

CIVIL SERVICE. *See* Public Officer.

CIVIL SERVICE PENSION FUND. *See* Superannuation, *D.* 4.

CLAIM. *See* Mine, *A.* 1.

CLANWILLIAM.

A. Electoral Division.

constituted 498

B. Fiscal Division.

loan for road over Pakhuis Mountain . 1391
charge of 1391
accounts 1392
repayment 1392
R. M. for 601

CLAREMONT.

Municipality.

Liesbeek River, duties as to . . 3286, 3287
mountain fires 3293
occupiers, liability of 3293
sewage, disposal of 3291
sewers and drainage 3288–3291
inspection of 3292
wash-houses 3287
Wynberg water supply, share in . 2497–2499

CLERK OF THE PEACE.

32 of 1827.
40 of 1828.
59 of 1829.
73 of 1830.
8 of 1852.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CLERK OF THE PEACE—*continued.*
bill of expenses of crim. trial . . . 54
control of Att.-Gen. over 68
duties as to preparatory examinations. 41
prosecutions . . . 37, 475
informations and recognizances sent to 25

CLOTHING,
insufficient in public place 1898

COAL,
import duty on 3412

COASTING TRADE. *See* CUSTOMS, *A.*

COCOA,
import duty on 3712

COCOA-NUTS,
import duty free. 3718

COCULUS INDICUS,
penalty on liquor-dealer keeping . . 2791

COFFEE,
import duty on 3712

COIN,
import duty free 3718

COIR,
import duty free 3718

COLESBERG.

ELECTORAL DIVISION.
constituted 498

FISCAL DIVISION.
R. M. for 601

COLLECTOR OF TAXES IN CAPE TOWN,
abolition of office 347
duties transferred to treasurer . . . 347

COLONIAL DEBT.

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS. *B.* PARTICULAR LOANS. *C.* COMMISSIONERS FOR REDUCTION OF.

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1. *Colonial Stock,*
definition of "Stockholder," etc. . . 2568
forms of certificates, etc. 2571
interest 2569, 2570, 2945
issue and disposal of 2568, 2569
transfers 2570, 2571

2. *Conversion,*
of other securities into stock . . . 2341
of debt into 1765

3. *Debentures,*
certificates, temporary 1581
expenses 2084
issue in multiples of £100 2084
pledge of pending sale 1582

PAGE

COLONIAL DEBT—*continued.*

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS—*continued.*

4. *General Loans,*
amount authorised 2946
consolidate stock, issue of 2945
declaration of convertibility . . . 2945
loans, charge of converted 2945
regulations as to conversion . . . 2945
charge of certain loans 3424

5. *Governor's Powers,*
as to agreements 1766
as to Consols 1765
to appoint agents 1767

6. *Loans payable in England,*
consolidation of 1162–1165
accounts to be laid before Parliament . 1164
annual charge 1162
charge on colonial revenue 1163
debts, consolidated 1165
interest, rate of 1162, 1245
raising in England . . . . . .

7. *Sinking Fund,*
provisions as to 1313, 1765
transfer to treasurer 1313
for certain loans 1725

B. PARTICULAR LOANS.

power to borrow :—
£234,000 for 924
£50,000 for Table Bay Harbour . 1033
£200,000 to pay off temporary loans 1037
£50,000 for 1186
£79,950 for graving dock . . . 1197
£100,000 1416
£175,000 for Griqualand West . 1534
£758,000 for war expenses . . . 1583
£120,000 for Houses of Parliament 1610
£140,000 for railways 1636
£100,000 for immigration . . . 1637
£60,000 for telegraphs . . 1640, 1669
£41,237 for Orange River Bridge . 1694
£349,514 10*s.* 10*d.* for railways, etc. 1695
£133,376 for Griqualand West . 1720
£15,000 for Free State Railway . 1720
£2,000,000 for military purposes . 1724
£40,000 for Kowie Harbour . . 1767
£100,000 for East London Harbour 1768
£54,358 for telegraphs 1768
£649,960 for railways 1769
£200,000 for Table Bay Harbour . 1860
£309,365 for public works . . . 1908
£1,000,000 for public service . . 1910
£1,942,048 for public works . . 2108
£50,000 for Port Elizabeth Harbour 2110
£100,000 for Table Bay Harbour . 2110
£139,800 for public works . . . 2186
£535,000 for railways 2219
£195,200 for public works . . . 2301
£193,100 for public works . . . 2409
£50,000 for Table Bay Harbour . 2573
£630,000 for Bloemfontein Railway 2664
£300,000 for Table Bay Harbour . 2667
£162,296 for railways 2678
£1,590,355 for railways 2800
reduced by £531,468 . . . 3425

Digitized by Google

PAGE

COLONIAL DEBT—*continued.*

B. PARTICULAR LOANS—*continued.*

power to borrow—*continued.*
£100,000 for public works . . . 2816
£100,000 for Port Elizabeth Harbour 2820
£262,000 for public works . . . 2908
reduced to £20,000 . 3424, 3560
£170,915 for public works . . . 3000
£320,000 under Temporary Loans Act 3029
£100,000 for Table Bay Harbour . 3030
£100,000 for Table Bay Harbour . 3198
£98,750 for railways 3199
£200,000 for Table Bay Harbour . 3317
£50,000 for Port Elizabeth Harbour 3330
£40,000 for lunatic asylum . . 3345
£950,000 for railways 3614
£200,000 for Table Bay Harbour . 3615
£155,000 for Port Elizabeth Harbour 3615
£93,300 for East London Harbour 3616
£620,286 for public works . . . 3736
£15,000 for Mossel Bay Harbour . 3736

C. COMMISSIONERS FOR REDUCTION OF—

1. *Definitions,*
public debt of colony 3724
2. *Appointment,*
six commissioners 3724
3. *Offences,*
false declaration of age 3726
4. *Powers and Duties,*
administration of funds vested in . . 3724
application of moneys by 3724
temporary investments 3724
life annuities, granting of 3725
table for 3725
debentures, etc., cancellation of . . 3725
governor's regulations 3725
to be laid before Parliament . . 3726
annual report 3726

COLONIAL DEFENCE.

A. ACQUISITION OF LANDS. *B.* COLONIAL FORCES. *C.* OFFENCES.

A. ACQUISITION OF LANDS.

expropriation of private lands . . . 2425
compensation for 2425
arbitration as to 2425
Lands, etc., Clauses Act applied . . 2425

B. COLONIAL FORCES. *See* COLONIAL FORCES.

C. OFFENCES.

making plans, etc. 2524
arrest of offender 2524
forfeiture of apparatus 2525
trespassing with intent . . . 2525

COLONIAL ENGINEER,
to regulate fencing of railway . . . 843

PAGE

COLONIAL FORCES.

A. ENROLMENT. *B.* DISCIPLINE. *C.* GENERAL PROVISIONS. *D.* BURGHER FORCE AND LEVY. *E.* CORPS NO LONGER EXISTING.

Definitions,
"Colonial Forces," "Permanent Forces," etc. 3111
"Volunteers," "Active Service," etc. . 3112

A. ENROLMENT.

1. *Permanent Forces,*
Cape Mounted Riflemen,
Cape Field Artillery amalgamated with . . . . . 1690, n.
divisions and command of . 3113, 3114, 3453
embodiment of 3113
members enrolled under Act . . 3113
former Act 3113
powers and duties . . 3114
officers, appointment of . . 3114, 3454
duties of 3114
examination before promotion 3114
regulations of governor. . . . 3114
to be police and military force . 3113
2. *Volunteers,*
volunteer corps, calling out for active service 3115
command on active service 3115
continuance of existing 3114
disbanding. . . . 3115
formation of . . . 3114
liability to service. . 3115
muster-roll. . . . 3115
officers of 3115
payment on active service 3115
permanent staff . . 3116
property vested in commanding officer . . 3118
regulations of governor 3117, 3454
penalty for breach 3118
dismissal, liabilities after . 3117
misconduct under arms . . 3118
resignation of, enrolled before Act . . . 3116
enrolled under Act . . . 3116
appeal as to . 3116
temporary corps, disbanding . . . 3118
discipline 3118, 3119–3128
enrolment of . . . 3118
officers 3118
3, *Rifle Corps,*
calling out for active service . 3119, 3148
members to provide horses, etc. . . . 3119
officers, appointment of 3119
regulations of governor for 3119
to be laid before Parliament . . 3119
rules, approval of 3119
sanction of governor to 3118
standard of efficiency 3119
4. *Military Pensioners* 598

Digitized by Google

PAGE

COLONIAL FORCES—*continued.*

B. DISCIPLINE.

1. *Application,*
to camp-followers 3120
permanent forces 3119
police force called out 3119
temporary corps 3119
volunteers 3119

2. *Arrest and Investigation,*
investigation, no undue delay . . . 3122
duties of commanding officer . . . 3122, 3454
military custody of offender. . . . 3122
period of detention 3123
who may order 3122
report of commanding officer . . . 3123
superior officer 3123

3. *Courts,*
closed Court, deliberation in . . . 3125
composition of ordinary Court . . . 3124
special Court . . . 3124
finding to be, by majority 3125
of not guilty 3125
of guilty 3125
member of, disqualification 3125
oath of 3125
objection to by prisoner . . 3125
dealing with . . 3125
sentence, signature, etc., of 3126
witness to be examined on oath . . 3126
summons to 3126

4. *Confirmation of Proceedings of Courts,*
authorities, confirming 3126
duties of. 3126
proceedings, transmission of, to 3126
mitigation and remission of sentence by 3127
sending finding or sentence back for revision. . . 3127
finding of "not guilty" does not require 3126
if other does require. . . . 3126
governor, remission or mitigation of sentence by 3127

5. *Imprisonment,*
commencement of term 3128
effect of 3127
in gaol 3127
guard-room, etc. 3127
visiting officer. 3127

6. *Offences,*
enumeration of 3120, 3133
against regular forces 3148
outside colony 3128
enforcement of penalty . . . 3128
procedure 3128
punishment, limits of commanding officer . . . 3120
ordinary court of officers . . . 3121
special court of officers . . . 3121
Resident Magistrate 3121

PAGE

COLONIAL FORCES—*continued.*

B. DISCIPLINE—*continued.*

6. *Offences*—continued.
punishment, limits of superior Court . 3121
of death, provisions as to . 3122
imprisonment, effect on officer 3122
imprisonment, effect on soldier 3122
award of minor by commanding officer . . . 3124
saving for ordinary law 3127
no two prosecutions 3127
tribunals for trial of 3120

C. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1. *Billetting and Requisition,*
regulations of governor as to . 3132, 3148

2. *Limitations of Actions.*
notice of action (one month) . . . 3131
action within four months 3131

3. *Liquor Dealers,*
harbouring members of force on duty . 3131

4. *Officers,*
precedence of 3129
status of regular 3129

5. *Pensions and Gratuities,*
compensation for injuries 3130
pensions and gratuities in case of injury on service, etc. . . 3130
not transferable 3130
not matter of right . . . 3130
to widows 3454
of volunteers killed . . 3130
rewards for diligence, etc. . . 3130, 3454
superannuation 3129
false statement in connection with 3129

6. *Privileges,*
arms, horses, etc., not to be attached . 3131
penalty for receiving . 3131
detention at ferries 3131
exemption from tolls 3130
service in burgher forces, etc. . . . 3131
impersonation, penalty for 3131
wilful obstruction of forces 3132

7. *Proclamations,*
calling out volunteer corps 3128
in aid of civil power. . . . 3129
police force on active service deemed colonial force 3129
putting forces on active service. . . 3128

8. *Regulations as to Medals, etc.* . . . 3454

D. BURGHER FORCES AND LEVY.

1. *Assembly of,*
by governor 1549

2. *Calling out,*
compensation for losses 1552
for service 1550
penalty for not obeying 1550
substitutes permitted 1551
offences in case of 1551

Digitized by Google

PAGE

COLONIAL FORCES—*continued.*

D. BURGHER FORCES AND LEVY—*contd.*

2. *Calling out*—continued.
pay in case of 1552
provision for families 1552
requisitions 1552
compensation for . . . 1553
3. *Classes*,
division into two 1550
4. *Discipline*,
regulations for 1553
5. *Exemptions*,
regulations as to 1546, 1550
proof of 1547
6. *Field Captains*,
election of 1548
7. *Field Commandants*,
election of 1548
8. *Lists*,
inquiries for purposes of 1553
of burghers 1547, 1554, 2158
of deaths, etc. 1549
of levies 1547, 1555, 2158
of males between 18 and 50 . . 1546, 1554, 2158
revision of 1547
9. *Officers*,
term of service 1548

E. CORPS NO LONGER EXISTING.

1. *Cape Field Artillery*,
amalgamation with Cape Mounted Rifles . . . . . 1690, n.
oaths 1690
officers 1690
raising of force 1690
regulation of force 1691
2. *Cape Infantry*,
ceasing as separate corps . . . 1732, n.
discipline 1733–1736
officers 1732
raising of force 1732
regulations of governor 1732
3. *Cape Mounted Yeomanry*,
arms protected from process . . . 1542
commandant-general 1539
Courts of inquiry 1543
enrolment of 3000 1538
men to provide horses, etc. 1540
discharge of 1541
muster and drill 1540
non-commissioned officers 1539
oath 1540
offence of selling arms, etc. 1542
against discipline 1542
obstructing regiments . . . 1542
non-attendance at muster . . 1541
arrest in case of 1543
fines for recovery of 1543
officers, appointment of 1539
orders of governor and officers may be verbal 1543
pay 1540
regiments 1538, 1539

PAGE

COLONIAL FORCES—*continued.*

E. CORPS NO LONGER EXISTING—*contd.*

3. *Cape Mounted Yeomanry*—continued.
stations of 1539
returns of 1541
tolls, exemption from 1543

COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER, *A.*

COLONIAL PHARMACY BOARD. *See* CHEMIST, etc. 1.

COLONIAL PRODUCE. *See* HAWKER.

COLONIAL SECRETARY.

7 of 1834.	32 of 1879.
O. in C., Sept. 7, 1838.	2 of 1883.
16 of 1857.	3 of 1883.
17 of 1860.	4 of 1883.
5 of 1862.	6 of 1884.
3 of 1864.	8 of 1884.
7 of 1865.	4 of 1886.
1 of 1872.	4 of 1887.
30 of 1875.	35 of 1889.
13 of 1877.	16 of 1896.

A. POWERS AND DUTIES. *B.* PRIVILEGES AND SALARY.

A. POWERS AND DUTIES.

certificate of sentence in adjacent territories 2180
sent to, for naturalization . 2684
custody of stamp and dies 906
disposal of forfeited explosives . . . 2447
duties as to estimates 1394
explosives, factories, etc. 2430–2432
explosives licences . . . 2428
issue of patents 789
patents specification . . 787
interdict on sale of Crown lands to be lodged with 351
licence for explosive stores, etc. . . 2432
to remove accounts, etc., out of colony 1472
list of officers entitled to precedence of telegrams 880
notice to, of cartridge-filling, etc. . . 2440
explosives for experiment . 2439
powers and duties as to naturalization 1991–1993
relief of society from savings bank limit 2326
report as to application for re-survey . 972
of arrival of ship to 679
to, of case of quarantine . . . 2005
supply of vaccine lymph by 2015
transmission of list of gunpowder licence to . . . 184
marriage register to . 237
warrant for detention of leper . . . 2182

B. PRIVILEGES AND SALARY.

eligible to either House 1191
right of debate in House of which not member 1191
salary £1500 . . . . . 1635, 3599

Digitized by Google

PAGE

COMMERCIAL EXCHANGE,
expropriation of land and buildings 2823–2825
compensation for 2823
for what purposes 2824

COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS.

1 of 1872.	3 of 1887.
8 of 1877.	15 of 1887.
14 of 1878.	27 of 1887.
11 of 1882.	1 of 1888.
48 of 1882.	10 of 1889.
19 of 1883.	14 of 1893.
28 of 1883.	16 of 1896.

A. Powers and Duties. *B.* Privileges and Salary.

A. Powers and Duties.

applications for reduction of quit-rents 2482–2483
certificate for rlwy. refreshment-room licence 2122
disposal of islands and rocks by . . 2465
duties as to local works loans . 1837–1839
noxious weeds 2769
sale of Crown lands . . 1575
establishment of mining board . . . 2094
expropriation of private lands . . . 2425
inspection of irrigation works . . . 1459
mining locality, definition of . . . 1974
oyster-bed licences 2528
survey of mines 2093

B. Privileges and Salary.

creation of office 1191
eligible to either house 1191
right of debate in House of which not member 1191
salary £1500 . . . . . 1635, 3599
style 3154
tenure in office 1191

COMMUNITY,
estates in. *See* Administration; Husband and Wife, *A.*

COMPANY.

A. Preliminary. *B.* Companies in existence at Commencement of Act. *C.* Constitution and Incorporation. *D.* Distribution of Capital, etc. *E.* Management. *F.* Winding-up. *G.* Application to Unregistered Companies. *H.* Miscellaneous Provisions.

A. Preliminary.

1. *Application of Act,*
under special Act, none to 3033
may re-register under Act . . 3033

2. *Definitions,*
"Company," etc. 3032
"Limited Company" 3032
"Unlimited Company" 3032

PAGE

COMPANY—*continued.*

B. Companies in existence at Commencement of Act.

certificate of registration, grant of . . 3035
effect of 3035
evidence of compliance with Act. 3035
non-registration, effect of 3034
vesting of property on 3036
registration of limited company without fee 3033, 3035
unlimited company . . 3033
fees on . . 3033, 3087
effect of 3036
not to affect obligations . 3036
pending suits 3036
requisites, where capital divided into shares . 3034
requisites, where capital not divided into shares 3035
statements, authentication of, etc.. 3035
subject to assent of members 3034
where capital converted into stock 3035

C. Constitution and Incorporation.

1. *Articles of Association,*
form in case of unlimited company . 3100
limited company, permissive . . . 3045
signature and effect of 3045
Table A, in default of . 3045, 3088–3098
accounts and audit . 3095, 3096, 3098
directors 3093–3095
dividends 3095
general meetings 3091
increase of capital. . . . 3090
members, votes of 3092
notices 3097
shares and calls 3088
conversion into stock . 3090
forfeiture 3089
transfer, etc. . . 3088, 3089
unlimited company, necessary . . . 3045

2. *Capital, Increase of,*
by special resolution 3044

3. *Capital, Reduction of,*
"and reduced," to be added to name . 3040
by cancellation of unissued shares . . 3043
concealment of creditors, penalty on . 3043
confirmation by Court 3041
consent of creditor, when dispensed with 3041
creditors, saving for rights of ignorant 3042
minute to form part of memorandum . 3042
and embodied in future copies. . 3043
objection to by creditors 3041
power to make rules 3043
to reduce capital 3040
publication of reasons for 3043
registration of order, etc. 3042

Digitized by Google

PAGE

COMPANY—*continued.*

C. CONSTITUTION AND INCORPORATION—*contd.*

4. *Documents,*
copies of memorandum, etc. 3046
inspection 3046
fees for 3046

5. *Memorandum of Association,*
alteration of 3039
confirmation of, by Court . . . 3039
notice of 3040
penalty for default . . . 3040
objects of, allowable 3039
on subdivision of shares . . . 3044
company formed by 3038
contents in case of limited company . 3038
unlimited company 3038
form in case of limited company . . 3099
unlimited company . . 3100
liability limited by 3038
seven signatures to 3038
signature and effect of 3038
subscriber to take at least one share . 3038
to state number of shares taken 3038

6. *Name of Company,*
"and reduced," addition of 3040
certain companies may omit "limited" 3047
change of name 3043
new certificate on 3044
identical names prohibited. . . . 3047

7. *Registration,*
certificate of 3045, 3046
evidence 3045
delivery of documents on 3045
effect of 3045
fees on 3045, 3087
no unregistered partnership of more than twenty members . . . 3037
or ten, if bank 3037

8. *Shares,*
issue of 3046, 3057
personation of owner of 3049
stock, conversion into 3044
special resolution for 3044
sub-division 3044
special resolution for 3044

9. *Share and Stock Warrants to Bearer,*
as to fully paid-up shares, etc. . . . 3048
entries in register as to 3048
as to surrender of . 3048
forgery of 3049
particulars as to, in returns 3049, 3086, 3099
penalty for engraving 3049
personation of owners of 3049
registration on surrender 3048
stamps on 3049
title to bearer 3048
when bearer member of company . . 3048

D. DISTRIBUTION OF CAPITAL, ETC.

1. *Contracts,*
prospectus to specify names, dates, etc. 3053

PAGE

COMPANY—*continued.*

D. DISTRIBUTION OF CAPITAL, ETC.—*contd.*

2. *Debentures,*
preferential, cancellation of. . . . 3384
execution of 3383
issue of 3382
from time to time . 3383
registration. 3383
regulations as to . . . 3384
remedies of holder. . . 3384
saving for Metropolitan, etc., Railway. . . . 3384

3. *Directors,*
liability of. *See below, C.* 5.
qualification of 3053
qualifying shares. 3053
unauthorised use of name 3055

4. *Distribution of Capital,*
certificate of shares or stock . . . 3052
member, definition of 3050
annual list 3050, 3086
form of 3101
notice to registrar of consolidation . 3051
of conversion into stock . . . 3051
of increase of capital 3052
of members . . . 3052
penalty for omission . . 3052
of rectification. 3053
register of members, inspection . . 3052
keeping of. . . 3050
penalty . . 3050
power to close. . 3052
rectification . . 3053
to be evidence. . 3053
trusts not to be entered . 3051, 3086
register, annual list to be forwarded to 3051, 3086
transfer of interest 3050
by representative. 3050

5. *Liability of Directors,*
contribution in case of 3056
for false statements in prospectus 3054, 3055
for omitting contracts in prospectus . 3053

6. *Liability of Members,*
past members 3056
present members 3056
shares issued as fully paid 3057

7. *Liability of Promoters,*
for false statements in prospectus . . 3054
"promoter" defined 3055

8. *Shares,*
fresh certificates, liability of directors in certain cases . 407
non-liability of company 407
notice before issue of 407
priorities in case of 407
loans secured on shares 405
pledge of certificates. 405
manner of 406

Digitized by Google

PAGE

COMPANY—*continued.*

E. MANAGEMENT.

1. *Forms,*
alteration by treas. 3064
publication in *Gazette* 3064
prescription of. 3064

2. *Legal Proceedings,*
costs, security for, by company . . . 3064
declaration in action for calls, etc. . . 3064
evidence of proceedings at meetings . 3064
penalties, application of 3064
recovery of 3063

3. *Notices,*
authentication of. 3063
rules as to, by letter 3063
service on company 3063

4. *Protection of Creditors,*
directors, list of, sent to registrar . . 3059
to be kept 3059
mortgages, entry of, to be kept . . . 3059
register of, to be kept . . 3058
inspection . . . 3059
name of company, publication of . . 3058
penalty 3058
penalty for trading without seven members 3059
persons signing notes, liability of . . 3058
promissory notes, etc., deemed authorised 3059
registered office 3058
notice to registrar of 3058

5. *Protection of Members,*
deeds, execution of, abroad 3061
dividends only out of profits. . . . 3061
general meeting within six months . 3060
to be held annually . 3060
inspector, application for 3062
examination by 3062
expenses of 3063
security for 3062
inspection of books . . . 3062
power of company to appoint 3063
reports of, evidence . . . 3063
special resolutions, copies annexed to articles . . . 3061
or sent to members. 3061
defined 3060
for altering registers 3060
registration within twenty-one days 3061
voting and meetings 3061

F. WINDING-UP.

1. *Preliminary,*
contributory defined 3065
nature of liability of . . 3065
liability on death of . . 3065
insolvency of. 3065
who are to be 3036

2. *Winding-up by Court,*
application for, to be by petition . . 3066
circumstances involving 3065
commencement of 3066

PAGE

COMPANY—*continued.*

F. WINDING-UP—*continued.*

2. *Winding-up by Court*—continued.
copy order forwarded to registrar . . 3067
Court may have regard to wishes of creditors or contributories . . . 3067
dismissal or adjournment 3066
injunction, grant of 3066
liquidator, appointment of 3066
may be referred to Master 3067
stay of actions pending . . . 3037, 3066
stay of proceedings 3067
when company deemed unable to pay debts 3066

3. *Ordinary Powers of Court,*
collection and application of assets. . 3071
contributories, adjusting rights of . . 3073
non-payment by. . . 3073
representative . . . 3071
creditors not proving may be excluded 3073
dissolution of company 3073
failure to report 3073
publication of order for . . 3073
registrar to make minute of 3073
making calls on contributory . . . 3072
order conclusive evidence 3073
ordering payment by contributory . . 3072
into bank . . . 3072
priorities when assets insufficient . . 3073
regulation of accounts 3072
requiring delivery of property . . . 3071

4. *Extraordinary Powers of Court,*
appointment of Commissioners to take evidence 3074
contributory, arrest of absconding . . 3074
examination as to company's affairs . 3074
powers, cumulative 3074
summons to person having assets . . 3073

5. *Official Liquidators,*
appointment of 3067
discretion of 3069
employment of solicitor by 3069
powers of 3068
exercise under sanction of Court 3068
remuneration of 3068
resignation; removal; vacancies . . 3068
style and duties of 3068
summons of general meeting by . . 3069
to consider directions given by general meetings 3069

6. *Public Examination after Reports of Liquidator,*
appeal to Court from liquidator . . 3071
provisions to apply in all windings-up. 3071
report of liquidator 3069, 3070
examination of directors, etc., on 3070
rules as to . . . 3071

7. *Power of Court to make Rules,*
Judges of Supreme Court, exercise by . 3083

8. *Voluntary Winding-up of Company,*
adoption of proceedings by Court . . 3078
appeal by creditor or contributory . . 3077
application to Court 3077
arrangement, when binding on creditors 3077

Digitized by Google

PAGE

COMPANY—*continued.*

F. WINDING-UP—*continued.*

8. *Voluntary Winding-up of Company*—continued.
circumstances, when admissible . . 3075
commencement of. 3075
consequences of 3075
costs of. 3078
effect of, on status of company . . . 3075
Gazette, notice of resolution for. . . 3075
liquidators, appointment, etc., by Court 3078
delegation of appointment 3076
making up account by. . 3078
may call general meeting . 3077
report of meeting by . . 3078
vacancy, how filled. . . 3077
saving for rights of creditors . . . 3078

9. *Supplemental Provisions,*
books and documents, disposal of . . 3079
inspection of 3079
penalty for falsification . . . 3082
primâ facie evidence. 3079
compromise with creditors 3079
debtors 3080
meeting to consider . . 3080
debts, all to be proved 3079
regulation of proof 3079
delinquent officers, damages against . 3082
prosecution of . . 3082
disposition during winding-up void . 3079
distress, etc., void pending winding-up 3081
liquidators may accept shares in new company 3080
penalty on perjury 3083
preferences voidable 3081
price of interest of dissentient member 3081
review and appeal 3078

G. APPLICATION TO UNREGISTERED COMPANIES.

winding-up of unregistered companies 3083
certain provisions not to apply . 3083
contributory, who to be deemed . 3084
effect of order 3085
inability to pay debts defined . . 3084
provisions cumulative 3085
staying proceedings. 3085
where no power to sue in common name 3085

H. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

case of banking company 3086
life assurance company. . . 3086
certificate of capital, fee on 918
forms to be filled in duplicate . . . 3086
licence duty 918
wages, priority for 3086
immediate payment of . . . 3086

COMPOSITION,
of metal in bars, etc., import duty free. 3718

COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS. *See* INSOLVENCY, *A.* 2.

CONCEALMENT OF BIRTH. *See* HOMICIDE, *A.*

PAGE

CONDENSED MILK,
import duty on 3712

CONFECTIONERY,
import duty free 3712
import duty on 3721
licence for manufacturer of 2208

CONFESSION,
of accused person, how far admissible . 64

CONSTABLE.

32 of 1827.	1 of 1860.
40 of 1823.	22 of 1867.
73 of 1830.	1 of 1870.
20 of 1837.	14 of 1870.
81 of 1830.	23 of 1879.
1 of 1838.	1 of 1888.
9 of 1846.	5 of 1890.
21 of 1847.	16 of 1891.
9 of 1848.	1 of 1897.

arrest by 40, 71
of carts for road offences . . . 390
military deserter 1152
person injuring harbour . . 432
sketching defence works 2524, 2525
road offenders 391
vagrant 1615
duties as to lunatics 3686, 3687
information of offences to clerk of the peace 41
licensed trader to show licence to . . 77
may plead general issue 763
no action for obedience to warrant . . 27
power to demand certificate for stock removal . . . 1173
pass from native 218, 1072
vagrant to give account of himself . 1614
disperse Sunday gamblers . 224
interrogate persons driving stock. 1616
stop wagons near border . . 79
prevention of prohibited dances . . 2865
search for adulterated articles . . . 2792
seizure of deleterious substances . . 2791
special, appointment of by F. C. . . 452
to be assistant to justices 25
And see POLICE.

CONSTITUTION. *See* H. A.; L. C.; PARL.; S. C.

CONSUL,
stationery, etc., import duty free . . 3718
uniforms, etc., import duty free . . 3718

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES,
of animals. *See* ANIMAL, *B*; DOG; HORSE.
of human beings. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH; VENEREAL DISEASES.

CONTINGENCIES ACCOUNT. *See* PAYMASTER-GENERAL.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CONTRACT,
ante-nuptial. *See* ANTE-NUPTIAL CONTRACT.
of service. *See* APPRENTICE; MASTER AND SERVANT.
not voidable by reason of *læsio enormis* 1601

CONTROLLER AND AUDITOR-GENERAL,
accounts, explanations as to 1397
passing of by 1397
annual accounts, preparation of . . 1394
appropriation accounts . 1395, 1396
examination of . 1396
report of . 1395, 1397
appeal by accountants from 1398
appointment of 1393
assistant 1393
authority of 1394
salary of 3599
custody of stamps and dies 906
duties of 1394, 1397
penalty on failure to answer questions of 1398
regulations by 1394
salaries 1393, 3599
tenure of office 1393
to have access to books, etc. . . . 1397
vouchers, examination of 1396

CONVEYANCE OF MAILS. *See* POST OFFICE; RLWY. II., *B.* 1.

CONVEYANCER,
admission of 706
stamp on 2208
apprenticeship, stamp on 2212
examination of 706
fees 706
prescription after three years . . 829
persons appointed to draw deeds . 348, 706
rules for guidance of 706

CONVICT. *See* FUGITIVE PRISONER; IMMIGRATION; PRISON.

CONVICTION. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.

COOLIE. *See* CAPE TOWN, *B.* 13.

COPPER,
import duty free 3718

COPPERAS,
penalty for liquor-dealer keeping . 2791

COPYRIGHT.
1. *Conditions*,
delivery of four copies of book published in colony . . . 2527
particulars framed on . . 2527
penalty for breach . . . 2527
governor's rules as to . . 2528
jurisdiction of magistrate . 2528
2. *Definitions*,
"Book" 1266, 2526, 3456
"Copyright," "Assigns," etc. . . . 1266
3. *Duration* 1264

PAGE

COPYRIGHT—*continued.*
4. *Infringement*,
action for damages saved 3457
liability for 1265
pirated books, importing 1266, 3456, 3457
penalty . . 3457
posting list of copyright books at Custom House 3457
5. *Legislation*,
application of Imperial Acts 3456
repeal of O. in C. of 1855 3456
6. *Registry*,
mode of 1265
objections to 1265
7. *Telegrams*,
copyright for 120 hours 1668
infringement, penalty for 1668
And see DESIGNS.

CORKS,
import duty free 3718

CORN,
import duty on 3712

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.

20 of 1856.	24 of 1886.
27 of 1868.	28 of 1888.
21 of 1869.	2 of 1895.
17 of 1874.	35 of 1896.
19 of 1877.	

A. GENERALLY. *B.* IN NATIVE TERRITORIES.

A. GENERALLY.

by special magistrate of northern border 1105
for forest offences 1480, 2608
rlwy. offences 1480
none of women or girls 1106
without judge's certificate . . 1339
of juvenile offenders by R. M. or father 1136, 1479
sentence suspended by appeal . . . 3653
to be forwarded to S. C. . . 617
witch doctors 3431

B. IN NATIVE TERRITORIES.

for administering poison . . . 2383, 2384
attempt to murder 2382
arson 2402, 2403
carnal knowledge of child . . . 2385
conspiracy against justice . . . 2374
to murder 2382
culpable homicide 2382
escape and rescue 2375
grievous bodily harm 2383
indecent assault 2384
incest 2376
offence against public order . . 2369
perjury, etc. 2373
rape and attempt 2385
robbery 2397
theft 2393
unnatural offences 2376
witchcraft 2388
none of unconvicted prisoners . . . 2375
provisions as to 2353, 2354

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CORRUPT PRACTICES.

A. Agents and Candidates. *B.* Offences.

A. Agents and Candidates.

1. *Candidates,*
effect of corruption if known to . . . 2043
unknown to . . 2043
2. *Canvassers,*
disqualified from voting 2043
3. *Election Agents,*
corrupt practice of voids election . . 2043
disqualified from voting 2043
unauthorized, penalty on 2043

B. Offences.

1. *Bribery,*
definition of 755, 756
penalty for 756. 757
2. *Costs,*
of prosecutions 758, 759
3. *Disqualification,*
obtained by perjury 2044
4. *Illegal Acts,*
giving refreshments 759
penalty for 759
5. *Illegal Payments,*
cockades, etc., prohibited 758
penalty. 758
6. *Penalties,*
on others than candidates 2043
7. *Treating,*
definition of 757
penalty for. 757
8. *Undue Influence,*
definition of 757
penalty for. 758
9. *Warning,*
to be given by proclamation. . . . 758

COTTON,
raw or waste, import duty free . . . 3718

COWSHED. *See* Dairy, etc.

CRADOCK.

Electoral Division.

constitution of. 498

Fiscal Division.

loan for public works. 1365
accounts of 1366
application of 1366, 1367
charge of 1365, 1367
Public Bodies Debts Act, 1867,
to apply 1366
costs of Act 1366
R. M. for 601
See also Fish River Bridge.

CREDITOR,
advertisement at meeting, fee on . . 2215
attendance at meeting of, fee on . . 2215

PAGE

CRIMES AND OFFENCES. *See* Criminal Procedure and cross-references under Criminal Law.

CRIMINAL. *See* Criminal Procedure; Prison.

CRIMINAL LAW. *See* Assault; Capital Punishment; Corporal Punishment; Corrupt Practices; Criminal Procedure; Evidence; False Pretences; Felon; Forgery; Homicide; Illicit Diamond Buying; Imprisonment; Intox. Liquor; Native Territories Penal Code; Perjury; Police Offences; Post Office, *E.*; Prison, *A.* 3, *B.* 2; Resident Magistrate; Sexual Offences; Stolen Property; Summary Proceedings; Theft; Treason; Vagrant; and for minor offences under the respective titles relating to the offence.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

A. Jurisdiction. *B.* Prosecution. *C.* Preparatory Examination. *D.* Committal. *E.* Bail. *F.* Indictment. *G.* Plea. *H.* Trial. *I.* Evidence. *J.* Appeal and Review. *K.* Punishment. *L.* Rules. *M.* Expenses. *N.* Native Territories, etc.

actions when deemed pending . . . 221

A. Jurisdiction.

of Circuit Courts 36
See Circuit Court.
of inferior Courts 36
of Resident Magistrates. *See* Resident Magistrate; Summary Proceedings.
of Supreme Court. 36
review by Supreme Court . . . 36, 100
grounds of 36
saving of powers 3654

B. Prosecution.

1. *Private Prosecutor,*
costs, payment of by 39
expenses of witnesses, deposit for . . 474
except in certain cases 474
payment of 474
proceedings by 38, 69
recognizances of 39
restriction on 935
substantial interest necessary . . . 39
2. *Public Prosecutor.*
absence of, proceedings in 473
Att.-Gen. right of prosecution . . . 37
control over Clerk of the Peace . . . 69
power to liberate person committed . 37
stop prosecution . 37
take up private prosecution . . 69

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*continued.*

B. PROSECUTION—*continued.*

2. *Public Prosecutor*—continued.
Circuit Court, appointment of prosecutor 476
form of. . . . 476
conduct of prosecution in. 476
conduct of prosecutions 3658

C. PREPARATORY EXAMINATION.
amendment of summons 619
appearance of servants, etc. 2681
appointment of prosecutor 476
apprehension of suspected person . . 475
bail before committal discretionary . 43
before whom 41, 68
Clerk of the Peace, intervention of . 476
committal, form of 649
contempt of court defined 622
punishment of . . 622
defence by counsel, etc. 616
evidence to be oral 603
exhibits, custody of 44
officer conducting local examination . 43
post-mortem . . . 43
like powers of F. C. 44
powers of Att.-Gen. 44
prisoner, before whom to be brought . 42
caution to 42
committal for further examination . . . 43
trial . . 43, 73
legal adviser and friends, access 43
removal of 74
statement of 42
to be in sound and sober senses 42
private prosecutors 645
non-appearance of 473
process, form of 646
issue of 70, 647, 648
signature of 1859
recognizance of witness to appear at trial 73
search-warrants, grant of 44
substituted for trial in inferior court . 41
theft of stock, etc. . . . 2666, 3301–3309
transmission to Att.-Gen. 44, 476
Clerk of the Peace . . 44
where delay dangerous 41

D. COMMITTAL.
of prisoner for trial 43, 73, 935
what constitutes 936

E. BAIL.
application for 45
bailable offences 45
before committal discretionary . . . 43
condition of recognizance 46
copy of warrant for prisoner . . . 44
excessive, not to be required . . . 46
in case uncertain consequences . . . 46
prisoner on bail not duly tried need not find further bail 48

PAGE

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*continued.*

F. INDICTMENT.

1. *Generally,*
amendment of. 813
trial to proceed on . . 814
verdict valid. . . . 814
conviction on, for attempt 815
definition of 821
documents need not be set out . . . 814
former conviction not to be charged . 818
immaterial omissions. 816
limit of error as to date 816
where defence *alibi* 817
objections to 817
of joint stock company 935
when no date stated 817

2. *Particular Offences,*
forgery. 814
gunpowder offences 672, 959
murder. 814

G. PLEA.
of former acquittal 817
conviction 817

H. TRIAL.

1. *Discharge.*
for non-trial, no recommittal . . . 48
no further bail . . . 48
trial after 48
liberation on 48

2. *Gaol Returns,*
delivery of. 46

3. *Jury,*
jurors need not know English . . . 101
number of 100, 102
to try fact of former conviction . . . 819
trials to be by 100

4. *Place and Time,*
offences near boundary of district . . 68
in carriages or vessels . . . 68
when prisoners to be tried . . . 47, 48

5. *Postponement,*
after arraignment 1338
none after jury sworn 1338

6. *Verdict,*
conviction on confession 63
to be given in open court 100

I. EVIDENCE. *See* EVIDENCE, *B.*

J. APPEAL AND REVIEW.

1. *Appeal Generally,*
none without substantial wrong . . 3653
order on, how certified 3654
powers of Court on 3653
special entry, appeal on grounds of . 3652
application for . . . 3652
settlement of 3652
S. C. to be Court of Appeal 3651
appeal to on case reserved by E. D. C. or H. C. on review . 3652
appeal to on review by E. D. C. or H. C. 3652
in case reserved at trial . . . 3652
suspension of sentence, when allowed . 3653

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*continued.*

J. APPEAL AND REVIEW—*continued.*

2. *Review,*
powers of, over inferior Courts . . 36, 100
saved 3654

3. *Under Africa O. in C.*, 1889,
procedure 3654
law to be applied 3654

4. *Under Matabeleland O. in C.*, 1894,
High Court of Matabeleland defined . 3655
law to be applied. 3655
procedure 3655

K. PUNISHMENT.

sentence of death, report to governor . 102
transportation, report to governor 102
capital punishment, certificate of death 1115
persons present at . 1115
rules as to by governor . . . 1116
to be within gaol . 1115
no forfeiture of property. 3

L. RULES.

procedure to be in accordance with rules of S. C. 48

M. EXPENSES.

bill of in criminal trials 54
preliminary examinations . 54
payment of 54, 57, 440
witnesses for prosecution 53, 439
defence 53, 439
scale for 54

N. NATIVE TERRITORIES, ETC. *See* NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE; NORTHERN BORDER, *A.*

CROWN LANDS.

A. DEFINITIONS. *B.* ALIENATION. *C.* ENCROACHMENTS. *D.* LEASES. *E.* PERPETUAL QUIT-RENT. *F.* RESUMPTION. *G.* SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

A. DEFINITIONS.

certain lands not to be deemed waste Crown lands . . 765, 1574, 2466, 2902
commonage not to be deemed waste Crown lands 1574
forest lands not to be deemed waste Crown lands 1574
mineral lands not to be deemed waste Crown lands 1574
municipal lands not to be deemed waste Crown lands 765, 1574

B. ALIENATION.

1. *Agricultural Areas,*
application for land 1158, 1159
divisional land bds. 1912
removal of member 2314
grant on expiration of licence . . . 1914
licence 1912, 1913
assignment of 1913, 1914

PAGE

CROWN LANDS—*continued.*

B. ALIENATION—*continued.*

1. *Agricultural Areas*—continued.
licence, devolution on death. . . . 1914
insolvency . . . 1914
forfeiture 1914
improvements valued on . 1914
inspection of lands under . . 1915
no hypothecation 1914
limit of holding (500 acres) 1159
purchase, absolute 1159
conditional 1158
by leases 1160
conditions of 1160
quit-rent title on expiration of licence . 2469
resale on forfeiture 2469
improvements 2469
selection of lands 1158
survey 1157

2. *Grants,*
for colonial defence 2466
for commonage 2315
of land adjacent to farm 1575
to municipalities 765, 2465
for public purposes . . . 765, 1574, 2465
for trading stations, etc. 2465
leases, conversion into 1750
native locations. *See* NATIVE LOCATION.
to village bds. 3566

3. *Leases. See below, D.*

4. *Perpetual Quit-rent. See below, E.*

5. *Sale,*
applications to purchase . . . 766, 769
deposit on 767
reports on . . . 766, 767
survey on 767
bonâ fide occupant, sale to 3570
by public auction 1571, 2462
avoiding 2463
conditions 2464
disputes, settlement of . . 1575, 1576
highest bidder to buy . . 2462
holding of sales 1571
notice, two months of . 2462, 1571
payment, how made . . . 2462
mortgage bond . 2463
security for . . . 2463
survey expenses . 2463
penalty for accepting money not to bid 1915
quit-rent lands to be subject to 1571
reservation of Govt. rights . 2464
precious stones etc. . . . 2465
public roads . 1574
servitudes, notice of . . . 2463
cancellation of 945, 3567
disputes, settlement 2470
frontier lands 766
general condition in deed 764
land between two farms . . . 2466, 2467
licensees, purchase by 2468

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CROWN LANDS—*continued.*

B. ALIENATION—*continued.*

5. *Sale*—continued.
licensees, improvements not to be considered 2468
lessees, purchase by 1160, 3733
manner of sale 763
mortgage to secure purchase-money . 764, 2813–2815, 3281, 3566
certificate of amount unpaid . 2814
fee for 2814
discharge of 764
documents, transfer of to deed registry . . . 2814
return to treas. . 2815
notice of on transfer . 2813, 2815, 3281
penalties for false notice, etc. . 2815
registration of transfer . . 2814
form of endorsements . 2815
entries 2814, 2815, 3281
saving for stamp duties, etc. . 2815
substitution of purchaser for vendor 2815
public roads, provision for 766
purchase-money, accounts of . . . 3570
application of . . . 3570
conditions of payment 764
edictal citation for . 377
interest on unpaid . 764
payment of . . . 3567
payment by military, etc., officers . . . 768
reduction of to lessee . 2701
regulations as to 763–770
restriction of on certain lands . . 765, 766, 1574, 2466
sale to contiguous owner 768
be subject to quit-rent . . . 763
selections, applications for 3567
allotment of 3568
declaration for 3568
deposit 3568
instalments, non-payment of 3569
licence 3568
cancellation of . . 3569
grant on expiration . 3569
no transfer during . 3569
offer for 3567
notice of 3567
surveyors, list of 767
dispensing with certificate of . 946
timber, security for value of . . . 764
title-deeds, issue of 765
returns of 769
withholding 769
unauthorized occupier, compensation for improvements 768

C. ENCROACHMENTS.

disputes as to 977
settlement of 977
expenses of witnesses 977
surveyor-general, duties as to . . . 976
person deputed to take evidence . 976
expenses of 977

PAGE

CROWN LANDS—*continued.*

C. ENCROACHMENTS—*continued.*

surveyor-general, powers as to . . . 1033
report to of surveyor 977
surveyor, remuneration for delay . . 977
to give information . . 976, 998
to survey if directed . . 976, 977

D. LEASES.

1. *Grant of Lease,*
authorisation of 944, 3735
by public auction 944
by private tender 1055
of irrigation lands 2465
of rocks, etc. 2465
in agricultural areas 1158
to squatters 945
of unsold land 3735

2. *Mining Leases. See* MINE, *A.*

3. *Powers of Lessees,*
purchase by lessees 1160
conditions of 1160
sub-letting 2468

4. *Term and Conditions of Leases,*
rent, how payable 945
security for 945
term of leases 944, 1158

E. PERPETUAL QUIT-RENT.

1. *Apportionment,*
by agreement on division . . . 562–564
on sub-division . . . 563
certificate of C. C. evidence 564
form of 564
when no agreement 1363

2. *Enfranchisement,*
redemption of rent . . . 764, 1572, 3566

3. *Grant of Land on,*
application for 1911, 1912
declaration 1912
forfeiture for false . . . 1913
deposit 1912
establishment of tenure 12
issue of title-deed 14
land sold by auction, subject to . . 1571
lease conversion into quit-rent . . . 1570
licence, grant on expiration of . . . 1914
loan places conversion into quit-rent . 12
King Williams Town, abolished in . 1076
survey for 13
unsold land, grant of 1915

4. *Incidents of Tenure,*
burdens same as freehold 14
alienation 14
general conditions 1573, 1916
law as of freehold land 14
personal occupation, when unnecessary 1103
reservation of Crown rights in lands near sea 13
in precious metals 13
stones 13
reservation of right to make and repair roads 13
servitudes 1915
survey, expenses of 1572

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CROWN LANDS—*continued.*

E. PERPETUAL QUIT-RENT—*continued.*

5. *Loan Places,*
attached places, rights of Crown as to . 14
of functionaries . . 14
parsonages 14
conversion into quit-rent 12
resumption of unconverted 14

6. *Rent,*
arrears, notice to pay 341, 345
objections to 341
action to follow 341
recovery by action 342
proof of title 344
recovery by distress 342, 346
restrictions on 342
relief from in certain cases . 2481, 2483
remedy over of mortgagees paying 343
resumption on two years . . 2481, 2483
assessment of 13,769
definition of "Owner," "Land rents due and in arrear," etc. 345
edictal summons for 377
liability of each holder on division . . 13
payment 1572
reduction, bd. of inquiry as to . 2482, 2484
case of lands under Act 5 of 1870 2665
grant of 2482, 2483
dating back of 2626
improvements not to be considered 2484
issue of new title on . . . 2483
redemption may be considered 2701
repayment in case of . . . 2626
relief of certain immigrants . . 1664, 2301
sale for non-payment 343
to be held by sheriff 343
absent mortgagees, payment to . 344

F. RESUMPTION.

of derelict lands . . 344, 1588, 2478, 3453
edictal summons 377
powers, cumulative 1589
procedure as to 3453
for non-payment of interest 3570
surrender of title to Crown . 2481, 2483, 3570

G. SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

1. *British Bechuanaland,*
application of colonial law 3602
proclamation of certain native locations 3734

2. *Cape Flats and Downs,*
definition of 193
jurisdiction over 416, 417
protection of trees and shrubs 413–415
regulation of 193

3. *Griqualand West,*
extension of sects. 18–21 of Act 15 of 1887 to 2859
reduction of quit-rent on certain lands 1893

4. *Mostert Bay,*
grant of title to occupiers 1726

PAGE

CROWN LANDS—*continued.*

G. SPECIAL AND LOCAL—*continued.*

5. *Namaqualand,*
mining leases in. *See* MINE.

6. *Waschbank Lands,*
appraisement of value 1176
terms, offer of, to occupiers 1176
refusal of, by occupiers . . . 1176

CROWN PROSECUTOR FOR GRIQUALAND WEST,
appointment of duties 1530
ex-officio curator ad litem of lunatics . 3689
reports as to lunatics sent to . . . 3688
And see ATT.-GEN.

CROWN SUITS.

SUITS AGAINST CROWN.

to be in S. C. 2626
head of department to be deft. . . . 2626
judgment, no execution for 2627
treas. may satisfy . . . 2627
S. C. may transfer suit to another Court 2627

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS. *See* ANIMAL, *A.*

CRYSTALS,
import duty free 3719

CULPABLE INSOLVENCY. *See* INSOLVENCY, *A.* 5.

CUPS,
presentation, import duty free . . . 3718

CURATOR. *See* ADMINISTRATION; LUNATIC; MINOR.

CURATOR AD LITEM,
appointment of 141
review of 142
powers and duties of 142

CUSTODY,
of minors. *See* MINOR, *C.*

CUSTOMS.

A. MANAGEMENT. *B.* SOUTH AFRICAN CUSTOMS UNION. *C.* TARIFF.

A. MANAGEMENT.

1. *Coasting Trade,*
definition of 1259
forfeiture for illegal landing or shipping 1259
non-delivery of transire . 1261
want of shipping-note. . 1260
forms 1261–1264
officers, attendance of 1262
boarding of ships by . . . 1262
penalties 1260–1261
recovery of 1261
record by master 1260
shipping-note to be furnished . . . 1260
transire and clearance . . . 1260–1262
vessels, foreign 1259
other than coasting 1259

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CUSTOMS—*continued.*

A. MANAGEMENT—*continued.*

2. *Definitions,*
"Ship," "Master," etc. 1199
no person to act as master without name on ship's register 1202

3. *Collection and Protection of Revenue,*
ad valorem duties, computation of . . 2257
in case of Eastern border . 2257
bond on proposed increase of duty . 902, 904
protection of officers demanding . 904
right to demand, duration of . . 903
stamps on 915
bonded goods, liability of 1215
current value defined. 3711
declaration of value 1207
documentary evidence 1208
oath may be required 1207
deposit of ship's manifest 1203
export goods, no duty on deficiency . 1215
goods destroyed, no duty on. . . . 1215
sale of, on refusal to pay duty . 1208
management by Gov. 1203
on Crown goods subsequently sold . . 1202
payment into Treasury 1203
report of goods for other ports in Colony 1203
ship's arrival 1204
under-valuation, fine for. 1208
unsound wine 1218, 1241
weights and measures for purposes of duties 1203

4. *Exportation,*
certificate of clearance . . . 1205, 1227
delivery of content of goods, etc. 1205, 1225, 1226
victualling bill . . 1205, 1238
entry outwards 1204
particulars in bill of 1206, 1231, 1237
previous to shipping goods . . 1204
sufferance for shipping . 1205, 1228, 1235

5. *Importation,*
Eastern boundary, laws extended to . 2256
forms 2256
rules 2256
contravention of 2256
entry by bill of sight. . . . 1206, 1232
label on parcel deemed . . . 3455
particulars in bill of 1206, 1229, 1230, 1233, 1234, 1236
previous to landing goods. . . 1205
examination of goods at cost of importer 1202
exemption from duty, Free State Rlwy. materials 1917
free-warehousing ports 1210
inland borders, duties only on coffee, molasses, spirits, and sugar . 2470
power to add to list 2470
spirits duty same as excise . . 2470
lading heavy goods before discharge . 1205, 1227
limited ports 1210
list of unconsumed stores . . 1203, 1225
products of Customs Union duty free . 3717
prohibitions 1202
of diseased articles 1408

PAGE

CUSTOMS—*continued.*

A. MANAGEMENT—*continued.*

5. *Importation*—continued.
prohibitions of diseased articles, compensation for 1409
report of ship's arrival . . . 1203, 1223
sufferance for landing . . . 1205, 1229
Walfish Bay, no duties at 2297
deemed foreign port . . 2297
power to suspend Act . 2297

6. *Legal Proceedings,*
claims, limitation of time 1220
notice of action 1220
onus of proof 1219
security for costs. 1220
condemnation, proceedings for . . . 1219
oath as to ownership 1219
onus of proof. 1219
forfeiture, appeals within twelve months 1216
for non-payment of duty. . 2256
of goods concealed . . . 1216
landed or shipped before entry . . 1206
not corresponding with entry . . 1210
prohibited 1202, 1215, 1409
60 per cent. over value declared . 1208
of vessels carrying goods liable to forfeiture . . . 1216
law in force in B. B.. 3710
penalties, appeals within twelve months 1221, 1222
for contravention of rules . 3710
false oath, etc.. . . . 1222
impeding inspector of prohibited articles. . . 1409
payment and disposal of . . 1221
remission of, by Gov.. . . 1222
suit for barred after three years 1221
seizure, agreement against 1217
by customs officer 1216
collusive 1217
disposal of goods 1218
notice of claim 1217
period for 1216
release of goods on bond . . 1218

7. *Officers,*
boarding, etc., of ships . . . 1201, 1215
collector, inquiry on oath by . . . 1200
searching by 1215
declaration of 1200
gratuities prohibited 1200
penalty for 1200
holidays 1201
hours of attendance 1201
protection of 1220, 1221
searching of persons by . . . 1215, 1216
stationing, on board 1201
who to be deemed 1199

8. *Warehousing,*
bonded warehouses 1210
abandonment of goods in . . . 1213
account of goods cleared . . . 1212
entered . . . 1212

Digitized by Google

PAGE

CUSTOMS—*continued.*

A. MANAGEMENT—*continued.*

8. *Warehousing*—continued.
bonded warehouses—*continued.*
general bond of occupier . . . 1212
regulation of 1211
samples 1213
security for duty on goods in . . 1211
ships' stores 536, 1213, 1239
sorting, repacking, etc. 1213
storing in, without payment of duty 1210
unsound wine made into vinegar . 1213, 1241
export of warehoused goods. . . . 1214
free warehousing ports 1210
rent of Queen's warehouse 1209
temporary discharge of disabled vessel 1209
transhipment of warehoused goods . . 1214
transit goods . . . 1214

PAGE

CUSTOMS—*continued.*

B. SOUTH AFRICAN CUSTOMS UNION.

duties, how to be divided . . 2634, 3710
proclam. as to admission. 2633
constitution 2633
rebate in case of colony, etc., not a member 2634
regs. of Govt. 2634
breach of 2634
removal of goods in bond within . . 2817
regs. as to 2817

C. TARIFF.

schedule of duties 2257, 2634–2637, 3433, 3711–3717, 3721, 3722
of duty-free articles 2634, 2638, 2639, 3717–3721
rebates of duty 2634, 2635
for jam, etc., makers 2635
spirits over inland border 2470

D.

PAGE

DAIRY, COWSHED, AND MILKSHOP.

REGULATION.

"Local Authority" defined. 2830
regs. of gov. as to 2828, 2829
adoption of by local authority. . 2829
effect of 2829
penalties under 2829
recovery of 2829
application of 2829
publication of 2829
repeal, etc., of 2830

DAGGABOER'S NEK,
tolls at 886

DANCE. *See* ABAKWETA DANCE; INTONJANE DANCE.

DANGEROUS GOODS. *See* GUNPOWDER; EXPLOSIVE; PETROLEUM.

DATES,
import duty on 3712

DEALER IN SECOND-HAND GOODS. *See* SECOND-HAND GOODS.

DE BEER'S CONSOLIDATED MINES, LIMITED.

WATER SUPPLY.

intake on Vaal River 2627
lands, vesting of 2629
laying down pipes 2629
no compensation for 2629
except to rlwys. 2629
offences and prosecutions . . 2632, 2633
plans, etc., deposit of 2632
powers of co. as to 2628, 2630
protection of Kimberley Water Works Co. 2629
water, certain bodies not to be charged 2630
cutting off 2631

PAGE

DE BEER'S CONSOLIDATED MINES, LIMITED—*continued.*

WATER SUPPLY—*continued.*

water pollution 2631
protection of 2631
works, protection of 2631
time for completion 2632

DEATH. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, ETC.

DEATH DUTIES.
No. 5 of 1864. | No. 4 of 1895.
No. 25 of 1894. |

SUCCESSION DUTY.

1. *Account,*
appraisement in lieu of 921
appeal against 921
expenses of 921
declaration in lieu of 921
may be called for. 921

2. *Definitions,*
"Successor," etc. 920

3. *Exemptions,*
extension of, by proclam. 3433
hospitals, legacies to 923
property in United Kingdom . . . 3433
where interest of successor has ceased by death 923

4. *Liability, etc.,*
charitable bequests liable 923
donationes mortis causâ charged . . 922
executor may deduct duty 922
native citizens 943
successor liable if not deducted . . 922

Digitized by Google

PAGE

DEATH DUTIES—*continued.*

SUCCESSION DUTY—*continued.*

5. *Master of Supreme Court,*
management of duties by 921
Powers and duties under Act . . . 921

6. *Payment of Duties,*
in Glen Grey district 3377
to C. C. in county divs. 921
to Master of S. C. 921

7. *Rates of Duty,*
ancestors and descendants, 1 per cent. 920
brothers and sisters, 2 per cent. . . . 920
descendants of, 3 per cent. . . . 920
other persons, 5 per cent. 920
on annuities 922
donations 921

8. *Return of Duty,*
in case of incumbrances 922
succession passing to another 922
paid in error 922

DEATH INQUEST. *See* INQUEST.

DEBENTURE,
of Co. *See* Co., *D.* 2.
Govt. *See* COLONIAL DEBT. 2.
stamp on 22 1
transfer, stamp on 2211

DEBT,
imprisonment for. *See* IMPRISONMENT, *A.*

DEBT REGISTER,
inspection of 2213
And see REGISTRY OF DEEDS, *C.* 2.

DEBTOR. *See* INSOLVENCY.

DEBTOR AND SURETY BOND,
stamp on 2213

DECLARATION,
on special case, fee on 2215

DECLARATION, SOLEMN,
form of. 2869
definition of 2869
penalty for false 2 69
substituted for extra-judicial oath . . 2868
See also AFFIRMATION; OATH.

DEED,
persons appointed to draw. *See* CONVEYANCER.
registry of. *See* REGISTRY OF DEEDS.
of assignment, stamp on. 914
of assumption, stamp on. 2214
of hypothecation, stamp on 2213
of kinderbewys, stamp on 1172
of transfer, stamp on 2213
registration, stamp on . . 2213

PAGE

DEFAMATION.

LIBEL.

Criminal,
costs, payment by prosecutor if special plea succeeds 2411
taxation of 2411
defences under plea of not guilty . . 1964
special plea of justification . 1964
how pleaded . . . 1965
contents of 1965
reply to 1965
want of knowledge of publication 1965
defendant can demand trial in Superior C. 2411
definition of "defamatory libel" . . 1966
jurisdiction of Magistrates' Courts. . 1966
private prosecutions, costs in . . . 1966
prosecution, fiat before 1966
none after six months . . 1966
punishment for 1964
threats to publish punishment of . . 1965

DEFENCE, COLONIAL. *See* COLONIAL DEFENCE.

DEMARCATION. *See* FOREST, *A.*

DENTIST.
1. *Colonial Medical Council,*
dentist member of 2910
rights of 2911

2. *Definition of* 2909

3. *Licences,*
admission to practice 2208
exemption from 2912
conditions of 2913
fraudulently obtained, void 2919
penalty 2919
grant of 2913
conditions of 2913
regulations as to 2914
declaration for 2913
false, penalty for 2913
females not disqualified . . . 2916
to practitioner of three years' standing 2913
refusal, appeal to S. C. on 2914

4. *Register,*
keeping of 2917
insertion of qualifications in. . . . 2918
names, erasure of from 2918
striking off 2918, 2919

5. *Stamps,*
on apprenticeship 2212

DEPOSIT RECEIPT,
stamp on 2211

DEPOSITIONS. *See* R. M.

DERELICT LAND. *See* CROWN LANDS, *F.*

Digitized by Google

PAGE

DESERTER,

1. *Military,*
apprehension without warrant . . . 1152
custody of 1152
examination by R. M. or J. P. . 1152, 1153
fee for medical inspection 1152
form of return 1152, 1153
reward for 1152

2. *Prisoners and Convicts.* *See* PRISON.

3. *Servants and Apprentices.* *See* APPRENTICE; MASTER AND SERVANT.

DESIGN.

COPYRIGHT IN DESIGNS.

1. *Copyright and Protection,*
for five years on registration . . . 3396
lapse for not marking articles . . . 3396
non-user 3397
marking articles 3396
protection of designs shown at exhibition 3399
specimens to be furnished to registrar 3396

2. *Definitions,*
"Copyright," "Design," "Proprietor," etc. 3394

3. *Inspection,*
after expiration of copyright . . . 3397
designs on register 3396
fees for 3396, 3397, 3400
of register of designs 3395

4. *Legal Proceedings,*
action for damages saved . . . .
import duty free 3718
offences, false description of design as registered 3399
evidence of 3399
false entries 3398
improper use of design 3398
selling article improperly marked . . 3398
penalties for 3398

5. *Register of Designs,*
certificate of entries in 3396
definition of 3394
entry of assignment in 3397
establishment of 3395
evidence of facts entered 3395
extracts and copies 3395
inspection 3395
rectification by S. C. 3395, 3396
questions for Court 3395
trusts not to be entered 3395

6. *Registration of Designs,*
certificate of 3396
fees for. 3397, 3399
in more than one class 3396
refusal of 3396

7. *Rules,*
made by registrar with consent of Gov. 3397
to be laid before Parl. 3397

DESTITUTE CHILD,
sending to industrial home 2947

PAGE

DIAGRAM. *See* LAND, *E.* 1.
stamp on 2213

DIAMOND TRADE.

I. GRIQUALAND WEST.

A. LICENCES AND PERMITS. *B.* OFFENCES. *C.* REGULATION.

A. LICENCES AND PERMITS.

1. *Definitions,*
"Dealer," "Diamonds," "Cutter," etc. 1983

2. *Licences,*
brokers to have 1972, 1985
certificates for . . . 1974, 1985
stamps on 1973
dealers to have 1972, 1985
certificates for . . . 1973, 1985
place of business to be named in 1976
change of . . 1976
stamps on 1973
who may not have 1973
diamond-cutters to have . . . 1974, 1986
certificates for . 1974, 1986
place of business to be named in . . 1976
change of . . . 1976
recognizance for . 1974, 1986
stamps on 1974
fraudulently obtaining 1974

3. *Permits to Buy and Sell,*
declaration for 1975, 1987
diamond-cutters, how affected . . . 1975
form of 1975, 1987
grant of 1975, 1980
police, etc. 1976, 1987
for washing 1975, 1988
declaration for 1975, 1988
restrictions on 1976
persons entitled to sell . . . 1968, 1972
qualified not to buy from unqualified 1969

B. OFFENCES. *See* ILLICIT DIAMOND BUYING.

C. REGULATION,

1. *Board for protecting Mining Interests,*
constitution 1979

2. *Export,*
unregistered rough diamonds not to be exported 1978

3. *Fees,*
for registration 1979
application 1979

4. *Finding Diamonds,*
possession of diamonds 1967

5. *Registers,*
keeping by C. C. 1978

6. *Sale Notes, etc.*
forms and making of 1977, 1989
records of transactions . . . 1977, 1990
forwarding to police 1978

Digitized by Google

PAGE

DIAMOND TRADE—*continued.*

II. REMAINDER OF COLONY.

A. LICENCES AND PERMITS. *B.* OFFENCES. *C.* REGULATION.

A. LICENCES AND PERMITS.

1. *Definitions,*
"Banker," "Dealer," "Cutter," etc. . 2274

2. *Licences,*
brokers to have 2276
certificate for 2269
stamps on 2269
dealers to have 2275
certificates for 2269
not to carry on business away from office 2271
place of business to be named in 2269
change of . . 2271
stamps on 2269
diamond-cutters to have 2269
certificates for 2269
not to carry on business away from office 2271
place of business to be named in . 2270
change of . . 2271
stamps on 2270
who may not have 2269

3. *Permits to Buy and Sell,*
declaration for 2270
diamond-cutters, how affected . . . 2270
form of 2270, 2276
record of 2270

B. OFFENCES. *See* ILLICIT DIAMOND BUYING.

C. REGULATION.

1. *Export,*
from Free State 2267
notes of experts 2278

2. *Fees,*
registration of imported diamonds . . 2273

3. *Finding Diamonds,*
finds, note of 2278
finder to deliver to R. M. 2274
receive 10 per cent. . . . 2274

4. *Import,*
rough, import duty free 3718

5. *Registers,*
of dealings, copy for R. M. 2272
form of 2272
keeping 2272
particulars in 2272
production of 2272
of exported diamonds 2273
keeping by R. M. 2273
of imported diamonds 2272
keeping by R. M. 2272
registration, form of 2279

6. *Sale Notes,*
counterfoils to be kept 2273
delivery of 2271
forms and making of . . 2271, 2277, 2278

7. *Expenses of Act* 2275

PAGE

DIGGER COMMITTEE. *See* MINE, *A.* 3.

DIGGINGS. *See* MINE.

DISCHARGE,
of insolvent. *See* INSOLVENCY, *A.* 4.

DISCLAIMER OF PATENT. *See* PATENT, *D.*

DISEASES. *See* LEPROSY; PUBLIC HEALTH, *B*; VACCINATION; VENEREAL DISEASES.

DISEASES OF ANIMALS. *See* ANIMAL, *B*; DOG; HORSE.

DISEASES OF PLANTS. *See* VINE.

DISORDERLY HOUSE. *See* MUNICIPALITY and *cross-refs.*; VILLAGE.

DISTILLER. *See* SPIRITS.

DISTRICT SURGEON. *See* LEPROSY; PUBLIC HEALTH, *E.* 2; VACCINATION, *A.* 4.

DIVISION.
electoral. *See* PARL.
fiscal. *See* FISCAL DIVISION and *cross-refs.*

DIVISIONAL COUNCIL. *See* FISCAL DIVISION and *cross-refs.*

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE. *See* MEDICAL PROFESSION.

DOCUMENTS,
copies, fee for 2215

DOG.

A. LICENCES. *See* FISCAL DIVISION; MUNICIPALITY.

B. RABIES.

"Dog," defined 3147
proclamation of, area under Act . . 3147
rules contained in . . 3147
penalty for breach . 3147
suspending local regs. . 3147

C. DESTRUCTION.

in ostrich enclosures 1386
in vineyards, from Dec. 1 to May 1 . 3011

DONATIO MORTIS CAUSÂ,
duties on. *See* DEATH DUTIES. 4, 7.

DOUGLAS WORKS. *See* IRRIGATION, *D.* 2.

DRAIN. *See* CAPE TOWN, *B.* 3.

DRAINAGE. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH.

DRAWINGS,
import duty free 3718

DRIED FRUITS,
import duty on 3712

Digitized by Google

PAGE

DROSTDIES,
lands attached to 14

DRUG,
adulteration. *See* ADULTERATION.

DRUGGIST. *See* CHEMIST, ETC.

DRUNKENNESS,
habitual drunkard. *See* INEBRIATE.
in public place 1902

DUES, HARBOUR. *See* HARBOUR and *cross refs.*

DUTCH LANGUAGE,
R. M. must have knowledge of . . . 3539
process, issue of in 2216, 2217
use of in law courts . . 2216, 2343, 2563

DUTCH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES,
certificates of citizenship 937
div. council notices 2711
gaol rules 2587
notices of toll rates 2749
voters' lists 2977

PAGE

DUTCH OR ENGLISH LANGUAGE,
certificates for removal of cattle . . 1173
div. council nominations 2712
notice of claim as voter 590
pound-book 3009
process, issue of in 2343
use of in Parl. 527, 1803
law courts . . 2216, 2343, 2563

DUTCH MEDICINES,
sale of 1473

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH,
actions by or against persons in whom church property vested 333
appointment of minister paid by Govt. 375
doctrine and government 322
general assembly may alter rules . . 332
constitution of . . 332
marriage. *See* MARRIAGE, *I.* 8.
protection of Church proceedings . . 333
repeal of previous regs. 331
revival of preceding provisions . . 457
And see ADELAIDE, ETC.

DYE STUFFS,
import duty free 3719

DYSSELSDORP. *See* LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY, *B.*

E.

PAGE

EAST LONDON.

A. FISCAL DIVISION.

R. M. for 601

B. MUNICIPALITY.

1. *Incorporation, etc.*
boundaries 1697
common seal, documents to be under . 1719
incorporation 1697
style 1698

2. *Bye-laws,*
power to make regs. as to—
air space 3443
animals and vehicles 3445
bathing and clothes-washing . . 3445
bicycles, etc. 3445
brickworks 1708
bridges 1707
buildings and building line 3443, 3444
cab licences 1708, 3444
carpet-beating 3444
commonage 1707
dogs and dog tax 3444
drainage 3443
explosives 3444
ferries 1707
generally 1708, 3446
lodging-houses 3445
naming, etc., of streets 3444
native and Asiatic locations 1707, 3445, 3446
new streets 3443

PAGE

EAST LONDON—*continued.*

B. MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

2. *Bye-laws*—continued.
power to make regs. as to—*continued.*
nuisances 1707
officers 3443
overcrowding 3443
privies, etc., cleaning 1707
provisions, inspection of . . . 1707
public parks, etc. 3444
registration of booths, etc. . . . 1707
sanitation 1707
slaughtering 1707
tolls 1707
traffic 1707, 3444
tram and railway lines . . . 3445
trees, etc. 3445
vaccination 1707
water supply 1707, 1855
manner of making regs. . . . 3447
penalty for breach of regs. . . 3446
Act or regs. 3447
obstructing entry . . 3447
prosecution of offenders . . . 3447
publication 1708

3. *Finance,*
accounts 1717, 1718, 1720, 1857
auditors 1704
borrowing powers 1709, 1710, 1719, 1756, 1849
Public Bodies Debts Act applied 1757, 1856
tolls 1708, 1709

Digitized by Google

PAGE

EAST LONDON—*continued.*
B. MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*
4. *Native Locations,*
hut tax, recovery of 3448
regulation 3447
5. *Officers,*
auditors 1704
officers generally 1714
6. *Rates,*
general rating powers . . . 1715–1717
water supply rating powers . . . 1856
7. *Town Council,*
committee 1714
constituted 1698
councillors, election of 1699–1703, 1755, 3448
number of 3450
not to have interest . . 1704
expenses 3450
mayor and acting mayor. 3449
election of 1703, 1704
meetings 1713, 1714
powers . . . 1705–1708, 1718, 1756, 1757
of leasing 1710, 1711
of lighting 3441
to call public meetings . . . 1718
to compel owner to take water . 3443
to construct tramways . . . 3442
to take lands 1711–1713
property, vesting of 1709
quorum 1713
roads, etc., vested in 3441
8. *Town Government Powers.*
Bye-laws. See above. 2.
power to establish—
bridges and ferries 1705
fire brigade 1705
markets 1705
pounds 1705
schools 1705
weighing-machines 1705
power to grant licences and permits . 1706
hold lands 1705
levy tolls 1706, 1708
purchase unsafe buildings . 1705
regulate egress from buildings 1706
lighting 1705
removal of filth . . 1705
sewers 1705
streets . . 1705, 1706
water-pipes, etc. . 1705
weights and measures 1705
9. *Wards,*
alteration of 1699
boundaries of 1698
new ward 3449
10. *Water,*
costs of Act 1857
loan for water supply . . 1849, 1855–1857
powers, cumulative 1857
water, impounding 1849
polluting 1854
power to compel owner to take . 3443
tariff of charges 1855
works, construction of 1849
protection of 1854
taking lands for . . . 1850–1854

PAGE

EAST LONDON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,
incorporation and style 3328
members, liability of 3329
perpetual succession and common seal 3328
power to hold land 3328
make rules 3329
transfers, etc., execution of 3329

EAST LONDON FRERE HOSPITAL,
accounts 2970
board of management . . . 2964–2967
property vested in 2967
surrender of certain quit-rent lands to 2967, 2970
taking of lands by 2970
documents, execution of. 2968
management 2964
medical and other officers 2969
patients paying 2969
regulations, framing of 2969
approval of 2969
style 2964

EAST LONDON HARBOUR.
A. HARBOUR BOARD. *B.* HARBOUR MASTER. *C.* OFFENCES. *D.* SALVAGE AND REMOVAL OF WRECK.

A. HARBOUR BOARD.
1. *Bye-laws,*
approval of 3667
continuance of existing 3667
penalties for breach of 3666
powers to make as to—
control of vessels 3666
ferry-boats, etc. 3666
landing of goods. 3666
navigation 3666
obstructions 3666
pilots 3666
traffic 3666
publication of 3667
2. *Finance,*
accounts, keeping of 3675
debt and interest, charge of. . . . 3675
dues chargeable 3667
exemptions from. 3668
no clearance before payment . . 3679
remission on submarine cable . 3679
Govt. expenditure 2816, 2817
loans for improvement. *See* COLONIAL DEBT.
rent of warehouses 3674
revenue, application of 3674
3. *Members,*
chairman 3663
constitution of bd. 3660
election, etc., of . . . 3660–3663, 3682
mayor of East London 3660
not to have interest 3664
quorum 3663
remuneration of 3664
vacation of seats 3446
4. *Officers,*
regs. as to duties 3677
superannuation, etc. . . 3347, 3676, 3677
transfer from and to civil service 3346, 3676

Digitized by Google

PAGE

EAST LONDON HARBOUR—*continued.*

A. HARBOUR BOARD—*continued.*

5. *Powers and Duties,*
contract for water supply 3678
exemption from certain laws . . . 3660
explosives, regulation of. 3679
general powers 3665
improvement of harbour. 3674
local limits of harbour 3678
management of harbour 3660
report, annual. 3675
sale, etc., of lands 3672, 3673
salvage, etc. *See below, D.*
taking lands 3664, 3674

6. *Property,*
pontoon on Buffalo River 3681
vested in bd. 3673

7. *Miscellaneous,*
persons who may land goods . . . 3678
pilotage, compulsory. 3680

B. HARBOUR MASTER OR PORT CAPTAIN.

agent of bd. to be deemed 3679
appointment and control of 3678
anchors, etc., not to be sold by . . . 3669
except in case of distress . . . 3669
assistance to national ships 3668
copy of Act, etc., to be furnished . . 3668
master, bond to be taken from . . . 3669
ship, boarding of, by. 3668
papers, production of, to . . . 3668
report of arrival of 3669

C. OFFENCES.

ballast, casting into harbour . . . 3669
berth, shifting without permission . . 3669
ship's papers, not producing . . . 3668

D. SALVAGE AND REMOVAL OF WRECKS.

anchors, etc., lost powers as to . . . 3671
unauthorised raising of . . . 3671
recovery by master within five days 3671
sale of, in default of payment of salvage 3671
proceeds of 3672
by harbour bd. 3670
interested persons 3670
property recovered, sale of 3670
proceeds, if deficient 3671
delegation of powers 3672

EASTERN DISTRICTS COURT.
See also CIRCUIT COURT; SUPERIOR COURT; S. C.

A. JUDGES. *B.* JURISDICTION. *C.* PROCEDURE. *D.* FEES.

A. JUDGES.

appointment of judge president and two puisnes 3647
Judge President, term of office . . . 3647
quorum 3647

PAGE

EASTERN DISTRICTS COURT—*contd.*

B. JURISDICTION.

concurrent 3648
in Gcalekaland, etc. 2252
in particular cases as Circuit Court . 3648
in St. John's River 2237

C. PROCEDURE.

appeals to Supreme Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, II.
in crim. suits. *See* CRIM. PROCEDURE.
powers of summoning witnesses . . 3657
rehearing before three judges on difference 3648

D. FEES.

table of fees 2215

EASTERN PROVINCE GUARDIAN LOAN AND INVESTMENT COMPANY,
filing of trust deed, etc. 896
incorporation and style 895
shares 896
suits in name of secretary 897
by or against members . . . 897

EDICT,
fee on 2214

EDUCATION.

A. GRANTS IN AID. *B.* PROPERTY. *C.* TEACHERS.

A. GRANTS IN AID.

administration of. 1015
in accordance with rules 1015
assent of Parl. . . . 1016
of higher education 1352
master, certain funds vested in. . . 1016
to pay interest to superintendent-general of education. . 1016
schools receiving open to inspection . 1016
closing of certain 1017

B. PROPERTY.

transfer to trustees free from duties . 3149

C. TEACHERS.

1. *Salaries,*
good service list, conditions for . . . 2516
scale of. 2517, 2518

2. *Superannuation,*
rates of. 2516
regulations as to 2516, 2517
See also GILL COLLEGE; GRAAFF-REINET COLLEGE; GRAHAM'S TOWN, ST. ANDREW'S COLLEGE: PORT ELIZABETH, GREY FOUNDATION: RONDEBOSCH DIOCESAN COLLEGE; SIMON'S TOWN FIRST CLASS HIGH SCHOOL; SOUTH AFRICAN COLLEGE; STELLENBOSCH COLLEGE, ETC.; UNIVERSITY.

EGGS. *See* GAME.

ELECTION. *See* PARL. *E, F, G.*

ELECTION AGENT. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, *A.*

Digitized by Google

PAGE

ELECTRIC LIGHTING,
application of Act 3380
bye-laws of loc. authority 3379
crossing streets, etc. 3380
definition of "Loc. Authority". . . 3378
"Undertakers," etc. . . 3378
loc. authorities, applications by. . . 3381
offences, penalty for 3382
post-office, arbitration in disputes with. 3382
protection of . . . 3380, 3381
lines, alteration of . . . 3380
protection of . . . 3380
regs. of Govt., framing 3378
subjects of 3379
undertakers, liability for damage . . 3381
works, protection of 3381

EMIGRANT TEMBULAND,
annexation to colony by proclam. . . 2251
application of colonial laws on 2252
modification of laws on. . 2252
jurisdiction of E. D. Court 2252
Magistrates' Courts . . 2252
review of . . . 2253

EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, *C.*

ENGLISH CHURCH. *See* BATHURST, *A*; CAPE TOWN ENGLISH CHURCH; FORT BEAUFORT ENGLISH CHURCH; RONDEBOSCH ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

ENGRAVINGS,
import duty free 3719

ESSENCES,
import duty 20 per cent. on . . . 3722

ETCHINGS,
import duty free 3719

EVIDENCE.
A. CIVIL CASES. *B.* CRIMINAL CASES. *C.* DOCUMENTS, ETC. *D.* GENERALLY. *E.* PAYMENTS OF EXPENSES.

A. CIVIL CASES.

1. *Admissibility.*
(*a*) *Generally,*
admissibility question for Court . . 58
competency of children 59
parties and their spouses 821
person formerly convicted 409
interested . . 409
saving of old law as to parties . . 409
hearsay 66
inadmissibility to disprove facts admitted on record 65
incompetency of insane or intoxicated person 59
(*b*) *Particular Cases,*
insolvent in suits as to estate . . . 295
members of general estate, etc., chamber 855
loc. harbour board . . . 423
Malmesbury bd. of executors 1009
Sea Point Waterworks Co. 878

PAGE

EVIDENCE—*continued.*

A. CIVIL CASES—*continued.*

2. *Attendance,*
compellable in neighbouring states, etc. 2334
Act to take effect on reciprocal legislation. 2335
non-attendance . . . 629, 648, 2335
recognizance to appear 73
service of process. 817
summons of witness . . 620, 629, 647, 648

3. *Proof,*
examination by interrogatories . 620, 621
in election petitions 2040
in land-beacon inquiries. 976

4. *Purgation,*
reference to oath of opposite party. 63, 822

5. *Sufficiency,*
in case of marriage 782

B. CRIMINAL CASES.

1. *Admissibility,*
admissibility, question for Court . . 58
as to lapse of time . . 831
of character 64
of depositions 65
of absent or deceased witnesses . 66, 1339
of dying declarations. . 66
of prisoner's statement . 1339
of previous conviction 818, 2336
unstamped instruments . 1339
competency of accused and spouse . . 2336
no protection from self-crimination 2336
accomplices 59
case of bigamy 61
treason 67
children. 59
confessions of accused. . . 63
facts discovered by . . 64
informers 62
private prosecutors . . . 409
relations 61
hearsay 66
inadmissibility of confession of others . 64
evidence as to character 64
irrelevant evidence . 64
incompetency of insane or intoxicated person 59
witness whose spouse incompetent . . 61

2. *Attendance,*
attendance of witness 42
compellable in neighbouring states, etc. 2334
Act to take effect on reciprocal legislation 2335
non-attendance 2335
recognizance to appear 42, 73
refusal to give evidence 42
service of process 817, 936
summons of witness 41

3. *Proof,*
at death inquests. 1382, 1383
fire inquests 2154, 2155
in licensing offences 2135, 2136

Digitized by Google

PAGE

EVIDENCE—*continued.*

B. CRIMINAL CASES—*continued.*

3. *Proof*—continued.
depositions, copy of 1340
inspection of 1341
examination 41, 42
cross- 42
of former acquittal or conviction . . 823
immigrant being convict 762
previous conviction 1059
notice of 818
service of. 819
seizure of books, etc., in possession of accused 2337
sufficiency of one witness 64
in offences as to diamonds. *See* ILLICIT DIAMOND-BUYING.

4. *Protection,*
of accomplice witness 59, 60

5. *Rules,*
as to evidence before R. M. . . . 821
evidence to be oral before R. M. . . 603

C. DOCUMENTS, ETC.

appointment to public office . . . 65
attesting witness, competency of . . 1431
forfeiture of benefits 143
banker's books, entries in 1480
examined copies . . 1480
if bank party inadmissible 1481
inspection of . . . 1481
production of . . . 1481
certificate of C. C. as to apportionment of quit-rent . . . 564
marriage outside colony . 441
certified copies 823
punishment for false certificate 824
disputed documents 823
instruments and records 65
minutes of irrigation bd. 1488
printed copies of mun. voters' roll . . 1935

D. GENERALLY.

1. *Manner of giving,*
oath to be on 59
form of 59

2. *Protection of Witnesses,*
not compellable to answer certain questions 61, 66, 822
privilege of legal advisers 62
protection in neighbouring states, etc.. 2335

3. *Sufficiency,*
best of fact to be given 65
credibility, support and impeachment of 67
examination *de bene esse*. 65

E. EXPENSES OF WITNESSES.

1. *Civil Cases,*
before R. M. 1430
in election petitions 2041
land-beacon inquiries. 977
neighbouring states, etc. 2334
parties 822

PAGE

EVIDENCE—*continued.*

E. EXPENSES OF WITNESSES—*continued.*

2. *Criminal cases,*
bill of expenses 54
expenses 473
deposit by private prosecutor . . 474
except in certain cases . 474
payment of 474
in death inquests. 1383
fire inquests 2155

EXCISE. *See* BEER; LICENCE DUTY; SPIRITS.

EXECUTION,
creditors entitled to share in execution already levied 336

2. *Accounts,*
failure to lodge 932
master, powers of 932
costs of 933
exemption from obligation to lodge. . 933
application of Act 934
And *see* SHERIFF.

EXECUTOR.
fee on registration of accounts . . . 2214
remuneration of 2214
security of 2214
And see ADMINISTRATION.

EXECUTORS, BOARD OF
directors, etc., may be appointed executors. 751
bonds, etc., by two . . . 753
incorporation of 750
regulation of 749–753
secretary may sue 752

EXHIBITION,
protection of designs shown at . . . 3399

EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.

A. APPLICATION OF ACT. *B.* LAW AS TO GUNPOWDER. *C.* LAW AS TO EXPLOSIVES GENERALLY. *D.* ADMINISTRATION OF LAW.

A. APPLICATION OF ACT.

application to explosives 2426
definition of "Explosive" 2426
"Factory Magazine," etc. 2426
"Harbour," "Tidal Water" 2446
"Loc. Authority" . . . 2442
"Manufacture" . . . 2449
none to conveyance by Govt. . . . 2448
Govt. factories 2447
H.M. ships 2448
life-saving apparatus . . . 2448
military ammunition . . . 2448
ships under stress of weather . 2448
penalty on trespassers on Govt. factories 2448
proclam. declaring substance "explosive" 2448
to certain fiscal divs.. . . . 670, 1041

Digitized by Google

PAGE

EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE—*continued.*

B. LAW AS TO GUNPOWDER.

1. *Certificates, Licences, etc.,*
certificates of dealer or storekeeper. 188, 190
of F. C. to person distant
from dealer . . . 187, 189
to obtain powder from magazine, declaration for. 484
false declaration perjury 485
grant of . . . 482, 1621
no new till deposit of old 484
register of 1622
transmission of. . . 485
licence to deal in, certificate for. . . 483
not transferable . . . 672, 959
grant of 183, 189
judicial sales exempt 188
list of holders 184
notice of 184
penalty for false 184
powder only to be issued to holders 184
not to be sold without. . . 185
sales limited by 185
transfer of 184
licence to remove 486, 490
permit for issue from magazine 479, 489, 670, 621
bond before 480, 489
declaration before 483, 671
form of 670
permit to purchase 1041
form of 419, 1041
permit to store 100lb. 670, 959

2. *Definition,*
"Gunpowder" 1472

3. *Legal Proceedings,*
fines, power to reduce 1364
remit. 488
share of informer 488
obstructing R. M.. 483
penalties, application of. 189
prosecutions 189

4. *Magazines and Stores,*
magazine, private, accounts of . . 152, 481
approval of . . . 479
barrels not to be opened in . . . 480
guarding at night . 600
destruction of powder if none 600
no appeal from decision of Govt. . . . 600
keeper, appointment of . . . 152
approval of. 479
declaration of 481
permission of . . 152
permit for issue from 479, 480, 489, 670, 671, 1621
monthly statements of . 481

PAGE

EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE—*continued.*

B. LAW AS TO GUNPOWDER—*continued.*

4. *Magazines and Stores*—continued.
magazine, private, permit register of . 1622
transmission of copy of. . 481
prohibition of issues 1471
retail stores, appointment of . . . 480
entry of R. M. . . . 485
monthly returns . . . 485
quantity 670
storing by licensed persons 186
unlicensed persons . . 186, 483
officers, saving for . . . 188

5. *Proclamation of Districts,*
by Govt. 156
licence, no powder without on . . . 1567
grant of 1566, 1570
production of . . . 1567, 1570
registers of 1569
revocation of. 1568
notice of 1565
powder, deposit of on. 1566
appraisement of value . . . 1569
restriction on sale, etc. . . 1568
permits to remove . . 1569, 1571
search for 1567
revocation of 1565
proof of 1565

6. *Removal and Conveyance,*
conveyance by unlicensed persons . . 187
landing, etc., regs. as to 182
licence to remove, form of 490
grant of 486
seizure for want of . 486
none to be taken over border without 1472
penalty 1472

Sales,
illegal sales 186
none except to R. M. or on certificate . 482
private magazines . . 483
servants and military . 482
restriction on to foreign natives . . 1472
penalty 1472
to natives, precautions against . . 77, 78
prohibited. 77

C. LAW AS TO EXPLOSIVES GENERALLY.

1. *Conveyance,*
bye-laws of harbour authorities. 2434, 2435
where none of Govt. . . . 2436
penalties for breach. 2435
of railway co. or Govt. 2436
penalties for breach . . . 2436
in other cases 2437
penalties for breach . . . 2437
general rules as to 2433, 2434
made by Govt. . . . 2434
penalties for breach . . 2434

2. *Factories,*
general rules for 2429–2431
making of by Govt. 2431
penalties for breach. 2431
limits of 2428

Digitized by Google

PAGE

EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE—*continued.*

C. LAW AS TO EXPLOSIVES GENERALLY —*continued.*

2. *Factories*—continued.
manufacture only at licensed . . . 2426
penalty for breach 2426
reasonable precautions to be taken . . 2432
regulation of 2429

D. ADMINISTRATION OF LAW.

1. *Authorities,*
C. C. power to inspect 2441
obstructing 2441
constable, powers of search and seizure 2443, 2444
F. C., powers of search and seizure 2443, 2444
J. P., powers of search and seizure 2443, 2444
loc. authority defined. 2442
powers of search . . 2442
obstructing 2442
seizure by officers of . 2443
powers, cumulative 2448
special in case of emergency . 2444

2. *Legal Proceedings,*
exemption of carriers, owners, shipmasters, etc. 2445
real offender liable . . . 2445, 2446
forfeiture, disposal in case of . . . 2447
fine in lieu of 2446
indictment for, only . . . 2446
where owner unknown . . 2446
indictments for gunpowder offences 672, 959
penalties, distress on ship for . . . 2446
prosecution of offences 2446
saving for civil actions 2448

3. *Factory Magazines,*
general rules for 2429–2431
making of by Govt.. 2431
penalty for breach 2431

PAGE

EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE—*continued.*

D. ADMINISTRATION OF LAW—*continued.*

3. *Factory Magazines*—continued.
limits of 2428
reasonable precautions to be taken. . 2432
regulation of 2429

4. *Importation,*
general rules as to 2438

5. *Licences,*
factory, etc., application for. . . . 2426
amending 2431
notice of . . . 2427, 2428
particulars in 2427
report of loc. authorities . 2428
confirmation of 2428
determination of. 2432
magazine and stores 2432

6. *Magazines and Stores,*
licence required 2432
exceptions 2432, 2433
penalty for breach 2433

7. *Relaxation of Law,*
in favour of cartridge-filling. . 2439, 2440
experiments 2439
mines, etc. 2440
small firework-makers . . 2440

8. *Sale,*
hawking, etc., forbidden 2433
none to children 2433
penalties for breach 2433

9. *Specially Dangerous Explosives,*
customs officers, powers 2439
prohibition of, by proclam. 2438
special regs. as to, by proclam. . . . 2438
penalties for breach. 2439

EXTRADITION. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, *B.*

F.

PAGE

FABA AMARA,
penalty for liquor-dealer keeping . . 2791

FALSE PRETENCES.
INDICTMENT.
allegation as to whom intended to defraud unnecessary 814

FEATHERS,
of ostriches. *See* OSTRICH, *C.*

FEES. *See* ALIEN; CIRCUIT COURT; COMPANY; COPYRIGHT; DESIGNS; DIAMOND TRADE; FRIENDLY SOCIETY; H. C.; J. P.; LICENCE DUTY; MERCHANT SHIPPING; PATENT; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, etc; R. M.; STAMPS; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, etc.; SUPERIOR C.; S. C.; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
collection of by stamps. *See* STAMPS.

PAGE

FELON,
imprisonment of entering colony . . 761
penalties, appropriation of 763
persons from Western Australia . . 761
proceedings valid though informal . 763
shipmasters bringing 762
warrant to arrest 762

FELT,
import duty free 3718

FEMALE. *See* WOMAN AND GIRL.

FENCE.
A. APPLICATION OF ACT. *B.* CONSTRUCTION. *C.* PROTECTION AND REPAIR.
A. APPLICATION OF ACT.
by proclam. of gov. 2143
effect of 2143–2146

Digitized by Google

PAGE

FENCE—*continued.*

A. Application of Act—*continued.*
provisions applicable to whole colony . 2146–2148
suspension of Act by proclam. . . . 2143

B. Construction.

1. *Definitions,*
"Dividing Fence," "Occupier" . . 2143

2. *Expenses,*
contribution to by adjoining occupiers . 2143
in different areas . 2861
absent owners . . 2144
arbitration as to . 2144
award, enforcement of 2144
case of native location 2863
entry of debt in registry . . . 2862
notification of. 2862
mortgage to secure . . 2862
notice of 2143
instalments 2144, 2149, 2150, 2861, 2863–2865
crown lands exempted 2143
grantee of Crown land to pay share . 2146
Lands Clauses, etc. Act, incorporated . 2143
loc. authority, Govt. loans to . . . 2860
mutual right of recovery 2146
person using to pay interest 2146
saving for existing contracts . . . 2148
fences 2146
tenants to pay interest 2145
purchasing to pay costs . . 2145

3. *Regulation,*
bush, etc. may be cleared 2147
carrying over roads 3684
swing-gates on 2148, 3684
damage from leaving inflammable matter 2147
jurisdiction of R. M. 2148
landlord may come in and defend . . 2148
outspan places, liability of div. council 2860
posts and rails, how placed 2147
right of way for 2148
soil may be used for 2147
when fordable river boundary . . . 2147
And see Rlwy., II., *B.* 2.

C. Protection and Repairs.

damage from inflammable matter . . 2147
jurisdiction of R. M. 2148
landlord may defend 2148
occupier liable for repair. 2145, 2148, 2861, 2863
notice to adjoining . . 2145, 2863
See also Land.

FERRY,
tolls at certain 714, 719, 885

FIBRE,
import duty free 3718

PAGE

FIELD COMMANDANT.

1. *Duties,*
apprehension of natives without passes 218
preventing armed natives entering colony 218

2. *Remuneration,*
of as witness 662

FIELD CORNET.

Proclamation, August 6, 1813.

32 of 1827.
40 of 1828.
73 of 1830.
81 of 1830.
104 of 1833.
7 of 1834.
7 of 1834.
2 of 1837.
5 of 1837.
1 of 1838.
9 of 1846.
21 of 1847.
25 of 1847.

Constitution Ordinance

16 of 1856.
7 of 1857.
7 of 1865.
14 of 1870.
22 of 1875.
7 of 1878.
13 of 1878.
23 of 1879.
4 of 1883.
8 of 1883.
28 of 1883.
32 of 1883.
4 of 1884.
8 of 1884.
18 of 1884.
20 of 1884.
21 of 1884.
6 of 1886.
24 of 1886.
36 of 1886.
4 of 1887.
14 of 1887.
15 of 1887.
30 of 1887.
28 of 1888.
20 of 1889.
35 of 1889.
40 of 1889.
5 of 1890.
16 of 1891.
22 of 1891.
15 of 1892.
33 of 1892.
27 of 1893.
35 of 1893.
7 of 1894.
7 of 1894.
20 of 1894.
25 of 1894.
24 of 1895.
38 of 1896.

A. Appointment. *B.* Duties. *C.* Powers. *D.* Offences. *E.* Remuneration, etc.

A. Appointment.

of assistant 220
of field-corporals 452

B. Duties.

apprehension of offenders . . . 40, 452
with warrant 41
without warrant . . 40, 71
deserters 1152
Fingo without certificate 940
persons injuring harbours 432
improperly driving stock . . . 2666
suspected of produce theft . . 3309
taking eggs of game bird . . 2421
road offenders . . . 2761
telegraph offenders . . 846
as to births, etc., registration . 3319, 3320, 3326, 3327

Digitized by Google

PAGE

FIELD CORNET—*continued.*

B. DUTIES—*continued.*

as to boundaries of land beacon areas . 972
burghers' lists 2158
children exposed 3322
deaths, inquests on. . . 1383, 1384
notices 121
reports of . . . 1383, 1384
disease in vineyards . . 2328–2331
Div. Council elections. . 2713–2728
jury lists 2879
lists of male residents 1546
natives armed 218
without passes. . . . 218
post-mortem, etc., examinations . 44
prisoners 453
shipwrecks 453
traffic offences 390–397
voters' lists . 500–503, 591–597, 2033, 2457
assistant to J. P. 25
chief constable, performance of duties of 438
constables included in as to lunatics . 3685
control of by C. C. and R. M. . . . 453
crimes, to inform clerk of the peace of . 41
dangerous assaults, inspection in case of 452
inspection of infected animal . . . 3263
jury lists, framing of 2879
land beacons, reports as to 1003
lunatics, duties as to. 3687
posting up of peace preservation proclam. 1565
notice of sale of Crown land 2462
proclam. as to roads. . 2745
report of destitute child 3508
saving for other duties 453
special duties 453

C. POWERS.

arbitration as to damage by animals 3013–3015
certificate for conveyance of powder . 187
removal of cattle . 1172, 1173
production to of. . 1173
native location licence . 3135
naturalization . . . 2684
transmission of gunpowder 187, 189
of leper 2182
dispersing gamblers on Sunday . . 224
dogs, destruction of 2767
Dutch or English, in proceedings before 2216, 2343, 2563
inspection of explosives *in transitu* . 2444
issue to of brand directory . . 3684, 3707
copies of rate assessment in Glen Grey 3383
native territories, powers in. . . . 2408
R. M. substituted for in . . . 2486
notice of death to 121
to of width of roads . . . .
production to of dog licence. . . . 2766
hawker's licence . . 2209
licence to carry arms . 1567
natives' pass . . . 1072

PAGE

FIELD CORNET—*continued.*

C. POWERS—*continued.*

production to of ostrich feather buyers' licence 2153
pass for ship . 3355, 3358, 3359
quarantine powers 2006
to search for adulterated articles . . 2792
arms. 1567
explosives 2442
malicious exercise of power 3310
stolen stock. 3309
to seize deleterious substances . . . 2791
forfeited explosives 2443
spirits 2198
to stop wagons near frontier . . . 79
unlawful advances 2865
traders outside colony to report to . . 78
vagrants, powers as to 1614

D. OFFENCES.

obstructing in taking stock to pound . 1175
offences of as to jurors 2885

E. REMUNERATION AND PRIVILEGES.

attending as witness 662
duties as to land beacons 988
half penalty for liquor offences . . . 2139
limitation of storage, etc., of powder 186, 187
not required to deposit arms on proclam. of Peace Preservation Act. . . . 1566
rates of remuneration 453
reduced rent on loan place 14

FIELD CORPORAL,
appointment of 452

FINES AND FORFEITURES,
application of 216
forfeiture of crim's. property abolished 3
property of felon arriving in colony. 762
recovery of 245
where *nulla bona* imprisonment substituted 245
release on payment of fine . . . 246
See also CATTLE; CUSTOMS; DESIGN; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE; COPYRIGHT.

FINGOLAND,
annexation to colony. 1523
application of Colonial Acts . . . 1523
laws to remain in force 1523
natives of. *See* NATIVE, *C.* 1.

FIRE. *See* MUNICIPALITY and *cross-refs.*; VILLAGE.

FIRE APPLIANCES,
import duty free 3719

FIRE BRICKS,
import duty free 3719

FIRE-CLAY,
import duty free 3719

FIRE, ASSURANCE. *See* INSURANCE, *B.*

Digitized by Google

PAGE

FIRE INQUEST,
definition of "Inquest," etc. . . . 2154
expenses, payment of 2155
in case of actions on policies 2156
deposit to secure 5156
holding of, in what cases 2154
by magistrate 2154
reports, transmission to Attorney-General 2155
suspected persons, arrest of 2155
committal of . . 2155
witnesses, contempt of 2155
expenses of 2155
oaths of 2155
non-attendance of . 2155, 2156
summoning . . . 2154, 2156

FIRE INSURANCE. *See* INSURANCE, *B.*

FIRE POLICIES,
stamp on 2207

FIREARMS. *See* ARMS, ETC.

FIREWORKS,
import duty 20 per cent. on 3722

FISCAL DIVISION.

A. CONSTITUTION, ETC., OF DIVISIONS. *B.* ELECTION, ETC., OF COUNCIL. *C.* FINANCE. *D.* LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. *E.* OFFICERS. *F.* POWERS AND DUTIES OF COUNCIL. *G.* PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL. *H.* ROADS AND BRIDGES. *I.* RATES.

A. CONSTITUTION, ETC., OF DIVISIONS.

1. *Boundaries,*
alteration, etc., of. 2706
adjustment of voters' lists on . . 2707
financial provisions on 2707
fixing, etc., by proclam. 2705
limits of Cape division 2705
settlement of disputes as to . . . 2706

2. *Constitution of New Divisions,*
Britstown 3001
Kenhardt 2821, 2822
Steynsburg 2616
Sutherland Philipstown 2616
Van Rhyn's Dorp 2893, 2894

3. *Lapse of Council,*
annexation to other div. for want of council 2740
Govt. may appoint councillors . . . 2741
cancel proclam. on election 2741

4. *Sub-division,*
Cape division divided into nine districts 2705
other divisions into six 2704
limits of districts 2705
numbering of districts 2705

B. ELECTION, ETC., OF COUNCIL.

1. *Candidates,*
disqualifications of 2711
nomination of 2711–2713
notice of names of. 2714
qualification of 2710

PAGE

FISCAL DIVISION—*continued.*

B. ELECTION, ETC., OF COUNCIL—*contd.*

2. *Elections,*
candidate with highest number of votes elected 2721
if votes equal, choice by lot . . 2722
Cape division, special provisions 2706, 2725
casual vacancies 2729
corrupt practices defined 2724
default of nomination, election by div. on 2727
election new polling-day . . . 2725
if no vote given election by div. 2725–2727
expenses of elections. 2728
field cornet, remuneration of . . . 2728
ineligibility, complaint as to . . . 2724
members, how elected 2705
elected in more than one district 2729
notice to on election . . . 2723
number of 2705
publication of not to be delayed 2724
poll, adjournment for riot, etc. . . . 2718
complaints as to 2719
investigation of 2720
resort to judge 2721
appeal as to 2721
hours of 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. . . . 2716
notice of 2715
publication of result 2722
not to be delayed 2723
questions at 2717, 2718
representation of candidate . . 2716
taking of. 2713
polling officer 2713
appointment of 2714
declaration of 2718
documents to be delivered to . . 2715
duties of 2713
at close of poll 2718
in 9th district of Cape div. . 2714
polling papers, how dealt with . . 2719
loss and destruction of 2722
to be kept for six months 2723
quorum if not elected old council remains 2724
re-election 2728
vote by ballot, adoption of . . 3102, 3103
penalties as to . . . 3103
proclam. as to . . . 3103
provisional regs. as to . 3102
voters, when qualified . . . 2707, 2708
disqualified 2708
voters' list framed every three years . 2709
inspection of 2709
revision of 2709
when delayed . . . 2710
revised certificate of . . 2709
copy evidence . . 2710
valid though informal . . 2710
voting, manner of 2716
mistakes, correction of . . . 2716
none without name on list . . 2717

Digitized by Google

PAGE

FISCAL DIVISION—*continued.*

B. ELECTION, ETC., OF COUNCIL—*contd.*

3. *Tenure of Office,*
term, three years 2727
vacation of office by conviction. . . 2729
incapacity, etc. . 2728
insolvency . . 2729
office of profit . 2729
resignation . . 2728

C. FINANCE.

1. *Accounts and Books,*
accounts balance, twice a year . . . 2735
examiner of appointment . 2736
attendance before . . 2736
false oath before. . . 2736
of money payable to Crown . 2765
separate, where contribution. 2738
surcharge, recovery of . . 2737
books, keeping of 2735
inspection of 2735
2. *Audit,*
audit by auditors. 2733–2736
final by controller, etc. . . . 2737
objections at 2736
production of vouchers at. . . 2735
audited accounts, approval of . . . 2736
inspection of . . . 2736
laying before council 2736
auditors, annual election 2733
disqualifications 2734
duties 2734
framing abstract 2736
nomination. 2734
remuneration 2737
vacation of office 2734
liability for illegal borrowing . . . 2738
3. *Contracts,*
acceptance of best tender 2771
binding on successive council . . . 2771
only for three years 2771
execution by two councillors . . . 2770
notice of 2771
over £10 in writing 2770
4. *Funds,*
overdrafts 2738
surplus to be banked. 2738

D. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

limitation of actions 3393
R. M. jurisdiction in rate cases. . . 2740
service 2740
signature evidence of authority . . 2740
suits, appearance by secretary . . . 2739
other agents . . 2739
for penalties 2782
in name of council 2739
not affected by defect in election 2739
warrants to sue, etc. . . 2739, 2740

E. OFFICERS.

appointment of 2732
bye-laws regulating 2781
no gratuities to 2733
obstructing 2782

PAGE

FISCAL DIVISION—*continued.*

E. OFFICERS—*continued.*
salaries. 2732
security by 2732
suspension. 2733
tenure of office 2732

F. POWERS AND DUTIES OF COUNCIL.

1. *Bye-laws.*
approval by Govt. 2782
evidence of 2782
inspection of 2781
making of 2781
notice of 2781
penalties for breach of 2782
power to make bye-laws as to:—
generally 2781
officers 2781
outspan places 2781
protection of property of council . 2781
traffic 2781
trees and shrubs. 2781
xanthium spinosum 2781
repeal by Govt. 2782
2. *Bridges. See below, H.*
3. *Dog Licences,*
application of proceeds 2766
destruction of dogs without . . . 2767
collection of duties 2766
expiration of 2768
imposition of duties 2766, 2768
limitation of duties 2766
penalty for dog without 2766
production of 2766, 2767
4. *Land Beacons,*
prescribing construction of 1002
5. *Noxious Weeds,*
bye-laws as to. 2781
extirpation of 2768–2770
proclam. of 2778
xanthium spinosum, C. C. warning as to 2768
eradication at cost of occupier . . 2769
negligence of council as to . . . 2770
6. *Outspan Places,*
bye-laws as to 2781
management of 2763
7. *Pounds,*
abolition of by Govt. 2764
accounts of money payable to Crown . 2765
continuance of existing 2764
fees, etc., fixing of 2765
management of 2764, 2765
notices. 2765
pound-master, appointment 2765
dismissal 2765
8. *Roads. See below, H.*
9. *Sanitary Powers,*
council to be loc. authority 2763
except in towns and villages . . 2763
hut tax, levy of 2764
rates in aid of authority without rating power 2764
special rates 2763

Digitized by Google

PAGE

FISCAL DIVISION—*continued.*

F. POWERS AND DUTIES OF COUNCIL—*continued.*

10. *Miscellaneous,*
newspaper for advertisements . . . 2782
obstructing council 2782
orders, signature of 2782
powers under certain Acts not affected 2783–2785

G. PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL.

1. *Chairman,*
chairman, no casting vote 2730
C. C. ex-officio member 2730
to be chairman 2730
except if secy. 2730

2. *Committees,*
appointment of 2731
minutes of. 2731, 2732

3. *Meetings,*
adjournment of 2730
bye-laws to regulate 2781
defect in election not to invalidate acts 2732
interested members not to vote . . . 2730
majority decides 2730
minutes of. 2731, 2732
notice of 2731
first meeting 2723
open to public. 2730
quorum 2730
secy., councillor acting as 2732
vacancy not to invalidate acts . . . 2731

4. *Remuneration,*
certificate of amounts 2739
of councillors 2738, 2739
special fees 2739

H. ROADS AND BRIDGES.

1. *Bridges,*
bye-laws for protection of 2781
contributions for purposes of . . . 2759
consent of ratepayers to . . . 2759
rating for. 2760
council may contract for on div. roads . 2753
with consent of governor . . . 2753
joint action as to 2760
on boundary, joint contract with municipality 2754, 2755
other div. council 2756

2. *Roads.*
(*a.*) *Divisional Roads,*
powers as to 2742
proclam. of roads as to 2744
cessor as 2744
closing 2744
vested in council 2742

(*b.*) *Executive Powers,*
additional rates for 2758
bye-laws for protection of 2781
cattle resting-places 2746
contribution to other funds . . 2759–2761
consent of ratepayers 2759
rating for. 2760
entry, powers of 2742

PAGE

FISCAL DIVISION—*continued.*

H. ROADS AND BRIDGES—*continued.*

2. *Roads*—continued.
(*b.*) *Executive Powers*—continued.
exercise of certain powers by Govt. . 2743
gates, when to be provided 2743, 2745, 2746
joint action as to roads 2760
lands, powers to take. . . . 2742, 2743
materials, powers to take 2743
obstructions, removal of 2747
width, determinating 2746
notification of. 2747
proclam. as to 2747

(*c.*) *Main Roads,*
finishing before handing to council . 2744
powers as to 2742
proclam. of cessor as 2744
of. 2744
notice before 2744
maintenance of by Steynsburg and Sutherland Philipstown 3150

(*d.*) *Passes,*
retaining walls to be kept up by Govt. for one year. 2744

(*d.*) *Tolls and Toll-bars,*
abolition of 2747
alteration of 2747
continuation of existing 2747
distribution of income from 2750
establishment by proclam. 2748
exemptions 2750
farming of. 2748
keeper may prevent passage till rate paid 2749
recovery of rent 2749
sureties of tenant. 2749
table of rates to be posted 2749
toll-bar includes ferry 2750

I. RATES.

1. *Application of,*
apportionment, etc. 2779–2781
certain expenses, how borne. . 2779, 2780
part for div. roads, etc. . . . 2779–2781
main roads 2779

2. *Assessment, etc.*
assessment 2776
notice of to registrar of deeds . . 2779
thirty days' notice of 2776
Crown and municipal lands. . . . 2771
for road purposes 2760

3. *Recovery, etc.,*
action in R. M.'s Court 2778
alternative actions 2778
distress for 2778
five years unpaid, land derelict. . . 2779
generally 2777–2779
interest on overdue rates 2779
notice of, when due 2777
occupiers, liability limited 2778
owner *primâ facie* liable. 2777
proof of payment before transfer. . . 2779
service of process 2779

Digitized by Google

PAGE

FISCAL DIVISION—*continued.*

1. RATES—*continued.*

4. *Valuation,*
every five years at least 2772
interim of unvalued property . . . 2772
secretary to furnish owner with certificate 2785
valuation roll, inspection 2773
objections to 2773
costs of 2776
Court to hear 2773
decision final. 2776
notice of 2773
oath of 2774
hearing of 2774, 2775
making of 2774, 2776
valuer, appointment of 2772
declaration of. 2772
not to be councillor 2772
right of entry of 2772
to put questions . . . 2773

And see ABERDEEN; ALBANY; ALEXANDRIA; ALIWAL; BATHURST; BEAUFORT; BREDASDORP; CALEDON; CALVINIA; CAPE; CLANWILLIAM; COLESBERG; CRADOCK; EAST LONDON; FORT BEAUFORT; FORT PEDDIE; FRAZERBURG; GEORGE; GRAAFF-REINET; HUMANSDORP; MALMSBURY; MOSSEL BAY; OUDTSHOORN; PAARL; PORT ELIZABETH; PRIESKA; PRINCE ALBERT; QUEENSTOWN; RICHMOND; RIVERDALE; SIMON'S TOWN; SOMERSET; STELLENBOSCH; STEYNSBURG; STOCKENSTROM; SWELLENDAM; TARKA; TULLAGH; UITENHAGE; VICTORIA EAST; VICTORIA WEST; WODEHOUSE; WORCESTER.

FISH. *See* FISHERY; ZWARTSKOP RIVER.

FISH RIVER BRIDGE,
transfer from Cradock Municipality to Cradock Divisional Council . 1056-1059
accounts 1058
drifts on public roads, closing of . . 1057
fords within two miles, closing of . . 1057
jurisdiction of Courts 1058
loan for purposes of 1057
protection of 1057
tolls 1057
See also CRADOCK.

FISHERY.

A. IMPORT. *B.* INTRODUCTION OF EXOTIC FISH. *C.* REGULATION.

A. IMPORT.

cured, South African, duty free . . 3719
cured, not South African, duty on . . 3712
fish oil, South African, duty free . . 3719
fish ova, South African, duty free . . 3719
fresh, South African, duty free . . 3719

B. INTRODUCTION OF EXOTIC FISH.

leave of governor 1061
limits of water protected, etc., proclaimed 1061

PAGE

FISHERY—*continued.*

B. INTRODUCTION OF EXOTIC FISH—*contd.*
penalties 1062
proclamation, repeal, etc., of . . . 1062
protection, duration of 1062

C. REGULATION.

no dynamite in territorial waters . . 2825
penalty for breach 2825
regulations of governor as to—
protection of fish 3155
regulation of fishing 3155
registering of boats and nets . . 3155
close seasons 3155
regulation of nets, etc. 3155
protection of sea-birds and seals . 3155
publication 3156
fish to include crawfish . . . 3156

FLAX,
import duty free 3718

FLOCK,
import duty free 3718

FLOUR,
import duty on 3712

FOOD,
adulteration of. *See* ADULTERATION.

FOOT, CAPE,
length defined 721

FOREST.

A. DEMARCATION AND REGULATION. *B.* OFFICERS. *C.* PROTECTION.

A. DEMARCATION AND REGULATION.

1. *Crown Forests,*
access to 2607
Crown surveyors to specify wooded, etc., lands 2605, 2606
demarcation, application against . . 2605
final by beacons . . . 2605
preliminary by poles, etc. 2605
lands, taking by Govt. 2605
compensation under Lands, etc., Clauses Act 2605
notice, three months' 2605
preservation by proclam. 2607
regs. as to 2608
rules, making by gov. 2614
saving for existing agreements . . . 2614
servitudes over, regulation of . . . 2606

2. *Private Forests,*
application of Act to. 2607
regulation of proclaimed. 2606

B. OFFICERS,

above forester to have powers of constables 2611
certain to have power of prosecution . 2611
damages against for connivance . . 2614
"Forest Officer" defined 2604
not to have interest 2612
notice to of burning 2610, 2612
by of burning 2612
not to exercise powers vexatiously . . 2613

Digitized by Google

PAGE

FOREST—*continued.*

C. PROTECTION.

1. *Offences,*
"Accomplice" defined 2613
punished as principal . . 2613
arrest without warrant 2612
authority, production of 2612
demarcated forests, list of in . . . 2609
informer's share of fine. . . . 2610
injuring reserved tree . . 2608, 2615
penalties 2609
minor offences 2609, 2610
penalties 2609
payment for damage . . . 2610
evidence, expert as to spoor, etc. . 2614
"Forest Produce," etc., defined 2604, 2605
illegal possession of Crown wood . . 2614
marks, notification of . . . 2613
special 2613
presumption in favour of Crown 2613
private forests, list of in 2611
punishment 2611
receiving tree cut on Crown land . . 754
saving for action 754
prosecution under other Acts 754, 2614
but not more than one conviction 2614
servants or masters liable 755
special offences, list of 2611
punishment of . . . 2611
tree, cutting down on Crown land . . 754
definition of 755
seizure of on suspected offence . 2612
fraudulent removal 2612
undemarcated forests, list of in. . . 2608
injuring reserved tree . . 2608, 2615
penalties 2608
fire-paths in 2609
trespassers, ejectment of . . . 2608
forfeiture of kraals, etc. . . 2612
time for 2612
vexatious exercise of powers . . . 2613

2. *Preservation, etc.,*
preservation by proclam.. 2607
regs. as to 2608
prohibition of export by proclam. . . 2606
tree-planting, grants for 2607

FORGERY.

A. INDICTMENT. *B.* OFFENCES.

A. INDICTMENT.

allegation of person defrauded unnecessary 814
copy of forged instrument unnecessary 814

B. OFFENCES.

ballot-paper 2989
British or foreign postage stamp . . 2454
certificate of origin of wood . . . 417
name of voter to memorial against licence 2124
stamps and dies 912
And see NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE.

PAGE

FORT BEAUFORT.

ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution of. 498
R. M. for 601

FORT BEAUFORT, ENGLISH CHURCH,
accounts 366, 368
burials 371
meetings of shareholders. 365
raising money to build 363
provisions as to shares . 363, 364, 367, 368
pews 365, 370
trustees and auditors. . 365, 366, 367, 369
vestry 369, 371, 372

FORT PEDDIE.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constitution 668
R. M. for 601

FRAUDULENT INSOLVENCY. *See* INSOLVENCY, *A.* 5.

FRAZERBURGH.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constitution 717
contribution to road through Karroo-poort 926

FRERE HOSPITAL. *See* EAST LONDON, FRERE HOSPITAL.

FRIENDLY SOCIETY.

A. ESTABLISHMENT AND DISSOLUTION. *B.* REGISTRATION. *C.* REGULATION.

A. ESTABLISHMENT AND DISSOLUTION.

1. *Definitions,*
"Friendly Society," etc. . . 2950, 2951

2. *Establishment,*
by not less than ten persons. . . . 2951
purposes of. 2951
registration under Act 2951
rules to be framed before . . 2951, 2952
societies under repealed Act . . . 2951

3. *Dissolution,*
provisions as to 2960

B. REGISTRATION.

1. *Registrar.*
appointment of 2951
circulation of information by . . . 2962
custody of deeds by 2962
definition of, etc. 2950, 2951
preparation of model forms 2962
tables 2962

2. *Registration,*
cancellation of 2953, 2954
certificate of 2953, 2962
no fee for 2962
of societies 2951
provisions as to 2952, 2953
refusal of, appeal from 2953
under Act 2951

Digitized by Google

PAGE

FRIENDLY SOCIETY—*continued*

C. REGULATION.

1. *Accounts,*
audit of 2957
returns, annual 2958
copies of 2958
to be kept 2958
to be in prescribed form . . 2959
treasurer to render 2957
valuation, quinquennial 2958

2. *Forms,*
preparation of model 2961

3. *Funds,*
investment of 2956

4. *Members,*
disputes between society and . . . 2959
reference to Court 2959
medical certificate on death of child . 2959
minors may be. 2959

5. *Nominations,*
not deemed wills 3518
provisions as to 3518
payment in default of 3519
valid. 3519

6. *Offences,*
misappropriation 2961
penalties for certain 2961

7. *Registered Office,*
every society to have. 2954

8. *Rules,*
amendment of. 2954, 2963
copies, delivery of. 2955
framed before registration 2951

9. *Tables,*
preparation of. 2962

10. *Treasurer,*
accounts, rendering of 2957
security of. 2959, 2963

11. *Trustees,*
accounts rendered to 2957
appointment of 2955
liability of. 2956

PAGE

FRIENDLY SOCIETY—*continued.*

C. REGULATION—*continued.*

11. *Trustees*—continued.
power to subscribe to hospital . . . 2959
property vested in 2955
removal of 2959
suits in names of 2955

FRUIT,
dried, import duty on 3712
evaporators, etc., of, import duty free . 3719
fresh, import duty free 5719

FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.

A. ESCAPED PRISONERS AND CONVICTS.
B. EXTRADITION.

A. ESCAPED PRISONERS AND CONVICTS.

aiding escape of prisoner or convict . 2585
convicts from Western Australia . 761–763
See FELON.

B. EXTRADITION.

1. *Generally,*
powers of police magistrate vested in R. M. 1479
transit of offenders through colony . 3435
discharge of warrant after fourteen days 3435

2. *Orange Free State and Transvaal,*
committal, order for 1882, 1887
manner of 1883
depositions 1883
escape and recapture. 1883
jurisdiction of R. M. 1882
offences to which applicable. . 1881, 1885
release after two months. 1883
requisition for. 1881
proceedings thereon. 1882
warrants, cancellation of. 1882
for surrender . . . 1883, 1887
form of 1884
issue of. 1882, 1886

FURNITURE SPRINGS,
import duty free 3719

G.

PAGE

GAIKA LOCATION. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 6.

GAME,
close season, proclam. of 2420
until proclam.. 2423
definition of "Game," etc. 2419
game animals presumed wild . . . 2422
licence, annual 2208
landowner requires none . . 2423
evidence of non-possession . . 2422
for selling, etc. 2943
offences, shooting, etc., without licence 2420
except in gardens, etc. 2420

PAGE

GAME—*continued.*
offences, shooting, in close season 2420, 2944
without landowner's permission 2421, 2943
burden of proof in case of . . . 2421
exceeding terms of permit . . . 2421
taking eggs, &c.. 2420
penalties, half to informer 2422
in cases not provided for . 2422
recovery of. 2944
permit to kill certain game 2420
take eggs, &c.. 2420
protection of game by proclam.. . . 2422
suspension of Act 2422

Digitized by Google

PAGE

GAOL. *See* PRISON.

GAOL RETURNS. *See* CRIM. P., *H.* 2.

GARCIA'S PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 7.

GAZETTE,
postage, exemption from 1815
publication in, of—
Act of Parl. on assent 526
administration, reciprocity as to . . 2543
animals, prohibition of import . . . 3262
animal, regs. as to landing 3262
apprenticeship of destitute child . . 578
juvenile offender. . 2651
bank report 2836
statements 2834, 2841
bank-note, notice of non-payment . . 2839
Beaufort West water notices . 1028, 1029
books, regs. as to free copies . . . 2526
brands notices. 2804, 2805
regs. 2806
registrar's office 2803
bridges, tenders for 2751, 2753
burial-ground, closing of 2017
bye-laws of Div. Council 2782
employers. 2418
mining bd. . . . 2094, 2096
municipality 1949
Stockenstrom. 3419
village 1802
as to natives 3152, 3531
native locations 2243
harbour 1436
railway 836
Cape Flats grazing licences. . . . 194
Cape of G. H. Saving Bank notices 87, 90, 3371
Cape Central Railway, notice to purchase 2080
Cattle Removal Act, proclam. of . . 1175
cemetery rules 1997
trustees. 1995
church laws, notice to repeal . . . 2846
co., issue of new certificate 407
voluntary winding-up of . . . 3075
Contagious Diseases Act, proclam. of . 2303
copyright entries of books 2527
rules 2528
creditors, notice of death to. . . . 130
crown lands, applications for . 769, 2467
cancellation of sales . . 945
citation of debtors . . 377
derelict, notice of . . . 1588
grants . . . 349–353, 769
mining rents 1467
sales . 1571, 1575, 1576, 2462
selection, offer for . . 3567
Customs Union, admission to . . . 2633
dairy, etc., regs. 2829
debentures, issue of colonial . . . 1164
Deeds, Acting Registrar of 191
Deeds Office rules 2871
Defensive Works Act, application of . 2525
diggings, rules for safety in. . . . 3345
diocesan property, alienation of. . . 811
districts, limits of 2705
dog, etc., regs. 2766

PAGE

GAZETTE—*continued.*
publication in, of—*continued.*
edict as to administration 126
creditors 141
education rules 1015, 1352
election proclam. 509, 510, 513, 1329, 1335
certificate of to Parl. . . . 2039
notices in Cape Town 1322, 1326, 1328
electric lighting regs. 3579
notice of loc. authority . . . 3581
Employers' Liability Act, proclam. of. 2419
explosive, specially dangerous . . . 2438
fees, collection by stamps . . 1475, 1477
fencing, notice of 2144
fiscal div. boundaries. 2706
B. B., alteration in of . . 3573
day for voters' roll . . . 2709
notice to nominate councillors 2711
rates 2777
valuation rolls 2773
fish, exotic, protection of 1061
fishery regs. 3153
forest notices, regs., etc. . 2603–2607, 2614
Free State convention 1354
game, notice of preserve 2421
proclam. of protection . . . 2422
goods, forfeited, notice of 2557
removal under bond, regs. . . 2817
governor dispensing with signature . 1584
Griqualand West boundaries . . . 1525
fiscal divs. . . . 1531
gunpowder licences 184
private magazine keepers . 182
prohibition of issue. . . 1471
harbour accounts 433
bds., proclam. of 423
notice to take lands for . . 428
hut tax, person to sue for . . . 2242
imports, prohibition of infected. 1408, 1409
inebriates' retreats, rules 3638
informer of produce thefts, rewards to. 3309
insolvency notices 276, 281, 296, 306, 307, 312, 316, 319, 322, 323, 325, 327, 328, 2244
insolvents, lists of 2475
irrigation accounts 1466
notices . . 1444, 1445, 1451, 1456
petitions 1442
proclam. as to 1443
J. P., appointment of special . . . 1413
land beacons notices . 973, 974, 996, 1000
bd., appointment of 1912
notice of new title 1604
law examination, alternative . 3107, 3108
L. C., members of 1342
loc. authority, seizure of property of . 1838
locomotives, prohibition of on pass . . 1273
market, proclam. of 220
marriages, validity of certain . . . 669
meat sale on Sunday, prohibition of . 2625
medical council rules. 2923
midwives, list of 2916
missionary institution, regs.. . . . 1283
mining localities 1974
municipality, boundaries. 1962
chairman, removal as J. P. 1942
loans, notice of . . . 1957

Digitized by Google

PAGE

GAZETTE—*continued.*

publication in, of—*continued.*
municipality, overdue rates 1955
petition for 1930
voters' list, order . . . 1936
Namaqualand, royalty on ore . . . 1013
native location notices . . . 3134, 3135
passes for, regs. as to . . . 2624
protector of, regs. as to . . . 2623
naturalisation notices 1992
northern border, proclam. as to. . . 1104
noxious weed, declaration of . . . 2770
ostrich close time. 2826
export regs. 2219
oyster, application for bed 2528
close time. 2529
Parl., prorogation of 522
partnership, special dissolution of . 850
patent notices. 788, 794
Peace Preservation Act, proclam. of . 1565
Pharmacy Bd. rules 2923
phylloxera proclam. 1722
pilots' licences 682
poison, addition to list of 2919
port boarding of ships, proclam. as to . 679, 1318
for import of arms, &c.. . . . 3027
limited proclam. of 1210
postal convention. 2255
delivery limits 1825
packets, definitions of . . . 1813
pound, abolition of 3007
area for 3011
establishment of 2764
fees 2765, 3020
notice of sales 3021
private bill, notice of 2299
prisoners of war, prisons for. . . . 1688
Public Bodies' Debts Act, meeting. . 1064
rates under 1065
public health rule 2002
quarantine rules 2002
railway notice to landowners . 1284, 1345
reformatory rules. 2949
registration of births, etc., regs. . . 3319
R. M.'s Courts and districts. . . . 601
road, notices to contribute 2759
proclam. as to 1114, 2745
width of . . . 2747
sale by rlwy. for tolls 838
sheriff 2342
savings bank, Post Office regs. . 2022, 2644
Scab Act, suspension of 3348
sheep, dip carriages regs. 3351
import over border restricted . 3362
landing, port for 3361
quarantine of, regs. as to . . . 3362
sheepowners, regs. for convening meeting of 3350
sheriffs' deputies 30
S. A. Museum trustees 686
stamps, regs. as to officers 2204
Supreme Court Rules 3657
telegrams, official, precedence of . . 880
tolls, etc., proclam. of 2747, 2748
transit goods, exemption of 2797
Transkei laws. 1523

PAGE

GAZETTE—*continued.*

publication in, of—*continued.*
university convocation meetings . . 1289
regs. 1289
unknown, &c., heirs 141, 152
village, limits of 1423
proclam. of 1797
publication in, evidence of—
bye-laws of division 2782
municipality. 1950
cemetery trustees. 1995
insolvent notices 2239
lands, notice to take 1829
Peace Preservation Act, proclam. . . 1566
railway notice to landowner. . 1284, 1345
reformatory, proclam. of 1599

GCALEKALAND,
annexation to colony by proclam. . . 2251
application of colonial laws on 2252
modification of laws on . 2252
jurisdiction of E. D. Court 2252
Magistrates' Courts. . 2252
review of . . . 2253

GELDING,
import duty on 3713

GENERAL ESTATE AND ORPHAN CHAMBER,
actions to be in name of secretary . . 855
by or against members . . 855, 856
deeds, execution of 856
evidence of members admissible . . 855
regulation of 852–856
shares, transfer of 854
trust deed, etc., filing of 854

GEORGE.
ELECTORAL DIVISION.
constitution 498
R. M. for 601
contribution to roads from Oudtshoorn 926
And see HIGHWAY, *G.* 8.

GEORGE TOWN.
WATER SUPPLY.
interpretation of "Commissioners," etc. 887
commrs. to provide 888
to fix charges 88
not to be interested in contracts 889
notice of intention to borrow . 889, 892
borrowing by . . 890, 892, 893
accounts of 890, 893
baths and washhouses, erection of by. 891
inhabitants, annual meeting of . . . 890
plan, publication of 888, 892
water rate ½*d.* in the pound 889
recovery of 891

GILL COLLEGE,
execution of deeds 2232
power to sell land in Somerset East . 2232
borrow 2232

Digitized by Google

PAGE

GINGER,
import duty on 3712

GLANDERS. *See* HORSE, *B.*

GLASS BOTTLE OR JAR,
import duty free 3718

GOAT. *See* ANIMAL, *B.* 1, 3; POUND; THEFT.

GLEN GREY, DISTRICT OF.
A. PRELIMINARY. *B.* CREATION OF LOCATIONS AND GRANT OF ALLOTMENTS. *C.* ALIENATION AND TRANSFER OF LANDS. *D.* VOTERS. *E.* LABOUR TAX. *F.* DISTRICT COUNCIL. *G.* LIQUOR LICENCES. *H.* REGULATIONS. *I.* MISCELLANEOUS.

A. PRELIMINARY.
boundaries. 3372, 3391
extension of Act to other districts . . 3372
definition of "Native," &c. 3388

B. CREATION OF LOCATIONS AND GRANT OF ALLOTMENTS.
1. *Locations,*
division into locations 3373
except certain lands . . . 3372
2. *Commonage,*
commonage, reservation of 3373
control of by location boards 3374
grants out of for buildings 3374
location boards, appointment of . . 3374
headmen eligible . . 3374
regulations for. . . 3374
vacation of office . . 3374
surveys, cost of 3375, 3388
repayment by holder of . 3375, 3388
arrears of. 3375, 3388
3. *Allotments,*
allotments, form of title deed . 3373, 3389
cancellation of title for default of payments . . 3375
no allotment without sanction of governor 3372
quit-rents, rates of 3375, 3388
arrears of 3375, 3388
to approved persons 3373

C. ALIENATION AND TRANSFER OF LANDS.
1. *Alienation,*
approval of governor necessary for. . 3376
form of. 3376, 3391
stamps on, and registration of . . . 3376
2. *Transfer on Death* 3376, 3391
gov.'s regs. as to 3376
tribal law, administration to be according to 3376
gov. may define 3376
will, effect of 3376
allotments not devisable . . . 3377
to devolve on male heir 3377
heir, how ascertained 3377, 3378

PAGE

GLEN GREY, DISTRICT OF—*continued.*
C. ALIENATION AND TRANSFER OF LANDS—*continued.*
2. *Transfer on Death*—continued.
will, allotments heir, disherison of. . 3379
no letters of administration necessary 3377
jurisdiction of R. M. . . . 3377
succession duty, recovery of . . 3377
distribution of estates of natives not holders of allotments . . 3377
land to be deemed of communal tenure 3379, 3388
application of provisions to particular locations 3388

D. VOTERS.
lists of voters, preparation of . . . 3379
settlement of by Magistrate 3379
mode of 3380
revised, transmission of. 3380
revising officer, &c., appointment of . 3379
above provisions only apply to voters in district 3380

E. LABOUR TAX.
application of 3381
establishment of 3380
exemptions from 3380, 3381
male natives to pay 10*s*. 3380
payable on Jan. 1 3381
recovery of arrears 3381

F. DISTRICT COUNCIL.
chairman, Resident Magistrate to be . 3382
temporary. 3383
vote of. 3383
council to be "local authority" . . 3385
to have certain powers, &c., of Div. Council . . . 3382, 3385
suits in name of 3386
district not under Div. Council . . 3381
establishment of council. 3382
labour bureau, establishment of . . 3386
duties of 3386
members, number and election of . . 3382
term of office 3382
vacancies 3382
remuneration of . . . 3383
officers, appointment of 3384
quorum 3382
rates, on persons holding land not under Act 3383
levy of 5*s*. on adult male natives 3383
payment of 3383
arrears, recovery of 3384
appropriation of . . . 3384, 3385

G. LIQUOR LICENCES.
Licensing Court, constitution of . . 3386
may prohibit sale of liquor to natives at Lady Frere. . . 3387
local option provisions . . . 3386, 3387
township of Lady Frere excepted. 3387

Digitized by Google

PAGE

GLEN GREY, DISTRICT OF—*continued.*

H. REGULATIONS.

power of governor to frame as to—
generally for purposes of Act . . 3387
officers 3387
proceedings and duties of council 3387
valuation and rating 3387
penalties for breach of 3388
proof of 3388

I. MISCELLANEOUS.

Collection of succession duty . . . 3377
Tambookie, Glen Grey pound for . . 803

GLOBE,
import duty free 3718

GLUE,
import duty free 3719

"GOOD FOR,"
stamps on 1170

GOODS,
reimported after alteration, import duty on 3722

GOODS, FORFEITED,
sale of. *See* ARMS, etc.; CUSTOMS; EXPLOSIVE; POUND.

GOURITZ RIVER BRIDGE,
loan for 2816, 2817

GOVERNOR.

6 of 1837.
O. in C., Sept. 7, 1838.
21 of 1847.
2 of 1853.
13 of 1855.
17 of 1856.
16 of 1857.
11 of 1858.
16 of 1860.
17 of 1860.
28 of 1860.
15 of 1861.
20 of 1861.
1 of 1864.
3 of 1864.
17 of 1864.
19 of 1864.
4 of 1867.
10 of 1867.
15 of 1868.
29 of 1868.
4 of 1869.
4 of 1870.
10 of 1872.
6 of 1873.
12 of 1873.
16 of 1873.
13 of 1874.
24 of 1874.
9 of 1875.
4 of 1876.
9 of 1876.
8 of 1877.
13 of 1877.
14 of 1877.
38 of 1877.
39 of 1877.
5 of 1878.
13 of 1878.
14 of 1878.
25 of 1878.
7 of 1879.
29 of 1879.
15 of 1880.
27 of 1880.
7 of 1881.
9 of 1881.
29 of 1881.
4 of 1882.
12 of 1882.
25 of 1882.
37 of 1882.
45 of 1882.
48 of 1882.
3 of 1883.
4 of 1883.
5 of 1883.
6 of 1883.
8 of 1883.
19 of 1883.
28 of 1883.
30 of 1883.
8 of 1884.
10 of 1884.
18 of 1884.
20 of 1884.
24 of 1884.

PAGE

GOVERNOR—*continued.*

37 of 1884.
4 of 1885.
14 of 1885.
34 of 1885.
39 of 1885.
6 of 1886.
35 of 1886.
36 of 1886.
4 of 1887.
15 of 1887.
36 of 1887.
43 of 1887.
44 of 1887.
1 of 1888.
4 of 1888.
5 of 1888.
8 of 1888.
9 of 1888.
12 of 1888.
23 of 1888.
28 of 1888.
34 of 1888.
35 of 1888.
1 of 1889.
5 of 1889.
5 of 1889.
40 of 1889.
5 of 1890.
12 of 1890.
18 of 1890.
30 of 1890.
4 of 1891.
13 of 1891.
15 of 1891.
25 of 1891.
34 of 1891.
4 of 1892.
5 of 1892.
15 of 1892.
17 of 1892.
27 of 1892.
30 of 1892.
32 of 1892.
33 of 1892.
3 of 1893.
12 of 1893.
15 of 1893.
27 of 1893.
31 of 1893.
35 of 1893.
7 of 1894.
18 of 1894.
20 of 1894.
25 of 1894.
28 of 1894.
30 of 1894.
31 of 1894.
4 of 1895.
16 of 1895.
30 of 1895.
32 of 1895.
41 of 1895.
42 of 1895.
1 of 1896.
6 of 1896.
13 of 1896.
19 of 1896.
20 of 1896.
22 of 1896.
32 of 1896.
35 of 1896.
1 of 1897.
2 of 1897.
4 of 1897.
11 of 1897.
12 of 1897.
17 of 1897.
23 of 1897.
29 of 1897.

A. DEFINITION. *B.* POWERS. *C.* PROTECTION. *D.* SALARY. *E.* SIGNATURE.

A. DEFINITION.

"Governor" defined 2020

B. POWERS.

1. *Alteration,*
boundaries of Griqualand West . . 1525
fiscal divs. 2706
in B. B. 3573
in Griqualand West 1531

2. *Application of Acts,*
Contagious Diseases Prevention Act . 2303
Employers' Liability Act 2119
Fencing Act, 1883 2143
Forests Act to private forests . . . 2607
Mun. Amendment Act 3605
Peace Preservation Act 1565
Scab Act 3347
Stockenstrom Locations Act . . . 2303

Digitized by Google

PAGE

GOVERNOR—*continued.*

B. POWERS—*continued.*

3. *Appointment of,*
agent-general 3585
alternative law examination . 3107, 3108
cemetery trustees 1995
day for revising voters' lists. . . . 2710
voters' rolls 2709
free port 1202
warehousing port 1210
harbour bd. 423
inspectors of licences. 2895
prisons 2578
irrigation districts 1442, 1443
land bds. 1912
local public health authorities . . . 3746
local rinderpest committees . . . 3705
markets 220
marriage officers 233
for Jews and Mahommedans . . 780
members of medical council. . . . 2910
pharmacy bd. 2910
Stellenbosch College Council 1745
University Council. . . 1287
additional 3590
municipality 1929
officers to issue certificates to Fingoes. 937
persons to issue arms, etc., permits. . 1621
provide stamps and dies. . 906
police districts 1840
port for arms 3027
landing sheep 3361
limited purposes. 1210
pound 2764, 3001, 3007
for infected area. 3265
public analysts 2792
reformatories 1595–1600
registrar of births, etc. 3319
brands 2803
friendly societies 2951
returning officers 2504
sheriff 3596
shipping offices 538
villages 1797
visiting magistrates 2579

4. *Approval of,*
Art Union rules 806
bye-laws as to natives . . . 3152, 3531
disposal of lands by harbour bd. . . 429
div. bye-laws 2782
dog regs. 2765
employers' bye-laws 2418
excise warehouses 2192
Glen Grey bye-laws 3384, 3385
lease of part of outspan 2763
mining bd. bye-laws 2094–2096
public health bye-laws 3746
Registry of Designs rules 3397
Stockenstom bye-laws 3419
Supreme Court rules 3657
telegraph line 844
University bye-laws 1362

5. *Grants,*
compensation for vines destroyed . . 2329
Crown lands for defence 2466

PAGE

GOVERNOR—*continued.*

B. POWERS—*continued.*

5. *Grants*—continued.
Crown lands for public purposes . . 1574
special purposes . . 2465
in Glen Grey 3373
to municipalities . . . 2465
for tree planting 1401
irrigation lands 2465
lease of abandoned mining claim . . 2091
Crown lands. . . 944–946, 1055
to King William's Town Stock Co. 1098

6. *Issue of,*
declaration of alluvial diggings, etc. . 2089
obnoxious weeds. . . . 2770
directions as to performance of quarantine 2003
distillery licence 2189
explosives licence 2428
native location licence . . . 2238, 2239
notice as to reserved trees . . 2605, 2615
for tenders for bridges . . . 2751
special marriage licences 233

7. *Permits for,*
taking eggs 2421
sketch defensive works 2524

8. *Power to,*
abolish diggers' committee 2093
accept service of volunteers. . . . 3114
add to list of poisons 2919
arrange with Free State for transit of diamonds 2267
as to delivery of new books 2526
main roads 2756–2759
permanent volunteer staff. . . 3116
rinderpest 3611
cancel prospecting licence 2519
close burial ground 2017
confirm finding of special military court 3126
convene special military court . . . 3124
declare place infected 2002
define early closing areas 2901
direct collection of fees by stamps . . 1475
disband volunteer corps 3115
dissolve Kimberley Bd. of Health . . 2185
mining bd. 2097
enter into postal convention. . . . 1819
as to postal orders . . . 2255
fix close time for game 2420
oyster-dredging . . 2529
wild ostriches . . 2826
life assurance forms 2853
number of adults in location . . 3134
members of harbour bd. 833
rewards to informers of thefts of produce 3309
savings bank rate of interest 2023, 2642
have prisoners, etc., vaccinated . . . 2017
make and repeal laws for Transkei . 1523
order powder magazine to be guarded at night 600
procure standard weights, etc. . . . 698
provide for regulation of stamps . . 2204
raise Cape Field Artillery 1690
Infantry 1732–1736

Digitized by Google

PAGE

GOVERNOR—*continued.*

B. POWERS—*continued.*

8. *Power to*—continued.
raise Cape Mounted Riflemen . . . 3114
Col. Yeomanry 1538–1543
reduce quit-rents in Griqualand West. 1893
sentence for illicit diamond-buying 1968, 2266
remit fines, etc., for gunpowder offences 488
restrict import of sheep 3362
revoke licence for native location . . 3134
summarily arrest dangerous person . 3840
suspend local bye-laws in rabies area . 3147
Walfish Bay Customs Act. . 2297
take land for roads 2743

9. *Proclamations,*
annexing div. to another. . . 2740, 2741
as to admission to Customs Union . . 2633
boarding of ships 1318
Cape Town returning officers . 1319
import of explosives 2438
main and div. roads 2744
markets 3602
Sunday sale of meat 2625
tolls and toll bars . . . 2747, 2748
width of roads 2747
ballot at loc. elections 3103
calling out forces for active service . 3128
declaring disease infectious. . . . 3752
native reserves in B. B. Crown land 3734
substance explosive . . . 2448
demarcation of forests . . . 2603, 2608
exempting foreign property from succession duty 3433
transit goods from adulteration provisions . . . 2797
transit goods from Merchandize Marks Act. . 2560
fixing limits of districts 2705
infected area 3264
lands open for selection 1158
laws in Transkei 3846
legalisation of former proclams. . . 3846
prohibiting export of warlike stores . 2545
import of animals . . . 3262
vines, etc. . . 1722
protecting game 2422
rabies area. 3146
reciprocity as to administration. . . 2543
size of mining claims 3282
specially dangerous explosives . . . 2438
suspending Brands Regulation Act, 1890 3707
Game Law, etc., Act . . 2422
Scab Act 3348

10. *Reports to,*
arrival of ships 697

11. *Rules and Regulations,*
as to brands 2806
capital punishment 1116
carriage of sheep dips 3351
cemeteries 1997
Civil Service 3555
examinations . . . 3534, 3535

PAGE

GOVERNOR—*continued.*

B. POWERS—*continued.*

11. *Rules and Regulations*—continued.
as to copyright 2528
dairies, etc. 2828
distilling, etc. 2199
electric lighting . . . 3578, 3579
explosives . . 2431–2404, 2436, 2437
works 2427
export of ostriches 2218
fishery 3155
higher education 1352
issue of liquor licences . . . 2119
landing of animals 3262
lepers 2183, 3421
life assurance 2853
lunatics 3702
medals, etc. 3454
passes for natives 2624
patents 787
police superannuation 1842
post-office 1812
postal orders 2253, 2254
protection of exotic fish . 1060–1062
natives 2623
public health . . . 2010, 3744, 3747
quarantine of sheep 3362
registration of births, etc. . . . 3319
removal of goods in bond . . . 2817
remuneration of Glen Grey councillors 3383
rinderpest 3612, 3703
safety in diggings 3345
sale of forfeited goods 1203
sinking fund 3725
superannuation 3541, 3555
of teachers 2517
transfers in Glen Grey. . . . 3376
vaccination 3756
fixing hours of customs officers . . . 1201
for Cape Mounted Riflemen . . . 3114
convening meeting of sheep-owners 3350
convict stations 2588
diggers' committees 2093
forests 2608, 2614
Glen Grey. 3387
local rinderpest committees . . . 3727
missionary institutions 1282
native locations 2243
Northern Border Police 1109
police 1841
post-office savings bank . . 2022, 2644
prisons 2588
reformatories 2949
retreats for inebriates 3638
rifle corps 3119
volunteer corps 3117
definition of rules, etc. 2020
to be laid before Parl. 2021

C. PROTECTION.

from actions for demanding customs bond 904

D. SALARY.

£5000 per annum. 3599

Digitized by Google

PAGE

GOVERNOR—*continued.*

E. SIGNATURE.

dispensing with 1584

GRAAFF-REINET,

ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 498
R. M. for 601

MUNICIPALITY.

1. *Constitution,*
incorporation of 1670
boundaries. 1670
style 1670

2. *Town Council,*
accounts 1371, 1685
auditors 1673
bye-laws, etc. 1675
constitution 1671
costs of Act 1371, 2417
disqualifications for 1671
election of. . . . 1671, 1672, 2415, 2416
meetings 1681
not to have interest 1673, 2417
officers 1681
powers. 1673–1675, 1685
borrowing . . . 1677, 1678, 2417
leasing 1678
rating. 1682–1684
taking lands 1678–1681
property vested in 1676
quorum 1681
sale and charge of land . . . 1676, 1677
mayor, election of. 1672
tolls 1684, 1685
water supply, loan for 1371

GRAAFF-REINET COLLEGE,

college council 806–809
college senate, constitution of . . . 809
establishment of 806
free studentships 810
grant, annual 810, 1352
law proceedings in name of sec. . . 810
management 806–810
preparatory school 806

GRAHAM'S TOWN.

ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 498
elections in. *See* PARL. *F.* 6, b.

MUNICIPALITY.

1. *Constitution, &c.*
boundaries 1137
wards, division into 1138, 1139

2. *Corporation,*
accounts 1150
agreements to take lands 3595
auditors 1141
committees 1561
councillors, election of . . . 1139–1141
not to contract 1142
qualification 1158
tenure of office 1159

PAGE

GRAHAM'S TOWN—*continued.*

MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

2. *Corporation*—continued.
fire, acquisition of plant 3337
charges in case of 3338
expenses within policy 3340
indemnity in case of 3338
powers of police and brigade . . 3337
reports of. 3340
salvage expenses 3339
mayor, election and resignation 1141, 1142
meetings 1148
of citizens 1564
officers, appointment of 1149
penalties, recovery of. 1564
barred after three months . 1564
powers, general 1550
burial grounds 1151
gunpowder 1151
to take lands. . . . 1145–1147
property vested in 1142
leases of. 1142
regs. to be framed by 1142

3. *Loans,*
borrowing by corporation . . 1143–1145
loan to pay liabilities 2348
for water supply . . . 3594–3596
Loc. Works Loans Act applied . 2348
Public Bodies' Debts Act applied 1178, 2348, 3595
temporary advances 2844

4. *Rates and Dues, &c.*
market dues, levy of 1562
rates, assessment of 1149
exemption from 1561
levy of 1561
restriction on 1561
unpaid, taking property for 2261, 2262
leasing such property . 2262
application of rents . . 2262
no vesting for thirty years 2263
resumption by owner . 2262
valuation for 1562–1564
water, levy of 1562
tolls, establishment, etc., of 1150
limitation of 1560

GRAHAM'S TOWN, BISHOP OF,

alienation of lands by 810–812
application of proceeds 812
consents necessary 811, 812

GRAHAM'S TOWN AND PORT ALFRED RAILWAY,

authority to construct 1727
Govt. loan of £20,000 to co. . 3422, 3423
grant of £50,000 to constructors . . 1727
highways, crossing 1729
lands, taking 1728
powers transferred to co. 3423
protection of line 1729
purchase after twenty years by Govt. . 1730

GRAHAM'S TOWN PUBLIC LIBRARY,

entitled to copy of book, etc., published in colony 2527

Digitized by Google

PAGE

GRAHAM'S TOWN, ST. ANDREW'S COLLEGE,
council, incorporation of 2471
trust deed to be filed in Deeds Registry 2472
extracts to be evidence . . 2472
trustees, actions in names of . . . 2473
property vested in 2472
powers of 2472
exempt from transfer duty . 2472

GRANT. *See* CROWN LANDS; EDUC.
of land on quit rent, stamps on . . . 917

GREAT BRAK RIVER PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 9.

GREAT ZWARTEBERG PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 10.

GREEN POINT AND SEA POINT.
MUNICIPALITY.
common pasturage 740
commrs. to hold office till new elected 3435
to repair roads 734
general law applied, except certain provisions 3434
loan for drainage, town hall, and roads 3002
charge on rates 3002, 3003
rates for purposes of 3003
separate accounts 3003
racecourse not to be injured . . . 735
regs. saved till new made 3435
water supply from Cape Town . . . 740
no control over by commrs., etc. . 741

GREEN AND SEA POINT WATER AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY (LIMITED),
bye-laws and offences . . . 3273, 3276
constitution and registration . . . 3267
electric light and water supply of 3271, 3272
charges 3272
recovery of 3273
cutting off 3273
regs. as to 3269
lands, entry on 3268
compensation 3268, 3269
line of pipes, &c., and deviation . . 3267
loc. office 3277
Orangezicht, release from *fidei commissum* 3277–3280
Sea Point Waterworks Co., property of. 3274
termination of arrangement of. . 3274
suits in corporate name 3277
works, construction of . . . 3267, 3269
protection of 3276

PAGE

GREEN AND SEA POINT WATER AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY (LIMITED)—*continued.*
works, right of access to. 3271
time for commencement and completion 3274
vested in co. 3269

GREY FOUNDATION. *See* PORT ELIZABETH GREY FOUNDATION.

GREY'S PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 11.

GRIQUALAND EAST,
East Pondoland annexed to. 3316
jurisdiction of E. D. C. 3648
Xesibe country annexed to 2423

GRIQUALAND WEST,
advocates 1530
annexation to colony. 1523
attorneys 1530
Crown lands. *See* CROWN LANDS, *G.* 3.
Crown Prosecutor, duties of. . . . 1530
Deeds Registry preserved 1532
elections, provisions as to 1525
fiscal divisions preserved 1531
divisional councils 1531
election of 1532
land surveyors 1530
laws to remain in force 1532
Master of H. C., duties of, preserved . 1528
masters and servants. 3029
mines, etc. *See* MINE, *A.* 7 *b*, *B.* 3.
officers, compensation of. 1533
prosecution of crime 1530
representation in H. A. 1525
L. C. 1524
R. M.s' Courts 1530
voters, provisions as to 1526

"GROSSE,"
stamp on 2210

GUANO,
import duty free 3719
leases 357
penalties for removing 356
prosecution of offences 357
separate offences 356
within limits of colony Crown property 356

GUARDIAN'S FUND. *See* S. C., *G.* 2.

GUN. *See* ARMS, ETC.
import duty on 3713

GUNPOWDER,
duty on 3712
dealer's annual licence 2208
And see ARMS, ETC.; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.

Digitized by Google

H.

PAGE

HAIR-CLOTH,
import duty free 3719

HANKEY, transfer of lands at. *See* London Missionary Society, *C.*

HANOVER.
A. Fiscal Division. *B.* Municipality.

A. Fiscal Division.
constitution of 1638

B. Municipality.
grazing rights 3366, 3367
loan for water supply 1519
charge of 1519, 1520
accounts 1520
Public Bodies' Debts Act, 1867, to apply 1520
transfer of church property to . 1925–1927

HARBOUR.
[N.B. East London, Table Bay, and Port Elizabeth are governed by a separate Act. *See* those headings.]
21 of 1847. | 5 of 1887.
15 of 1861. | 36 of 1896.
2 of 1877.

A. Harbour Boards. *B.* Recovery of Wrecks. *C.* Tolls. *D.* Works.

A. Harbour Boards.

1. *Appointment, Proceedings, etc.,*
appointment of board 423
chairman 424
constitution of bd. 423
declaration of commr. 423
meetings to be public 833
no fees to members 433
number of members 833
quorum 424

2. *Duties and Powers,*
generally 424
Govt. rights over private land . . . 426
land, public use of 426
materials from private land. . . . 427
arbitration as to 427
compensation for 427
proceedings when owner absent . 428
navigation, regs. as to 2449
publication of 2450
regs., making of by gov. 1436
power to make 1436, 2449
publication of 1436

3. *Finance,*
accounts 433
annual report 433
borrowing powers. 425

PAGE

HARBOUR—*continued.*

A. Harbour Boards—*continued.*

4. *Legal Proceedings, etc.,*
actions, costs of 434
in name of bd. 433
members, evidence of, in . . 434
breach of regs. 1436, 2449
illegal sales of liquor, etc. 3681

5. *Licences,*
duties for 3680, 3683
payment of 3680
penalty for boats without 3681
security for 3680

6. *Officers,*
power to employ engineer 426

7. *Property,*
lands, unnecessary dealing with . . 429
vesting in bd. 429

B. Removal of Wrecks.
anchors, salvage, calculation of. . . 2323
sale for non-payment of 2324
recovery of lost. 2323
unauthorised person not to recover 2323
master to have five days to recover 2324
definition of "Harbour," "Harbour Authority," "Tidal Water" 2321
"Vessel" 2323
East London, Port Elizabeth, and Table Bay exempted from Acts 3660
expenses, how met 2323, 2324
harbour authority, power to raise, etc., wrecks . 2322
of sale . . 2322
as to lost anchors . 2323
stay of power of . 2323
delegation of powers of 2324
limits of, for purposes of Act 2325
fixing by proclam. . 431
owner to have wreck on payment of expenses 2322
or giving security 2322
proceeds of sale, how applied . . . 2323

C. Tolls.
collector, appointment of 431
paid by governor, etc. . . 429
letting of 430
levy of 429
on what to be levied 431
table of to be affixed 430

Digitized by Google

PAGE

HARBOUR—*continued.*

D. WORKS.

damage to 432
civil action for 2450
protection of 432
wilful injury to 432
See also KOWIE HARBOUR; MOSSEL BAY, *B.*

HARBOUR MASTER. *See* EAST LONDON HARBOUR, *B.*; PORT; PORT ELIZABETH HARBOUR, *B.*; TABLE BAY HARBOUR, *B.*

HAWKER,
annual licence for 2208
certificate for 2209
certain traders not deemed hawkers . 1129
persons hawking colonial produce not deemed . 1185, 2813
saving for laws as to sale of intox. liquor 1185
game require licence 2943

HAY PRESSES,
import duty free 3721

HEALTH OFFICER. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, *A.*; QUARANTINE.

HEIDELBERG.

MUNICIPALITY.

costs of Act 1434, 1518
loan for canal 1432, 1518
charge of. . . . 1432, 1435, 1518
accounts 1433
Public Bodies' Debts Act, 1867, to apply 1433
taking lands 1433

HEMP,
import duty free 3718

HERBAGE,
protection of. *See* FOREST, *C.*

HERSCHEL.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constitution of 1638

HIDE,
theft of. *See* THEFT, *B.*

HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR SOUTH AFRICA.
salary £3000 . . . . . 2702, 3599

HIGH COURT OF GRIQUALAND WEST,

A. JUDGES.

appointment of Judge President, and two Puisnes. 3649
Judge President, term of office . . . 3649
quorum 3649

B. PROCEDURE.

application of S. C. Rr. 328, 377 to . 2343
fees 2215
jurisdiction, concurrent 3649
master, duties of 1528
powers of summoning witnesses . . 3657
rehearing before three judges on difference 3649

PAGE

HIGHWAY.

A. MAIN ROADS. *B.* MAINTENANCE. *C.* OFFENCES. *D.* ROAD MAGISTRATES. *E.* TOLLS. *F.* TRAFFIC. *G.* SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

A. MAIN ROADS.

Govt. inspection of 2756, 2757

B. MAINTENANCE.

of particular roads. *See below, G.*
Govt. aid towards 2757
rates, additional, for 2758
new div. council to receive arrears 715
pay share of debt. . . 716
streets in Cape Town, certain, by Town Council 2761

C. OFFENCES.

application of law 2761
fires, kindling near roads 395
apprehension for 395
furious driving, apprehension for . . 398
malicious damage 2761
arrest without warrant for . . . 2761
penalty: half to informer . . . 2762
jurisdiction of R. M. to award damages 2762
civil action not barred 2762
not otherwise defined 2783
penalties, application of . 399, 2783
excussion of property detained 393
imprisonment in default of paying 2783
recovery of . . 385, 2783
wagon, no name on 384
driver, misconduct . . . 384, 385
conviction in absence . 393
imprisonment of . . . 389
payment of fine by master 390
frivolous complaints 392
not leading more than two oxen 385
offenders bringing before F. C. 390
R. M. 390
detention 391
bond for appearance 391, 392
property, detention of . 389, 401
restoration of . . . 394
See also POLICE OFFENCES.

D. ROAD MAGISTRATE. *See* ROAD MAGISTRATE.

E. TOLLS.

on particular roads. *See below, G.*
establishment of toll-bars . . . 714, 885
rates of tolls 714, 719, 885

F. TRAFFIC. *See above, C*; POLICE OFFENCES.

G. LOCAL AND SPECIAL.

1. *Alexandria Division,*
maintenance 926

Digitized by Google

PAGE

HIGHWAY—*continued.*

G. LOCAL AND SPECIAL—*continued.*

2. *Barkly Pass.*
maintenance 3142–3144

3. *Baur's Pass,*
maintenance 925, 3142–3144
tolls at 714

4. *Blackwater to Penhoeck,*
to cease to be main road 2220

5. *Botha's Hill,*
tolls at 714

6. *Gaika Location Road,*
expropriation of land for 2663
compensation 2662, 2663

7. *Garcia's Pass,*
maintenance 3142, 3144

8. *George to Storm's River,*
maintenance 3142–3144

9. *Great Brak River Pass,*
tolls at 714

10. *Great Zwarteberg Pass,*
maintenance 3142–3144

11. *Grey's Pass,*
maintenance 3142–3144

12. *Houwkoek,*
tolls at 714

13. *Howison's Poort,*
tolls at 714

14. *Humansdorp Division,*
maintenance 926

15. *Katberg Pass,*
maintenance 3142–3144

16. *Kimberley,*
proclam. of main roads 2649

17. *Kruispad to Zandhoogte,*
maintenance 926

18. *Main Northern Road,*
maintenance of 1114, 1181

19. *Maitland Road,*
tolls on. 714

20. *Meiring's Poort,*
maintenance 925, 3142–3144
tolls at 714

21. *Mitchell's Pass,*
maintenance 926, 3142–3144
tolls at 714

22. *Montagu Pass,*
maintenance 926, 3142-3144
tolls at 714

23. *Muitzenberg,*
tolls at 714

24. *Pakhuis Pass,*
maintenance 3142–3144

25. *Peddie Division,*
maintenance 926

26. *Penhoek Pass,*
maintenance 3142–3144

PAGE

HIGHWAY—*continued.*

G. LOCAL AND SPECIAL—*continued.*

27. *Piquineers Kloof,*
tolls at 714

28. *Port Alfred to Great Kei Bridge,*
main road 2296, 2514

29. *Prince Alfred's Pass,*
maintenance 3142–3144

30. *Robinson's Pass,*
maintenance 3142–3144

31. *Sir Lowry's Pass,*
maintenance 926, 3142–3144
tolls at 714

32. *Southey's Pass,*
maintenance 3144

33. *Uitenhage Division,*
maintenance 926

34. *Xalanga District,*
expropriation of land for 3312
compensation 3312
road board, formation of 3312
duties of 3312

35. *Zurnberg Pass,*
maintenance 3142–3144
tolls at. 714
And see FISCAL DIVISION, *H.* 2.

HOLIDAY.

FIRST MONDAY IN OCTOBER.

in Cape division and where proclaimed 2683
application of law 2684

HOMICIDE.

A. CONCEALMENT OF BIRTH. *B.* CULPABLE HOMICIDE. *C.* JUSTIFIABLE HOMICIDE. *D.* MURDER.

A. CONCEALMENT OF BIRTH.

definition of 372
evidence of 372
indictment for murder, conviction of on 373
penalty for 372

B. CULPABLE HOMICIDE.

indictment, charge as to fact sufficient 814
when killing person arresting to be deemed 72

C. JUSTIFIABLE HOMICIDE.

killing person in effecting arrest . . 217
And see NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE, *D.* 2.

D. MURDER.

indictment, charge as to fact sufficient 814
assault with intent 815
conviction of assault on . . . 815
when killing person arresting to be deemed 72
See also NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE, *D.* 2, 4.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

HOPE TOWN.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constitution of 667

HORSE.

A. BRANDS. *B.* DISEASES. *C.* ENCOURAGEMENT.

A. BRANDS.

adoption of Act 2802, 3027
brand defined 2803
directory, annual 2805
to be kept by pound-master 2806
burden of proof in case of possession . 2806
district or divisional mark . . 2805, 2807
evidence in crim. trials 2805
fees 2803, 2807
additional pound 2806
application of 2807
modification when several applications for same. 2804
quarterly returns of 2805
penalty for breach of regs. 2807
unauthorized use . . . 2805
registers of brands 2803
registrars of brands 2803
registry, application for 2803
certificate of. 2803
entry of 2804
none of brand in use . . . 2804
regulations of gov. 2806, 2807
transfer of 2805

B. DISEASES.

glanders, destruction in case of . . 3263
And *see* ANIMAL, *B.* 1.

C. ENCOURAGEMENT.

grant of land to King William's Town Stock, etc., Co. 1098

HOSPITAL. *See* EAST LONDON FRERE HOSPITAL; PUBLIC HEALTH, *D.* 4; VENEREAL DISEASE, *C.*

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Constitution Ordinance

3 of 1865.	14 of 1882.
1 of 1872.	30 of 1887.
7 of 1872.	14 of 1893.
14 of 1874.	16 of 1893.
39 of 1877.	

A. CONSTITUTION. *B.* ELECTIONS, ETC. *C.* EXPENSES. *D.* MEMBERS. *E.* PROCEEDINGS.

A. CONSTITUTION.

number of members 497, 962, 1196, 1525, 1848, 2485

B. ELECTIONS, ETC.

candidates, nomination of 514
security of 515
casual vacancies 521
cumulative voting abolished . . . 3156

PAGE

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY—*continued.*

B. ELECTIONS, ETC.—*continued.*

poll, when and how taken 516
complaints as to 1336
investigation of . . 1336
submission to judge . 1337
result, certificate of. 1335
votes, equality of, at 1337
proclam. for 513
publication of members returned . . 518
register conclusive as to right to vote . 517
returning officer, default of 519
to cast up votes . . 517
to proclaim result . 517

C. EXPENSES.

audit by Speaker. 2073
Speaker, requisition of 2073
acting after dissolution . . 2074

D. MEMBERS.

disqualification of members of L. C. . 521
electoral divisions 498
additional 962, 1196, 1525, 1848, 2485
boundaries of . 498, 962, 1196, 1525, 1848, 2485
two for each 514
four for Cape Town. 514
oath of allegiance 519
payment of 527, 1595
qualification 514
of certain executive officers 1191, 3155
resignation of. 521
returned for more than one div. . . 518
vacating of seat 521

E. PROCEEDINGS.

dissolution. 522
executive officer's right of debate 1191, 3155
meeting summoned by gov. 519
Speaker, casting vote of 498
election of 519
standing orders 524
And *see* PARL.

HOUSE DUTY,
repeal of 2640
saving for hut tax 2640

HOUWKOEK. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 12.

HOWISON'S POORT. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 13.

HUMANSDORP.

FISCAL DIVISION.

alteration of boundaries . . . 1024, 1025
constitution of 717
contribution to roads from Port Elizabeth 926
transfer of voters 1024
And see HIGHWAY, *G.* 14.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

HUSBAND AND WIFE.

A. Community of Property. *B.* Maintenance of Wife. *C.* Evidence.

A. Community of Property.

proceedings on death of spouse 122
unaffected by abolition of legitimate portion 1351

B. Maintenance of Wife.

deserting wife, penalty for 3436
liability to provide for self and family. 3436
penalty for breach 3436
maintenance O. on husband. . . . 3436
appeal against 3437
enforcement of 3437
reciprocity as to. 3437
rehearing of 3437
transmission of 3437

C. Evidence of, when admissible.

in civil actions 821
not in crim. causes 822

HUT TAX,
of 10*s.* on huts on private native locations 2240
Crown lands . . 2240
register for purpose of 2240
notice of new huts to inspector . . . 2240
recovery of 2242
when due 2243

PAGE

HYPOTHECATION.

A. Conventional. *B.* Tacit.

A. Conventional.

bonds to be registered 1411
unregistered, deprived of preference 2
commission to examine . . . 5, 8
not exhibited, deprived of preference 6
uncancelled, to be cancelled if paid 6
to contain date of execution . . 412
maximum amount in case of future advances 412
drawing of, by advocates, etc. 348, 706
persons to draw, appointed by S. C. of 706
examination of 706
fees of 706
rules for 706
on forfeited Crown grants 881

B. Tacit.

abolition of certain 826, 827
existing securities saved. 827
limitation of Govt. rights 824
minors and lunatics . . 825
legatees 825
landlords 825
no new right by Act 825
not to affect *bonâ fide* purchaser . . 827
survival of to heir 825

I.

PAGE

I O U,
stamps on 1170

ICE,
import duty free 3719

ICHABOE,
annexation to colony. 1310
ports in not deemed foreign ports . . 3431

IDIOT AND IMBECILE,
detention of 3702
gov., regs. of as to 3703
imbecile prisoners . 3694

IDUTYWA RESERVE,
annexation to colony 1523
application of col. laws 1523
laws to remain in force 1523

ILLEGAL ACT. *See* Corrupt Practices, *B.* 4.

ILLEGAL PAYMENTS. *See* Corrupt Practices, *B.* 5.

PAGE

ILLICIT DIAMOND BUYING.

I.—In Griqualand West.

A. Offences. *B.* Courts. *C.* Miscellaneous.

A. Offences.

counterfoils not producing 1979
"Diamond," etc. defined 1983
dealing in at night . 1970
illicit dealing in . . 1967
inducing servant to steal 1983
not declaring find of . 1969
not delivering, if found outside claim . . 1971
possession of unaccounted for . . . 1967
theft of by servant . 1982
accessories to. 1982
sale of, seized by Court 1972
licence, fraudulently obtaining . . . 1974
refusing to produce 1979
infringing terms of 1969
burden of proof as to . . . 1970

Digitized by Google

PAGE

ILLICIT DIAMOND BUYING—*contd.*

I.—In Griqualand West—*continued.*

A. Offences—*continued.*
licence, exporting without 1970
previous conviction under former Acts 1983
punishment for offences . . . 1967, 1968
remission of part 1968
search, powers of entry and . . . 1971

B. Courts.

1. *Resident Magistrate,*
charge before in first instance . . . 1982

2. *Special Court,*
adjournments 1981
appeals within forty-two days . . . 1981
from H. C. 1981
constitution 1980, 1981
procedure of R. M. Courts to apply . 1981
regs. of gov. for 1982
two members to be judges 1980

C. Miscellaneous.

arrest on suspicion 1972
fines, etc., application of. 1972
recovery of 1982
post packets detained on suspicion. . 1970
property, accused not to part with . . 1982
in diamond found on servant 1983

II.—In rest of Colony.

A. Offences. *B.* Courts. *C.* Miscellaneous.

A. Offences.

accessories dealt with as principals . 2274
diamond, despatching unregistered in postal packet 2268
illicit dealing in 2265, 2266, 2269
import without registering . 2267
not declaring find of . . . 2274
sale of, seized by Court . . 2268
licence, not producing 2273
proof, burden of 2265, 2267
punishment of offences . . . 2266, 2269
remission of part 2624
conditions, breach of . . . 2624
search, powers of entry and . . 2268, 2622

B. Courts.

1. *Resident Magistrate,*
jurisdiction in remitted case only . . 2274

2. *Special Court,*
two members of, to be judges . . . 2622

C. Miscellaneous.

arrest on suspicion 2622
expenses of Act 2275
agreements with other states, etc., as to. 2624
fines, etc., application of. 2269
informers, rewards to. 2269
postal packets, opening of 2267
property, accused not to part with . . 2275
except by O. of judge . . 2623

PAGE

IMMIGRATION.

A. Assistance. *B.* Restriction.

A. Assistance.

agricultural immigrants, relief as to quit-rent 1664
classes to be assisted 1637
regs. of governor as to assisted . . . 1637

B. Restriction.

convicts prohibited 761
masters and owners bringing . 762
penalty for concealing . . . 762
property of forfeited . . . 762
evidence of being 762
warrant to apprehend . . . 762
penalties, application of 763
protection of justices, etc. 763

IMPRISONMENT.

A. Civil. *B.* Criminal. *C.* Military.

A. Civil.

none of insolvent after four years . . 2248
proof of means before decree . . , 1601
remedies, other, of creditors saved . . 11
restriction on period of 11

B. Criminal.

Criminals sentenced in adjoining territories,
certificate of sentence 2180
detention in colony 2179

C. Military.

certain prisoners of war . . . 1687–1689
sentences confirmed. . . . 1613
And see Arrest; Colonial Forces, *B.* 5; Prison.

IMVANI AND INDWE RAILWAY,
construction by company or person 1806–1811, 2333, 3145
default of 2480
arbitration. 1810
books to be kept 1809
charges, approval of 2333
grant of money and lands 1806
right of purchase after twenty years . 3145
royalties on coal 1809, 1811
taking of lands 1807
time for commencement and completion 2480

INCORPORATED LAW SOCIETY. *See* Attorney, *C.*

INDENTURE. *See* Apprentice.

INDEX OF NAMES OF DECEASED PERSONS,
fee on search 2214

INDICTMENT. *See* Crim. Procedure, *F.*

INDUSTRIAL HOME,
sending destitute children to . . . 2947

Digitized by Google

PAGE

INEBRIATE.

A. Preliminary. *B.* Retreats. *C.* Inspection of Retreats. *D.* Leave of Absence from Retreat. *E.* Offences. *F.* General.

A. Preliminary.

definition of "Retreat" and "Inebriate" 3635

B. Retreats.

discharge by R. M. or J. P. 3637
licence from R. M. 3636
form of 3641
application for . . . 3636, 3640
transfer of 3636
fees for 3637, 3641
medical practitioner to be employed . 3636
reception, application for . . 3636, 3642
notice of 3637
removal if retreat unfit 3636
rules for management 3638

C. Inspection of Retreats.

inspector, appointment of 3637
inspection by 3637
annual report by 3637
judge's order for inspection. . . . 3638

D. Leave of Absence from Retreat.

justice's order as to living outside . . 3638
absence reckoned in term of detention. 3638
forfeiture of leave of . . . 3638
revocation of leave of . . . 3638

E. Offences.

by licensees 3639
inebriates during detention . . . 3640
medical attendant not certifying cause of death 3640
officers, servants, etc. 3640
penalties 3640

F. General.

inebriate escaping, recapture of . . 3639
limitation of actions 3640

INFERIOR COURT,
constitution of. 104
rules for 104

INGOT,
of metal, import duty free 3719

INNKEEPER,
persons leaving in debt, proceedings in case of 2138, 2139

INQUEST.

A. On Deaths. *B.* In case of Fire.

A. On Deaths.

body, examination of by medical man . 1382
contempt of Court 1383
in case of certain deaths 1381
magistrate, inspection of body by . . 1381
inquest before . . . 1383

PAGE

INQUEST—*continued.*

A. On Deaths—*continued.*

magistrate, when to arrest 1383
report to by field cornet . 1383
transmission to Atty.-Gen. if no inquest 1384
to hold inquest 1384
within six miles of seat of. 1381
witnesses, summoning, etc., of . . . 1382
oaths of 1383
expenses of 1383

B. In Case of Fire. *See* Fire Inquest.

INSOLVENCY.
6 of 1843. | 22 of 1887.
38 of 1884.

A. Proceedings against Debtor. *B.* Administration of Property. *C.* Courts and Jurisdiction. *D.* Official. *E.* Miscellaneous.

A. Proceedings against Debtor.

1. *Preliminary Proceedings,*
act of insolvency, what deemed. . . 272
compulsory sequestration :—
against undischarged insolvent . 327
at instance of creditor 272
case of 274
costs of 273
petitioning creditor's affidavit . . 273
collusive agreement . . . 279
debt 272
security 273
persons deceased or incapable . . 275
provisional 2245
voluntary surrender :—
by attorney 271
by petition in writing 270
by executors 271
by trading co. 271
fresh of undischarged insolvent . 327
notice of (ten days) 2244
no sale after 2244
schedule, etc., to be lodged . . 2244
stay of execution 2243
meetings of creditors :—
before whom held . . 282, 297, 330
calling of first 281
second 281
third 305
election of trustees by . . . 281, 289
insolvent to attend 298
small estates. 281
voting at 289
examination of insolvent :—
absconding to avoid 299
committal for contempt . . . 302
protection of judicial officer . 302
disobedience to summons . . . 299
expenses of insolvent 301
false answer perjury 301
refusal to be examined 300
lodge inventory . . . 300
to be at meeting of creditors 298, 299
on oath 299

Digitized by Google

PAGE

INSOLVENCY—*continued.*

A. Proceedings against Debtor—*contd.*

examination of third persons:—
as to estate of insolvent . . . 300
committal for contempt 302
protection of judicial officer . 302
expenses of witness 301
refusal to be examined 300

2. *Compositions,*
creditors, inquiry for absent 317
meeting of, on 316
notice to 316
objections by 317
discharge by Court 316
effect of 317
oath of insolvent 316
offer of 316

3. *Sequestration.*
O. of sequestration:—
deposit with sheriff 276
effect of on judgments 279
actions against insolvent . . . 280
by insolvent . 280
for personal injuries . 281
publication by master 276
registration by sheriff 276
transmission to master 276

4. *Discharge, etc.*
discharge after four years 2247
answer to action for old debt . . 324
application for 322, 744
notice of 322, 744
collusive agreements . . . 323, 746
forfeiture for 323
consent of creditors . 322, 744, 745
effect of 323, 746
execution for deficiency . . 326, 327
fraud, a bar to 323
release from execution 324
petition, vexatious, etc. 278
release from sequestration:—
by consent of creditors 318
inquiry as to creditors 318
not before third meeting . . . 318

5. *Punishment of fraudulent Debtors,*
alienation, fraudulent 304
attachment 327
culpable insolvency:—
acts constituting . . 303, 2246, 2247
jurisdiction as to 304
prosecution of 304
fraudulent insolvency:—
acts constituting 302
removal of sequestered property . . 305

B. Administration of Property.

1. *Commissioner,*
duties of 306
election by creditors 305
powers of 306
trustee to furnish information to . . 306

PAGE

INSOLVENCY—*continued.*

B. Administration of Property—*contd.*

2. *Trustee,*
accounts, confirmation of 319
effect of 320
exhibition of 319
filing of 2248
keeping of 314
to be rendered to master . . 318
appointment of 281, 289
complaint against 289
confirmation of 292
Gazette notice of 296
attorney may be 2246
banking account 313, 314
case of insolvent partners 288
death of 296
discharge of 321
accounts before 322
disqualifications of 290
election as to purchase 314
getting in of debts by 307
insolvency of 324
interim allowance to insolvent . . . 297
leases, adoption of by trustee . . . 315
legal advice 297
power to call meetings 296
provisional 291
powers of 291
vesting of estate in 292
removal of 295
remuneration of 2247
security of 2245
cancelling 2246
time for reclaiming property . . . 2247
to furnish information to commr. . . 306
to pay over unclaimed dividends . . 321
vacancy, how filled 295
vesting of estate during . . . 296
vesting of estate in 293, 295
powers in 293, 295

3. *Mode of Administration,*
distribution of assets:—
according to plan 320
competition between creditors in partnership cases 288
dividends, account of 321
advertisement of . . 321
unclaimed 321
plan, confirmation of 319
effect of 320
exhibition of 319
objections to 319
scheme of division 320
gratuitous alienation void . . . 307
insolvent, employment or allowance to 297
execution for deficiency . 326, 327
incapacity to acquire property 293
payments to null 311
except if *bonâ fide* . . 311
intermeddling with 276
inventory of 276
leases, adoption by trustee 315
claim for melioration . . . 315
lessor's right of action . . . 315
terminated by sequestration . 315

Digitized by Google

PAGE

INSOLVENCY—*continued.*

B. ADMINISTRATION OF PROPERTY—*contd.*

3. *Mode of Administration*—continued.
proof of debts:—
action continued against trustee . 283
after distribution of dividend . . 288
allowance of claim before . . . 286
appeal to S. C. as to 283
at third meeting of creditors . . 305
by affidavit 282
by agent 283
contingent creditors 285
creditor administrator 275
a co. 275
debts not yet due 284
interest, arrears of 286
on claims, ranking of . . . 286
mutual credits 283
ranking of creditors. 328
secured creditors 284
time for 288
property:—
attachment by master 276
compromise as to claims . . . 312
recovery of removed. 305
unpaid for by insolvent. . . . 315
wearing apparel, etc. 312
residue, restoration to insolvent. . . 324
secured creditor:—
liability for costs 273
saving of rights of 296
undue preference:—
act of insolvency. 272, 279
collusive discharge of debt. . . 310
payments 308
dealing by insolvent void . . . 310
executors making 311
forfeiture for 309
fresh sequestration, case of. . . 328
null and void. 307
ordinary course of business . . 308
saving for *bonâ fide* purchasers . 310
sureties 308

C. COURTS AND JURISDICTION.

jurisdiction of S. C. 270, 271
rules of S. C. 330
sequestration, adjudication of . . . 278
duties of R. M. 277
sheriff 277
messenger. 277
summons for 277
service of 277
small estates, summary procedure . . 281

D. OFFICIAL.

1. *Custody of Proceedings,*
master to have 329

2. *Gazette Notices,*
appointment of trustee 296
lists of insolvents. 328
meetings of creditors. 296
sequestration 296

3. *Insolvency Commissioner,*
appointment of 2248

PAGE

INSOLVENCY—*continued.*

D. OFFICIAL—*continued.*

4. *Lists of Insolvents,*
Gazette notice of 328
when plan confirmed. 2475
not confirmed 2475

E. MISCELLANEOUS.

cessio bonorum abolished 270

INSOLVENT.

A. CAPACITY. *B.* IMPRISONMENT. *C.* INCAPACITY, ETC. *D.* MAINTENANCE.

A. CAPACITY.

to acquire property after confirmation of scheme 326
to act as agent. 294
to be witness as to estate 295
to complete delivery 294
to sue for personal wrong 295
to work for hire 294

B. IMPRISONMENT.

generally 324, 327
none after four years. 3248
release, application for 325
opposition by creditors . . . 325
effect of 325

C. INCAPACITY, ETC.

1. *Disqualifications,*
civil servant 3555
curator. 142, 154
div. auditor . . . . . .
councillor. . . . . .
harbour commr., East London . . . 3660
Port Elizabeth . . 3660
Table Bay 3660
irrigation commr.. 1444
J. P. 2247
member of H. A. 1342
L. C. 1342
mun. auditor 2734
East London 1704
Graaff-Reinet 1673
Graham's Town 1141
Kimberley 2054
Port Elizabeth 3800
Queen's Town 1648
Uitenhage 1493
mun. councillor 2711
Cape Town 3212
East London. 1704
Graaff-Reinet 1672
Kimberley 2052
Port Elizabeth 3785
Queen's Town 1648
Uitenhage 1492
tutor 142, 154

2. *Incapacity,*
to acquire property 293
to contract. 294

Digitized by Google

PAGE

INSOLVENT—*continued.*

D. MAINTENANCE.

interim allowance to 297
employment of 297
See also INSOLVENCY.

INSURANCE.

A. ACCIDENT. *B.* FIRE. *C.* LIFE. *D.* MARINE.

A. ACCIDENT.

stamps on policies 2207, 3313

B. FIRE.

stamps on policies 915

C. LIFE.

1. *Death by Accident,*
accounts 3314
duty on coupons 3313
deposit of £50 for 3313
penalties 3314
presumption of value for coupon . . 3314

2. *Ordinary,*
balance-sheet, default of 2854
evidence 2854
false 2854
form of 2853
laying before Parl. . . 2854
preparation 2853
co. winding-up 2857
practice and rule 2857
foreign co. to lodge copy of deed . 2853
notify agent. . . 2854
forms made by gov. 2853
policy defined 2852
assignment to intended wife. . 2856
wife 2855
fraudulent charge of premiums . 2856
lapse of protected 2856
limitation of protection . 2855, 2856
married woman in community . 2855
moneys payable, protection of . 2856
notice of assignment before suit 2857
protection against execution, etc. 2854
conditions of . . 2855
receipt of exor. discharge . . 2857
saving for existing rights . . 2858
stamps on 915
surrender 2856
revenue, accounts to be prepared . . 2853
default of . . . 2854
evidence 2854
false 2854
form of 2853
to be laid before Parl. 2854
rules made by gov. 2853
statement of policies in force . . . 2853
default of 2854
evidence 2854
false 2854
form of 2858, 2854
to be laid before Parl. . . 2854
suits in name of notified agent . . . 2854

PAGE

INSURANCE—*continued.*

D. MARINE.

policy stamps on 915

INTERPRETATION. *See* ACT OF PARL, *A.*

INTONJANE DANCE,
power of officers to stop 2865
prohibition of by proclam. 2865
penalties for breach. 2865

INTOXICATING LIQUOR.

28 of 1883.	25 of 1891.
44 of 1885.	22 of 1894.
25 of 1887.	25 of 1894.
42 of 1887.	

A. DEFINITIONS, ETC. *B.* EXEMPTIONS. *C.* LICENCES. *D.* LICENSING COURTS. *E.* LOCAL OPTION. *F.* OFFENCES AND LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. *G.* SUPPLY AND SALE.

A. DEFINITIONS.

intox. liquor defined 2119
beer included in . . . 2479
Kaffir beer included in . 2901
licensed premises defined 2895
privity and consent defined 2895

B. EXEMPTIONS.

auctioneers 2119
chemists and druggists 2118
judicial sales 2119
Parl. caterers 2119, 2518
perfumery sellers 2118
vineyard owners 2118

C. LICENCES.

1. *Bottle Licence.*
conditions of sale 2894
grant of 2894, 2895
issue of 2119
name to be painted up 2132
penalty for consumption on premises . 2895
licensed premises defined . . 2895
privity, etc., defined. . . . 2895
premises to be open to street . . . 2121

2. *Club Licence,*
certificate for 2121, 2318
diamond mining co., none to . . . 2319
issue of. 2119, 2121
nature of 2120
termination of. 2318

3. *Conditions,*
accommodation for travellers . . . 2127
bottle and retail premises open to street 2121
closing during riot 2136
early closing areas 2901
exclusion of drunken, etc., persons . . 2136

4. *Disqualifications,*
for holding licence 2120

5. *Fees,*
for licences 2119, 2141

Digitized by Google

PAGE

INTOXICATING LIQUOR—*continued.*

C. LICENCES—*continued.*

6. *Inspectors of Licences.*
appointment 2895
duties 2895
no gratuities to 2897
powers 2895, 2897
reports of 2896
to attend licensing courts 2896

7. *Native Locations.*
none without permission of gov. . . 2123
no liquor to native within 2123

8. *New Licences,*
restriction on 2123, 2124
voters, objection by 2123
in Cape Town 2320
collection of signatures. . 2124, 2142
fraud in 2124
form of 2123, 2141
non-voters struck off 2124
if half object, none 2124

9. *Railway Refreshment Room Licence,*
conditions of grant 2122
issue 2119
regs. as to 2900

10. *Regimental Canteen,*
certificate for 2320
conditions of 2320

11. *Retail,*
issue 2119
nature of 2120
premises to be open to street . . . 2121
provision of lamp. 2132
name to be painted up 2132

12. *Temporary,*
certificate of R. M. for 2122
issue of 2119
nature of 2120

13. *Transfer, etc.*
application for 2130, 2320
carrying on business for rest of term . 2319
curators, exors., trustees, etc. . . . 2131
marriage of female licencee 2131
refusal by Court, effect of 2131
removal, application on 2130
transferee, application by 2131
temporary, position of . . 2131

14. *Wholesale Licences.*
auctioneer having 2122
certificate when necessary 2121
co. may hold 2122
issue of. 2119
limits for 2121
name to be painted up 2132

D. LICENSING COURTS.

1. *Constitution,*
constitution 2124, 2125
disqualifications 2125
J. P. member, appointment 2126
tenure of office . . . 2126
sitting if disqualified. 2125
three members elected by Div. Council 2126

PAGE

INTOXICATING LIQUOR—*continued.*

D. LICENSING COURTS—*continued.*

2. *Meetings, etc.*
adjournments 2126
certificates, list of 2126
chairman 2126
meetings 2126
quorum 2126

3. *Powers,*
to fix hours of sale 2895
to grant Christmas Day and Good Friday privileges. . . 2319
midnight privileges . . . 2127
Sunday privileges . 2127, 2319, 2321, 2900
to impose conditions 2127

4. *Procedure,*
applicant, death of 2128
applications, extension of time . . . 2128
mode and time of . . . 2127
notice 2128
objections to 2128
by Court 2129
by municipality, etc. 2129
costs 2901
evidence, false 2127
to be on oath 2127
gov., regs. of, as to 2140
renewal, adjournments 2130
objection, grounds of. . . 2129
notice of . . . 2130
refusal, three months' extension on 2130
returns of convictions to. 2133

E. LOCAL OPTION.

Act not to apply to Glen Grey. . . . 3386
substituted provisions . . 3386, 3387
new licences, memorial necessary for . 2897
renewals, memorial against 2897
provisions as to 2898
voters' rolls, grouping of names . . 2899

F. OFFENCES AND LEGAL PROVISIONS.

1. *Offences.*
accommodation for travellers, not providing 2132
adulteration injurious, ... 2134
dealer selling without retail licence . 2899
except in severed premises 2899
evidence in prosecutions. . . 2135, 2136
false name, giving 2136
pretence to be lodger 2900
gambling 2133
harbouring police. 2133
prostitutes, etc. 2133
soldiers on duty 3131
licence, dealing without 2134
production 2132
open after closing time 2134
saving for lodgers 2900
permitting drunkenness, etc. . . . 2133
resisting closing 2136
sale to non-members of club. . . . 2139

Digitized by Google

PAGE

INTOXICATING LIQUOR—*continued.*

F. OFFENCES AND LEGAL PROVISIONS—*continued.*

1. *Offences*—continued.
sale to non-members of force 2320
person under fifteen, etc. 2133, 3365
unauthorised to H.M. ships, etc. 2514, 2515

2. *Legal Proceedings,*
Cape Town and Cape District united for purposes of Act 2138
evidence of illegal sale 2899
forfeiture of licence 2135
liquor 2137, 2515
habitual drunkard, hard labour for . 2901
managers, liability of 2320
penalties, recovery of 2139
police, duties of 2132
right of entry 2133
power to forbid sale to certain persons. 2137
prosecute, any one may 2139
prosecutor, half fine to 2139
rectification of error 2139
R. M., jurisdiction of 2137
search-warrants 2137, 2515
special J. P., jurisdiction 2137
unauthorised sale to H.M. ships . . 2515

G. SUPPLY AND SALE.

no payment in advance 2132
suit if consumed on premises . . 2132
except with meals by lodger . 2132
none by dealer without retail licence . 2899
except in severed premises 2899
pledge to secure payment forbidden . 2132
And see GLEN GREY, *G.*

INVENTION. *See* PATENT.

INVENTORY OF ESTATE,
fee on 2214
See ADMINISTRATION; DEATH DUTIES.

IRON,
certain, import duties free 3719

IRRIGATION.

A. DISTRICTS. *B.* EXPENSES. *C.* IRRIGATION BOARDS. *D.* SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

A. DISTRICTS.

petition to constitute 1442
contents of 1442
inquiry on 1442, 1443
proclam. constituting 1443

B. EXPENSES.

1. *Municipalities.*
Govt. advances towards 1620
charge of 1620
rate to repay 1621

PAGE

IRRIGATION—*continued.*

B. EXPENSES—*continued.*

2. *Private Owners.*
Govt. loans towards 1458
application for 1458
dissent from . . . 1459
inspection on . . . 1458
grant . . . 1459, 1460, 1666
interest 8 per cent. . . . 1460
rent-charge priority. 1460, 1667
redemption. . 1667
inspection before certificate 1458
after certificate 1459
leases, saving for 1464
provisional certificate 1458
notice before 1459, 1666

C. IRRIGATION BOARDS.

1. *Accounts,*
keeping of 1465

2. *Bye-laws,*
framing of 1464
prosecution for breach of 1465

3. *Loans,*
charge of on rates 1455
in form of debentures 1456
out of public funds 1456
inspection of works of . . . 1457
petition for 1457
provisions as to 3771, 3772
public tender for 1456
redemption 3150, 3151

4. *Meetings,*
Acts not to be questioned for default in appointment 1449
chairman, casting vote of 1448
election of 1447
minutes to be kept 1448
proceedings at 1448
quorum 1448

5. *Members,*
election 1443–1445
casual vacancies. 1446
number of 1443
qualification 1444
returning officer 1466
tenure of office 1445
unpaid 1448
vacation of office 1446

6. *Notices,*
effect of 1463
service of 1463
signature of 1463

7. *Officers,*
appointment of 1447
impeding 1465

8. *Powers and Duties,*
appeal against O. or rate 1456
arbitration. 1461–1463
duties 1449
interference with dams, etc. . . . 1449
restriction on 1450
reference to R. M. etc. 1450
effect of decision 1451

Digitized by Google

PAGE

IRRIGATION—*continued.*

C. IRRIGATION BOARDS—*continued.*

8. *Powers and Duties*—continued.
management of districts by 1443
rates, appeal against 1456
collection of 1455
levying 1453
recovery of 1454, 1455
sum per acre fixed. 1453
taking lands 1450
disputes as to 1452, 1453
lands defined 1466
notice before 1451
water charge for 1454
polluting 1464
stealing. 1465
supply to persons entitled . . 1454
works, improvement of 1449
maintenance of 1449
new, construction of 1449

PAGE

IRRIGATION—*continued.*

D. SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

1. *Calitzdorp,*
expenditure for 3642–3645
taking lands 3643

2. *Douglas Works,*
expenditure for 2816, 2817

3. *Kenhardt (Rooiberg),*
expenditure for 3642–3645
taking lands 3643

4. *Steynsburg,*
expenditure for 3642–3645
taking lands 3643

5. *Van Wyk's Vlei,*
expenditure for 2816, 2817

J.

PAGE

JAM,
annual licence for maker 2208
customs duty on sugar, rebate of 2209, 2635

JANSENVILLE.
FISCAL DIVISION.
constitution of 1638

JEW,
marriages of. *See* MARRIAGE, *I.* 9.

JOINT STOCK BANK. *See* BANK.

JOINT STOCK COMPANY. *See* CO.

JUDGE. *See* E. D. C.; H. C.; SUPERIOR COURT; S. C.

JUDGMENT.
A. ENFORCEMENT. *B.* JURISDICTION.

A. ENFORCEMENT.

execution by sheriff 99
specially appointed person 99
Public Bodies Empowered to levy Rates
debts, inquiry as to 1064
proof of. 1065
proceedings in case of . 1063–1068
costs of 1067
rule *nisi* 1063
rates, assessment of by Court . 1064
receiver of 1065
recovery of by . 1066
notice of 1065

B. JURISDICTION.

of S. C. and Court of the Eastern Districts. 1063, 1067
Cape Town exempted from Act . . 1067

PAGE

JUROR.
A. CIVIL CASES. *B.* CRIMINAL CASES.

A. CIVIL CASES.

challenges 2889
names, twenty-seven to be drawn . . 2888
reduction of 2888
notice of jury to sheriff 2888
remuneration 2890
summoning 2889
service of 2889
trial, adjournment of 2890

B. CRIMINAL CASES.

corrupt influence or attempt . . . 2885
disqualification 2877
exemption over sixty. 2877
advocate attorneys, etc. . 2878
deputy sheriffs, etc. . . . 2878
editors, etc., of newspapers . 2878
judges 2878
medical men, etc. . . . 2778
ministers of religion . . 2888
naval and military officers . 2878
schoolmasters, etc. . . . 2878
shipmasters and pilots . . 2878
railway, etc., officials . . 2878
false claim of exemption 2885
jury districts defined 2878
extended where not fifty-four jurors 2878
lists, affixing on court house . . 2879
annual framing of 2879
defacing 2886
not answering questions as to 2886
revision of, court for . . . 2880
procedure for . . . 2880
correction of errors . 2880
to be recorded in jurors' books 2880

Digitized by Google

PAGE

JUROR—*continued.*

B. CRIMINAL CASES—*continued.*

jury lists, transmission to sheriff . . 2880
where none, last year's to be used 2880
qualifications 2877
remuneration 3315
how defrayed 3315
service, ballot for 2882, 2883
notice of 2883
sheriff illegally excusing 2885
special juror's qualifications. . . . 2877
not exempt from petit jury . . 2877
in criminal cases 2881
list of twenty-seven to be made by sheriff 2881
reduction to nineteen . . 2881
tales may be ordered. 2884
summoning twenty-seven for crim. sessions 2881
mode of 2882
returns on 2882

JURY.

A. CIVIL CASES. *B.* CRIMINAL CASES.

A. CIVIL CASES.

case not removed from, except by consent 2888
damages to be assessed by 2888
issues, preparation of. 2888
nine jurymen 2888
notice of to sheriff 2888
questions of law not to be submitted to 2887
mixed, of law and fact when triable by 2887
trials before to be set down fourteen days before 2888
verdict of six after one hour's deliberation 2890
discharge without 2890
new trial in case of . 2890
general of special 2890
how to be received 2890
proceedings after 2891

B. CRIMINAL CASES.

discharge of 2884
jurors need not know English . . . 101
keeping apart till summing-up . . . 2884
may retire to consider verdict . . . 2884
number of 100, 102
power to legislate as to qualification . 104
swearing of 2884
trial to be by 100
verdict in open court 100
not invalid for disqualification . 2884

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

32 of 1827.	9 of 1846.
73 of 1830.	8 of 1852.
104 of 1833.	2 of 1853.
105 of 1833.	7 of 1857.
2 of 1837.	14 of 1857.
1 of 1838.	1 of 1860.
6 of 1839.	13 of 1860.

PAGE

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—*continued.*

13 of 1864.	38 of 1884.
1 of 1870.	14 of 1885.
14 of 1870.	24 of 1886.
7 of 1875.	36 of 1886.
10 of 1876.	20 of 1884.
9 of 1877.	4 of 1887.
13 of 1878.	21 of 1889.
7 of 1879.	30 of 1889.
10 of 1879.	35 of 1889.
23 of 1879.	40 of 1889.
29 of 1879.	6 of 1890.
29 of 1881.	16 of 1891.
27 of 1882.	18 of 1891.
28 of 1882.	32 of 1892.
45 of 1882.	27 of 1893.
4 of 1883.	35 of 1893.
28 of 1883.	7 of 1894.
32 of 1883.	20 of 1894.
33 of 1883.	13 of 1895.
8 of 1884.	24 of 1895.
18 of 1884.	32 of 1896.
21 of 1884.	23 of 1897.

A. APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION. *B.* JURISDICTION. *C.* POWERS AND DUTIES. *D.* PROTECTION AND PRIVILEGES. *E.* SPECIAL JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

A. APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION.

1. *Appointment,*
by gov. 25
oaths of office and allegiance on . .25, 28

2. *Disqualification,*
by insolvency 2247

3. *Remuneration,*
as witness 622

B. JURISDICTION.

1. *General,*
committal in default of distress. . . 245
declarations before 2869
inquiry into offences 25, 475
gaolers to receive persons committed by 26
informations, etc. sent to Clerk of the Peace 25
oaths before 2868
security for peace, etc., requiring . . 25
warrants, issue of. 70, 475

2. *Particular Cases,*
deserters, inquiry as to 1152
diamond offences 2268
felons arriving in colony. 762
fire inquests, holding of . . . 2154–2157
inebriate escaping 3639
warrant to arrest absconding servant . 1360
search for stolen will . . 119

C. POWERS AND DUTIES.

appraiser sworn before 156
arms and ammunition 482–490
arrests by 70
of native without pass . . . 218
person suspected of produce theft. 3309

Digitized by Google

PAGE

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—*continued.*

C. POWERS AND DUTIES—*continued.*

arrests of person taking eggs of game bird 2421
calling in aid in case of disturbance . 25
public meeting to elect mun. bd. 929
Cape Mounted Riflemen sworn in before 3113
certificate, cattle removal 1172
for hawker's licence. . . 2209
naturalization . . . 2684
of execution of power of attorney 1606
leprosy 2182
chairman of mun. 1942
destruction of dog without licence . . 2767
declaration before mining lease. . . 1468
dispersion of sundry gamblers . . . 224
exposed new-born child 3322
gunpowder, etc. 478, 490
inspection of explosives in transit . . 2444
infected animal 3263
reformatory 1597
native territories, powers in. . . . 2408
nuisances, abatement of 1903
order to inspect ostrich-feather buyers' licence 2153
permit to issue arms, etc. 1622
from private magazine. 670
presiding at village meeting . . . 1907
preventing armed natives entering colony 218
production to, of cattle removal certificate 1173
hawker's licence . . 2209
licence to carry arms. 1567
dog licence . . . 2766
pass for sheep . 3355, 3358, 3359
public health powers. . . . 2011, 2014
quarantine powers 2006, 2009
releasing inebriate on trial, etc. . . 3638
removal of mun. auditor 1942
report as to destitute child 3508
search for adulterated articles . . . 2792
arms 1567
explosives 2442
stolen stock, etc. 3309
seizure of deleterious substances . . 2791
forfeited explosives . . . 2442
stores, etc. 2198
stopping unlawful dances 2865
suppression of riots in native territories 2364
traffic offences. 390–397
water police sworn in before. . . . 777

D. PROTECTION AND PRIVILEGES.

1. *Protection,*
action against, double costs if malice proved 28
evidence restricted in . 27
notice of 26
payment into Court. . 27

PAGE

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—*continued.*

D. PROTECTION AND PRIVILEGES—*contd.*

1. *Protection*—continued.
action against, plea of general issue . 763
tender of amends . . 26
to be brought within six months 28
assaulting in native territories . . . 2371
corruption of 2373
obstructing while taking stock to pound 1175

2. *Privileges,*
not required to deposit arms on peace preservation proclam. 1566

E. SPECIAL JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1. *Appointment,*
by gov. 1410, 1413
oaths of 1413

2. *Jurisdiction,*
jurisdiction 1410, 1411, 1414
extended 1921
restricted. 1922
as to costs in dog cases . . . 2667
cruelty to animals . . . 3451
damage to swing-gates . . 2746
imprisonment of offenders . 1412
lock-up defined . . . 1414
liquor offences. . . 2132–2138
masters and servants' offences 2680, 2681
police offences . . . 1897–1907
public health 3767
vagrants 1614–1618
village bye-laws 1802
to remit case to R. M. 1412

3. *Powers and Duties,*
appointment of special constables . . 1413
notice of infected sheep to 3355
search for stolen stock, etc. 3309
malicious exercise of power . . 3310

4. *Proceedings,*
costs 1412
forms of process, etc. . . . 1411, 1415
in Dutch or English . . 2216, 2343, 2563
procedure before 1411
record of vagrancy case to be transmitted 1618
to be forwarded to Superior C. . . . 1413

JUTE,
import duty free 3718

JUTE BAGS,
import duty free 3718

JUVENILE OFFENDERS,
age, how to be estimated 1136
apprenticeship of. *See* APPRENTICE.
private whipping of 1136
reformatories. *See* REFORMATORY.

Digitized by Google

K.

PAGE

KAFFIR. *See* NATIVE.

KAFFIR BEADS,
import duty free 3711

KAFFRARIA. *See* BRITISH KAFFRARIA.

KALBERG PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 15.

KALK BAY,

MUNICIPALITY.

1. *Bye-laws*,
approval by Gov. 3781
power to make as to :—
fees for fishermen, etc. 3780
fishery stations 3780
markets 3780
places for curing, etc., fish . . . 3780
public bathing 3781
proof, *Gazette* copy 3781
publication of 3781

2. *Lands*,
commonage, setting apart of . . . 3779
Crown lands vested in mun. . . . 3778
gov.'s right of afforesting 3778
resumption . . . 3778
reservation of right of access 3778
proceeds of sales, application of . . 3779

3. *Works*,
council empowered to construct breakwater 3779
lake . . . 3779
piers, etc. . 3779
public baths, etc. . . 3779
sea wall . . 3780
take lands for above purposes 3780
funds to be strictly applied 3781
Lands, etc., Clauses Act incorporated . 3781

KATBERG PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 15.

KEI BRIDGE,
loan for construction. . . . 1438–1441
fund for interest on 1440
accounts 1440
tolls, abolition of 2663
And see HIGHWAY, *G.* 28.

KENHARDT. *See* IRRIGATION, *D.* 3.

KIMBERLEY.

A. DISTRICT. *B.* MINING BOARD. *C.* MUNICIPALITY.

A. DISTRICT.

bd. of health constituted. 2183
partial exemption from Public Health Act, 1897 . . . . .
power to abolish . . . 2185
quorum 2184
rating powers . . . 2184
reports to during epidemic 2185
to be "loc. authority" . 2184

PAGE

KIMBERLEY—*continued.*

B. MINING BOARD.

payment of debt of 2345

C. MUNICIPALITY.

1. *Borough Council*,
committees 2053
constitution 2046
councillors, election of . . . 2050–2052
not to have interest. . . 2054
qualification. 2050
tenure of office 2052
mayor, election, etc., of 2052
meetings 2053
property vested in 2061
Public Health, partial exemption from Act of 1897 3768
quorum. 2053
powers generally . 2054–2056, 2068, 2223–2225
additional as to fire 2487
borrowing. 2060
land, as to 2059–2063
land, no fresh as to 2492
mining areas 2056–2058, 2225–2227
rating 2063–2067, 2069, 2227–2230, 2232, 2490
roads 2491
tramways 2491
voters, annual roll of. 2049
disqualifications of 2048
qualifications of 2048

2. *Bye-laws*,
jurisdiction as to 2491
making and approval of . . . 2230, 2491
saving for former 2046

3. *Finance*,
accounts 2059, 2067
auditors 2054
borrowing powers. 2060
costs of Act 2076
debts of old corporation 2069
fines, application of 2067
loan to pay off liabilities. . . 2074–2076
tolls, exemptions from 2056
levy of 2056

4. *Fire Brigade*,
damage by. 2489
engagement of 2487
expenses of 2488, 2489
pensions, etc., to injured officer . . . 2490
regs. for 2487, 2488

5. *Incorporation, etc.*,
boundaries. 2046
of wards 2047
burgesses defined. 2068
incorporation 2046

6. *Officers*,
appointment, etc., of 2053
See also HIGHWAY, *G.* 16.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

KIMBERLEY WATERWORKS COMPANY, LIMITED,
bye-laws, making and approval of 2290, 2291
notice of penalties under . . . 2291

KINDERBEWYS,
deeds of to be registered. 9
unregistered deprived of preference 9
notice of by notaries within twenty-four hours. 9
widows and widowers to execute prior to remarriage 10

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN.

MUNICIPALITY.

borough council, power to establish botanic garden . . . 3332, 3333
public buildings, etc. 3333
borough, vesting of buildings, etc., under Act 3333
fire, acquisition of plant, etc., for . . 3333
charges in case of 3335
expenses within policy 3336
indemnity in case 3334
powers of fire brigade and police . 3334
reports of. 3336
salvage expenses 3335

KNYSNA.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constituted 668

KOMGHA.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constituted. 1638

KOOKFONTEIN. *See* NAMAQUALAND TRAMWAY.

PAGE

KOWIE HARBOUR.

A. IMPROVEMENT COMPANY. *B.* PUBLIC WHARF.

A. IMPROVEMENT COMPANY.

colonial loan, issue of . . 1006, 1417–1420
proceeds to be paid over to company . 1006
to be 3*d.* charge on property of . . . 1006
accounts to be laid before Parl. . 1006, 1420
repayment of Government advance . 1419
dissolution of 1131
on property vested in Government 1132
directors to pay excess of liabilites over £25,000 . 1132

B. PUBLIC WHARF.

board of commrs. dissolved 466
definition of "Owner," "Month, etc.,". 466
dues, bond for. 1036
farming out of. 464
proclam. of levy 463
rates of 1035–1037
declaration of value 1035, 1037
penalty for false. 1036
limits of 464
loan, accounts of 957
authorisation of 956
regulation of 957
steam-tug, fees for use of 465
provision of 465
works, damage to 465
surrender to Crown 465
vested in directors 464

KRAAI RIVER,
bridge over, erection of . . . 1556, 1557
tolls 1557

KRUISFONTEIN,
transfer of land to occupiers. . 1280–1283

KRUISPAD. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 17.

L.

PAGE

LABOUR TAX. *See* GLEN GREY, *E.*

LADYSMITH.

FISCAL DIVISION.

formation by proclamation 1638

LÆSIO ENORMIS,
contracts not voidable for 1601

LAND.

A. BEACONS. *B.* BOUNDARIES. *C.* CROWN LANDS. *D.* IMPROVEMENT. *E.* SURVEY. *F.* TRANSFER.

A. BEACONS.

1. *Disputes,*
correctness, admission of. . . . 994–996
landowners to admit or deny 979

PAGE

LAND—*continued.*

A. BEACONS—*continued.*

1. *Disputes*—continued.
correctness, not to bind Crown . . . 1002
notice for. 995
service and contents of. 995, 996
dispute as to correctness. 996
agreement of parties 998
case of inconsistency 1001
determination of. 997, 1001
proceedings for . 980–991, 998, 1001
resurvey in case of 997
expenses of. . . . 998, 999
disputed position of 973, 974
erected after 1867 may be disputed . 1000
how when date disputed . . . 1000

Digitized by Google

PAGE

LAND—*continued.*

A. BEACONS—*continued.*

1. *Disputes*—continued.
erected saving for beacons under Act . 1000
fixing by Court on successful appeal . 987
settled under resurvey, binding on Crown 1033

2. *Erection,*
certificate of placing, etc. 979
construction, Div. Council to prescribe 1002
entry on lands for 1470
obstructing 1470
penalties 1470
appeal against 1470
recovery of 1470
line beacons, erection of 1004
materials for 1004
repair of 1004
non-erection, penalty for. 993
recovery of 994
six months allowed for 994
to be set up on proclam. of resurvey . 973

3. *Protection, etc.,*
destruction, etc., penalty for . . . 1003
penalties, recovery of. 1470
appeal against. 1470
preservation of 993
protection of 1470
repair by landowners. 1002
penalty for breach 1003
case of common beacons . 1003, 1004

4. *Provisional,*
certain beacons to be. 994
demolition of 979

B. BOUNDARIES.

1. *Disputes,*
commission to inquire into 980
C. C. *ex-officio* member 981
costs of inquiry kept distinct from resurvey. . . 989
liability for . . 989
no appeal as to . 990
recovery of. . . 990
taxation of. . . 989
what included in . 989
Crown lands, Surveyor-General to be party 981
decision, appeal from 986
by way of rule *nisi* . 986, 987
fixing beacons on successful 987
jurisdiction in. . . 986, 988
by majority 985
notice of to parties . . 985
report of 985
evidence, procuring 984, 985
to be on oath 985
farms in more than one div. . 991–993
further investigation on rule absolute. 987
inquiry, adjournment of 985
conduct of 982
meeting of commission 981
members, oath of 982

PAGE

LAND—*continued.*

B. BOUNDARIES—*continued.*

1. *Disputes*—continued.
commission to inquire into—*continued.*
members, number, reduction of 980, 981
remuneration of . . . 988
rules for deciding 982
witnesses, expenses of 988

2. *Sub-divisions of Fiscal Divisions,*
fixing of 970, 971
notice of 972
Surveyor-General, concurrence of . . 972
And see FENCE.

C. CROWN LANDS. *See* CROWN LANDS.

D. IMPROVEMENT. *See* IRRIGATION.

E. SURVEY.

1. *Diagrams,*
certificate of correctness 979
conditions of issue 979
fresh grant on new 975
new, when beacons admitted correct . 999
of farms 974, 975
proceedings when found incorrect 1602–1605
case of joint owners 1603

2. *Divisional Council,*
duties as to fresh grants. 975
reports to 975
sending deeds to on resurvey . . . 978

3. *Encroachments.* *See* CROWN LANDS, *C.*

4. *Expenses,*
advance of. 991
how borne 989
recovery of. 991
to be kept distinct from inquiry . . 989

5. *Fresh Grants,*
duties of Div. Council as to. 975
erection of beacons on 975, 976
former deeds void on. 975
except by pothecations 975
on new diagrams 975

6. *Sub-division of Fiscal Divisions,*
for purposes of 970, 1001
by reference to natural objects. . 971
provisional by beacons 971
resurvey for 972
manner of 974, 975
proclam. of 973

7. *Surveyors,*
appointment of 973
duties as to encroachments . . . 976, 977
undisputed beacons. . . 974
recommendation of 973
remuneration of 988

F. TRANSFERS.

certain in Griqualand East validated . 2818
duties on. *See* SUCCESSION DUTY; TRANSFER DUTY.
See also GLEN GREY, *C.*; PARTITION.

LAND GRANTS,
stamp on 917

Digitized by Google

PAGE

LAND REGISTRY,
derelict land, attachment and sale of 1793, 1795
application of proceeds . . 1795
inspection of stamps 2213
jurisdiction of Superior Courts . . . 1796
person entitled to lands registered in names of others 1792, 1796
expropriate lands . 1792, 1796
with claim on derelict land . 1793, 1796
saving for conventional mortgages 1794
registration under Act, effect of . . 1794
as to taxes, etc. 1794
rules for purposes of Act 1796
settlers of 1820, registration of titles of 348–354
proclam. as to 882

LAND RENT,
stamp on 917

LAND SURVEYOR,
admission to practice, stamp on. . . 2208

LANDHOLDER,
arrest by, of person illegally driving stock 2666
vagrant, etc. 1615
assessment of trespass-money, etc. 3014, 3017
grant of certificate to remove stock 1173, 1175
interrogation of persons driving stock . 1616
vagrant 1614
production to, of certificate to remove stock 1173
of pass of native. 218, 1072

LANDLORD AND TENANT.
LEASE.
not void for injury through inundation, etc. 1601
And see HYPOTHECATION, *B.*

LANDS AND ARBITRATIONS CLAUSES ACT,
arbitration in default of agreement. . 1829
provision applicable to . .1830–1832
persons not *sui juris* . . . 1832
arbitrators, appointment of 1829
exercise of powers before compensation settled 1829
treating for purchase. 1828
written notice of offer 1829

LAW SOCIETY. *See* ATTORNEY, *C.*

LEAD,
import duty free 3719
penalty on liquor dealer keeping salts of 2719
And see ARMS, ETC.

LEASE,
stamp on 2211

PAGE

LEATHER,
manufactured, import duty free . . 3719

LEGACY. *See* ADMINISTRATION; DEATH DUTIES; HYPOTHECATION, *B.*

LEGACY RECEIPTS,
stamp on 917

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.
A. CONSTITUTION. *B.* ELECTION. *C.* MEMBERS. *D.* PROCEEDINGS.

A. CONSTITUTION.
L. C. constituted 497
provinces enumerated . . . 1341, 1524
three members for each . . 1341
but Griqualand West one . 1525
Transkei added to Eastern . 2485

B. ELECTION.
British Kaffraria 963
casual vacancies 521, 1343
candidates, lists of 511
requisition to 510
transmission of. . . 510
double returns 1342
Griqualand West 1525, 1526
mode of 1341
persons entitled to vote 511
poll, claims, hearing of at 505
hours of 511
objections, hearing of at . . . 505
report to Col. Secy. as to complaints at 1334
polling places, appointment of . . . 509
scrutineers, appointment of . . .511, 1334
duties of 1334
scrutiny, effect of, when position of candidates altered by 1335
votes, distribution of. 511
transmission of 512
voting, manner of. 512

C. MEMBERS.
ascertainment of 513
number of 497
oath of allegiance. 519
payment of. 527, 1595
proclam. of on election 513
qualification 509, 521
declaration as to. 520
voting before 520
resignation of seat 521, 1343
right of debate of certain officers . . 1191
vacating seat 521
on accepting office 1342
insolvency 1342

D. PROCEEDINGS.
Chief Justice president 497
casting vote 497
salary 1911
dissolution with H. A. 522
without H. A. (temp.) . . 3722
governor to summon meeting . . . 519
quorum 497
standing orders 524
And see PARL. . .

Digitized by Google

PAGE

LEPER,
asylum, removal to and detention of leper in 2182
separation of sexes 2182
maintenance in 2182
special agreement for . . . 2182
regs. of gov. 2183
district surgeon's, etc., duties of . . 2183
governor's regs. for controlling lepers . 3421
penalty for breach by lepers . . . 3421
others 3421

LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION,
fee on 2214
And see ADMINISTRATION, *A.*

LETTERS OF ALLOTMENT,
stamp on 2210

LETTERS OF RENUNCIATION,
stamp on 2210

LETTERS PATENT. *See* PATENT.

LEVEL CROSSING. *See* RLWY. II., *B.* 3.

LEVY. *See* COLONIAL FORCES, *D.*

LEX HAC EDICTALI,
repeal of 1308

LIBRARY. *See* GRAHAM'S TOWN PUBLIC LIBRARY; SOUTH AFRICAN PUBLIC LIBRARY.

LICENCE DUTY.

1. *Definition,*
of agent of foreign firm 2506
auctioneer 2506
broker 2506
butcher 910
dealer in gunpowder 2506
general dealer 2506
importer. 2506

2. *Licences,*
advocate admission 2208
apothecary. 2208
attorney admission 2208
auctioneer 2208
bagatelle-table 2208
bakers 2208
billiard-table 2208
bonded warehouse 2208
broker 2208
butchers 910, 2208
chemist and druggist. 2208
conveyancer admission 2208
dentist 2208, 2912
diamond trade . . 1973, 1974, 2269, 2270
general dealers 2506, 2510, 2511
who do not require 2506
importers 2510
agent of foreign firm 2510
hawkers 2208
insurance companies 2507
returns for purposes of 2508
certificate for. 2509

PAGE

LICENCE DUTY—*continued.*

2. *Licences*—continued.
intox. liquors. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, *C.*
land surveyor admission. 2208
manufacturer of jams, etc. 2208
where not required 2507
marriage 2208
medical practitioner admission . . . 2208
notary admission 2208
ostrich-feather buyers, annual . . . 2507
pawnbroker 2208
retail shopkeepers 910
sale of mineral waters 2510
stamps 2208
sellers of eggs, milk, firewood, cakes, and confectionery 404
steam navigation companies exempt . 2509
translator, admission as 2208
wholesale wine and spirits to be annual 2507

3. *Regulation.*
licence, cancellation of 1168
business not to be carried on after 1168
issue of new on removal . . 1168
penalty for trading without . 1168
regs. as to 2209

LICENSING COURT. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, *D.*

LIESBEEK RIVER.

REGULATION.

dams prohibited 469
duties of constable 471
certain municipalities 3286, 3287
jurisdiction of Resident Magistrate . 468
pollution 469
river defined 471
sluices, raising of 469
washing-places 470

LIFE ASSURANCE. *See* Co., *H.*; INSURANCE, *C.*; SOUTH AFRICAN ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

LIGHTING. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING.

LIFEBOATS,
import duty free 3719

LIFE-SAVING APPARATUS,
import duty free 3719

LIGHTERS,
import duty free 3720

LIGHTHOUSE. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, *C.*

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

A. PRESCRIPTION. *B.* PROTECTION OF AUTHORITIES.

A. PRESCRIPTION.

1. *Civil Actions,*
acknowledgment governed by English law 880

Digitized by Google

PAGE

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—*continued.*

A. PRESCRIPTION—*continued.*

1. *Civil Actions*—continued.

acknowledgment, endorsement of payment not sufficient 830
barred after three years for—
advocates' fees 829
attorneys' fees 829
bakers' bills 829
bootmakers' bills 829
butchers' bills 829
clerks' salaries 829
conveyancers' fees 829
customs penalties 1221
dressmakers' bills 829
land surveyors' fees. 829
medical practitioners' fees . . . 829
notaries' fees. 829
servants' wages 829
shopman's wages 829
tailors' bills 829
barred after eight years for—
account stated 829
award of arbitrator 829
bills of exchange 828
goods sold and delivered . . . 828
liquid document of debt . . . 828
money had and received . . . 828
lent 828
paid for use of deft. . . 828
policies of assurance 829
promissory notes. 828
purchase-money of fixed property. 829
work and labour done 829
condemnation, action for in one month 1219
immovable property thirty years . . 1001
time not to run during disability, etc. . 829
judicial interruption of . . . 830
may run as to specific items . . 830
when action accrues against person out of colony 830
case of joint debtors. 831
saving of evidence as to lapse of time 831

2. *Criminal Proceedings,*
generally 39
none in case of murder 39

B. PROTECTION OF AUTHORITIES.

constables 27–29
Custom House officers 1220
judicial officers in insolvency . . . 302
justices 27–29
local authorities 3393

LIMITED LIABILITY. *See* CO.; PARTNERSHIP.

LIQUID DOCUMENTS,
fee on 2215

LIQUIDATION,
accounts, stamp on 914
And see INSOLVENCY.

PAGE

LITHOGRAPHS,
import duty free 3719

LOAN PLACE. *See* CROWN LAND, *E.*

LOCAL LOANS.
definition of "Local Authority," etc. . 1836
extension of Act to cemetery trustees . 2295
loans, application for 1837
estimates, etc. 1837
certificate for 1837
charged on rates and lands . . 1837
how, in case of authority not having rating powers . . 1838
half-yearly statements . . . 1838
payments, appropriation . . . 1838
enforcement of . . 1838
period not to exceed forty years. 1837
Public Bodies' Debts Acts, 1867, to apply 1838
purposes proper for 1836
to be stated 1837
redemption of 1837
to be subject to conditions in Act 1837

LOCAL OPTION. *See* GLEN GREY, *G.*; INTOX. LIQUOR, *E.*

LOCAL WORKS LOANS,
application of £100,000 3591
extension of school purposes . . . 3452
interest, 4 per cent. 3597
redemption of loans 3597, 3598
security for 3452

LOCATION,
for natives. *See* NATIVE, *B.*

LOCK-UP. *See* PRISON, *C.*

LOCOMOTIVE.

USE ON HIGHWAYS.

bridges, damage to, repair of . . . 1273
damages for injury by 1273
not to become nuisance 1273
restriction on in case of bridges . . . 1273
passes . . . 1273
tolls, rates of 1273

LOGWOOD,
penalty for liquor-dealer keeping . . 2791

LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

A. BETHELSDORP. *B.* DYSSELDORP. *C.* HANKEY. *D.* PACALTSDORP. *E.* PORT ELIZABETH. *F.* ZUURBRAAK.

A. BETHELSDORP.

cancellation of grant to. 1281
grazing rights, occupiers saved . . 1281
land granted, not to be transferred for ten years 1282
regulations for institutions 1282
penalties for breach of . . 1283
publication of 1283

Digitized by Google

PAGE

LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY—*continued.*

A. BETHELSDORP—*continued.*
restriction on licence to sell wine, etc. 1283
survey and transfer of lands to occupiers 1280
expenses of . . 1282
tranfers by of lands 1281

B. DYSSELDORP. *See A, above.*

C. HANKEY.
servitude of outspan, release of land from . . . 3104
registration of, on land . . . 3105
survey, etc., of released land . . . 3104

D. PACALTSDORP. *See A, above.*

E. PORT ELIZABETH.
arbitration as to allotments 2338
land not to be alienated for ten years . 2338
power to transfer lands 2338
remission of duty 2338
saving for rights of occupiers . . . 2339

F. ZUURBRAAK. *See A, above.*

LORD'S DAY. *See* SUNDAY.

LOTTERY. *See* ART UNION; GAMING.

LOVEDALE MISSIONARY INSTITUTION,
restrictions on use of lands repealed 1427, 1428

LUNATIC,

A. PRELIMINARY. *B.* LUNATICS NOT CRIMINAL NOR GOVERNOR'S PLEASURE. *C.* CRIMINAL AND GOVERNOR'S PLEASURE LUNATICS. *D.* PROPERTY. *E.* OFFENCES. *F.* GENERAL.

A. PRELIMINARY.

1. *Definitions,*
"Asylum Court Criminal Lunatic," "Governor's Pleasure Lunatic," etc. 3685

2. *Application of Act,*
to persons detained at commencement. 3686
no detention except under Act . . . 3696

3. *Urgency Orders,*
certificate for 3686
detention under 3686
not over seven days . . . 3686
notice of 3686
signing of 3686

B. LUNATICS NOT CRIMINAL, ETC.

1. *Custody* 140, 144

2. *Lunatics Wandering at Large,*
apprehension by constable 3686
bringing before R. M. 3687
examination by R. M. 3687
information as to 3687

PAGE

LUNATIC—*continued.*

B. LUNATICS NOT CRIMINALS, ETC.—*contd.*

3. *Resident Magistrate, Summary Detention, Order of*
lunatics not under proper care, etc.:—
certificates for 3687
curators *ad litem* 3688
discharge to care of relative . . 3688
grant of O. 3688
inquiry as to 3688
information as to . . . 3688, 3689
period of detention 3689
removal by under-secretary's O. . 3690
report of R. M. as to 3688

4. *Superior Court, Proceedings in,*
consideration of evidence, etc. . . . 3689
direct application of relative . . . 3690
judge's O. 3689, 3690
removal by under-secretary's O. . . 3690

C. CRIMINAL, ETC., LUNATICS.

1. *Arraignment, Proceedings before,*
accused apparently insane . . 3690, 3691
certificate 3691
examination, medical. 3691
report to R. M. 3691

2. *Arraignment, Proceedings on,*
inquiry into sanity 3691

3. *Convict or Prisoner becoming insane,*
certificate 3692
detention as crim. lunatic 3692
examination, medical 3692
removal to asylum 3692
report of 3693

4. *Discharge,*
at pleasure of gov. 3693
conditional 3693

5. *Expiration of Sentence,*
detention till judge's O. 3693
judge's O. 3693

6. *Governor's Order,*
for safe custody during pleasure . . 3691

7. *Imbecile Prisoners,*
Regs. of gov. as to 3694

8. *Proceedings on Trial,*
verdict of guilty, but insane . . . 3691

9. *Removal,*
O. for to other asylum 3693

10. *Reports,*
annual of superintendent 3693

11. *Sanity, Certificate of,*
remission to prison on 3692

D. PROPERTY.

1. *Curator dative,*
accounts of 147, 153, 1278
appointment of 140, 3694
certificate of 3695
temporary 3694
without O. as to custody . . . 3694
notice to master 3694

Digitized by Google

PAGE

LUNATIC—*continued.*

D. PROPERTY—*continued.*

1. *Curator dative*—continued.
administration by, if no exor. 3695
confirmation of 141, 157
death of, proceedings on 141
duties as to inventories . . 143, 144, 3695
duties and liabilities 144
insolvency of 142, 154
powers as to custody, etc. 144
powers if authorised by Court . . . 3695
register of 154
removal of 143
remuneration of 153, 3695
security of 142
to pay all money to master 147
And see HYPOTHECATION, *B.*

2. *Curator nominate,*
accounts of 147, 153, 1278
appointment of master void 153
death of, proceedings on 141
directions in deed 145
disqualifications of 142
duties as to inventories 143, 144
duties and liabilities 144
insolvency of 142, 154
may pay money to master 147
removal of 143
remuneration of 153
And see HYPOTHECATION, *B.*

3. *Maintenance,*
powers of curator as to 144

4. *Powers of Court,*
to appoint curator 3694
dissolve partnership 3694
sanction exercise of powers . . . 3694
saving of existing 3695

E. OFFENCES.

carnally knowing female lunatic . . 3697
contravening Act 3696
false entry in books, statements, etc. . 3696
ill-treatment of lunatic 3696
male officer in charge of female. . . 3697
obstructing exercise of powers . . . 3696
permitting escape 3696
reception except under Act 3696
wilful misstatements 3696

F. GENERAL.

1. *Certificates,*
evidence of facts 3699
not to be made on hearsay 3699
by relative 3699
signature of 3699

PAGE

LUNATIC—*continued.*

F. GENERAL—*continued.*

2. *Inquiries,*
evidence on oath 3700
witness, non-appearance 3700
summons to 3700
expenses of 3700

3. *Extra Colonial Lunatics,*
detention of 3697

4. *Escapes and Recaptures,*
provisions as to 3700, 3701

5. *Expenses of Lunatics,*
contribution towards 3701
payment of 3701
repayment out of estate 3701

6. *Idiots and Imbeciles. See* IDIOT.

7. *Inspectors of Asylums and Licensed Houses,*
appointment of 3702

8. *Licensed Houses,*
grant of licence 3698

9. *Mechanical Means of Restraint* . . . 3699

10. *Powers of Colonial Secretary,*
exercise of 3700

11. *Regulations of Governor,*
as to administration of Act 3702
books, reports, etc. 3702
discharge 3702
forms 3702
licensed houses 3702
paying patients 3702
removal 3702
visitors 3702

12. *Seamen and Passengers,*
bond of owner and master 3701
refusal to execute 3701
securities to 3701
report of port health officer 3701

13. *Single Patients,*
notice of to Col. Secy. 3697
reception for six months for pay . . 3698
where no payment. . . . 3698
visitation of 3698

14. *Voluntary Patients in Asylums,*
conditions of reception 3698

15. *Warrants,*
execution of 3700
signature of 3700

Digitized by Google

M.

PAGE

MACHINERY,
duty free 3719
packing for, duty free 3719

MAGAZINE. *See* EXPLOSIVE, *B.* 4; *C.* 3, 6.

MAGISTRATE. *See* CRIM. P.; J. P.; R. M.; ROAD MAGISTRATE.

MAHOMMEDAN,
marriage of. *See* MARRIAGE, *I.* 10.

MAIN NORTHERN ROAD. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 18.

MAINTENANCE,
child. *See* CHILD.
insolvent. *See* INSOLVENT, *D.*
wife. *See* HUSBAND AND WIFE.

MAITLAND ROAD. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 19.

MAJORITY,
age of, fixed at twenty-one 55

MALMESBURY,

ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 498
R. M. for 601

MALMESBURY BOARD OF EXECUTORS AND TRUST COMPANY,
actions in name of secretary 1009
by or against member 1010
appointment as executors, etc., valid . 1009
fire branch established 2655
incorporation and style . 1007, 2235, 2655
members, evidence of 1009
names, etc., of directors, etc., filing of . 1009
proprietors 1007, 2235
shares 1008–1010, 2235
trust deed, etc., filing of . . . 1008, 2655
registration of . . . 2655

MAP,
duty free 3718

MARGARINE,
duty on 3711
marking of packages 2794

MARINE INSURANCE. *See* INSURANCE, *D.*

MARITIME LAW,
English Law to prevail 1600
English Statutes after Act not to apply 1600
forms of pleading unaltered . . . 1600
Marshal of Admiralty Court, provision for duties of 1601

MARKET AND FAIR,
suspension on application of Public Markets Acts, 1895 3602
repeal of 3602

PAGE

MARKET AND FAIR—*continued.*

A. AGRICULTURAL FAIRS. *B.* BORDER FAIRS. *C.* REGULATIONS. *D.* VILLAGE MARKETS.

A. AGRICULTURAL FAIRS.

auctioneer, appointment of 448
establishment of, by gov. 448
frequency and duration 448
sales by auction at 448

B. BORDER FAIRS.

licence to trade at 80

C. REGULATION.

markets forbidden on Sunday . . . 224
limits of 422
produce to be sold by 100 lb. . . . 3558
penalty for breach 3558
regs. not to compel to pass through market 422
suspension on application of Public Markets Act 3602
repeal of 3602

D. VILLAGE MARKETS.

establishment of 220
produce need not pass through . . . 422
regulation of 220

MARRIAGE.

A. BANNS. *B.* CELEBRATION. *C.* LICENCES. *D.* MARRIAGE OFFICERS. *E.* NOTICE. *F.* OBJECTIONS. *G.* PROHIBITED DEGREES. *H.* TERRITORIES ADJOINING COLONY. *I.* MISCELLANEOUS.

A. BANNS.

publication of 231, 232
in different places 3845
certificate of 232
marriage to be within three months of 233

B. CELEBRATION.

after banns 232
declaration where not Church of E. 232
after licence 233
in case of minors 233
renders certain matters not necessary to be proved 235
before marriage officers . . 234, 779–786

C. LICENCES.

declaration before 1833, 1835
duty on 2208
false declaration to obtain 1834
forgery of 1834
consent to obtain 1834
form of 1834

Digitized by Google

PAGE

MARRIAGE—*continued.*

C. LICENCES—*continued.*
grant of by magistrates 1833
in case of minors consent of parents necessary 1834
none till Kinderbewys registered . . 1834
or payment into guardians' fund . 1834
questions before granting 1834
false answer to 1834
void after three months 1833

D. MARRIAGE OFFICERS.
appointment of 233, 779, 780
co-ordinate with minister 234
declaration of spouses 234
marriages before 234, 779–786
by special licence 780
remuneration of 238
R. Ms. to be 779

E. NOTICE.
unauthorised penalty for 785
false penalty for 785
filing of 781
form of. 785
giving of 780
marriage notice book. 781
reading and affixing of 781

F. OBJECTIONS.
appeal from Matrimonial Court. . . 784
case for counsel 783
costs 783
evidence in case of 783
false penalty for 785
frivolous action for damages if . . . 784
how made 781
if disallowed no marriage for seven days 784
in case of minors 781
in case of previous Mahommedan marriage 781, 783
proceedings when allowed 783
referred to Matrimonial Court . . . 782
unauthorised, penalty for 785
registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGES.

G. PROHIBITED DEGREES.
deceased wife's sister, marriage with valid 3146
previous marriages validated . . 3146
exception if widow of deceased brother 3146

H. TERRITORIES ADJOINING COLONY.
proclamation as to given force of law . 441
registration of 442, 443
prior marriage certified by Dutch minister 444
by form of words before witnesses . . 442
declaration of before resident or magistrate. 442, 443
by surviving spouse. 443
in case of refusal of one spouse . 443

PAGE

MARRIAGE—*continued.*

H. TERRITORIES ADJOINING COLONY—*contd.*
by Dutch ministers 444
by resident or magistrate, etc. . . . 444
of minors 443, 445
certificate of 445
to be evidence 441

I. MISCELLANEOUS.

1. *Actions,*
breach of promise 235
none to compel marriage 235

2. *Clergy,*
fees of 238, 243
to be according to rubric. 238

3. *Colonial Legislation,*
as to marriage 239

4. *De facto,*
of slaves 241
relation back of 241

5. *Declaration of Parties,*
form of 782

6. *Definitions,*
"Govt.," "Parish," etc. 242

7. *Doubtful,*
confirmation of 239
of certain military settlers. . . 669
false declaration as to 241
record of 240
registers of 240

8. *Dutch Reformed Church,*
according to ritual of 243

9. *Jews,*
appointment of marriage officers . . 780

10. *Mahommedans,*
appointment of marriage officers . . 780
objection to 781

11. *Matrimonial Courts,*
abolished 1833
jurisdiction transferred to R. M. . . 1833

12. *Registration,*
register of marriages. 235

13. *Translation of O. of,* 1838.
where English not understood . . . 242

MASTER AND SERVANT.

A. DEFINITIONS. *B.* CONTRACT OF SERVICE. *C.* EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY. *D.* OFFENCES. *E.* TRUCK. *F.* SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

A. DEFINITIONS, ETC.
Acts to be read together. 1357
"Master," "Servant," "Contract of Service," etc. 570

Digitized by Google

PAGE

MASTER AND SERVANT—*continued.*

B. Contract of Service.

1. *Formation and Term,*
agricultural labourer 576
before R. M. for not more than five years 573
form of 573
formation generally 572–576
husband, wife, and children 575
if no term mentioned for one month . 572
in writing for more than one year . . 1293
oral not above a year 573
widow, adoption by 581

2. *Incidents,*
cases not provided for 571
existing in 1856, saving for 572
setting aside 572
journeys of certain servants 582
rate of wages, fixing by R. M. . . . 574
resident servants, food, etc., of . . . 574
wife and children of 576
sickness, provisions in case of . . . 574

3. *Termination of Contract,*
agric. servants not to quit in certain cases 576
by death of husband servant . . . 576
master 580
servant 581
by insolvency of master 580
by marriage or pregnancy of female servant 583, 584
by master changing residence . . 581, 583
leaving colony 583
cancellation for assault by master . . 587
groundless charge by master 586
misconduct . . . 586
non-performance by master 1300
none by fine, etc. . . . 1296
character, masters need not give . . 588
notice to terminate 574
waiver of 574
special agreements as to residence . . 583

C. Employers' Liability.

definitions of "Employers," etc. . . 2419
in what cases compensation . . 2417, 2418
exceptions 2418
limit of compensation 2418
time for action 2419
no double compensation 2419
proclamation of Act 2419

D. Offences.

1. *Agricultural Servants,*
absence without leave 1293
abusive language 1294
brawling 1294
counterfeit character 588
deserting 1295
disobedience 1294
failing to commence service 1293
intoxication 1294
losing property by 1295

PAGE

MASTER AND SERVANT—*continued.*

D. Offences—*continued.*

1. *Agricultural Servants*—continued.
losing property 1295
neglect 1294
losing property by 1295
non-report of death of stock, etc. . . 1295
using master's horse, etc. 1294

2. *Interference with Servants,*
"Lawful" defined 589
protected 589
"Unlawful" defined 589
punishment of 589

3. *Masters,*
false character 588
malicious charge 1360
non-delivery of servant's property 1299, 1300
non-supply of articles 1300
wages, withholding 1299

4. *Non agricultural Servants,*
absence without leave 1296
abusive language 1297, 1360
counterfeit character 588
failing to commence service 1296
intoxication 1296
loss of property 1296, 1297
neglect 1296
public works, care of 1361
using master's horse, etc. 1296

5. *Resident Magistrate's Jurisdiction,*
appearance of servant 1297, 2681
default of by complainant . . . 1298
accused competent witness 1360
not to be put in dock . . . 1361
apprehension summary 1360
absence, period added to term . . . 585
appeal to S. C., Atty.-Gen. to act for servant 587
damage by, compensation for . . . 585
deserter, conveyance of 585
detention of child 587
expenses of proceedings 1300
generally 584–588, 2680
imprisonment 585, 1301
period of added to term 585
penalties, application of 1301
prosecutions within one month . . . 1297

E. Truck.

1. *Diamond Areas,*
contracts void if wages not payable in coin . . . 2476
to be expended in particular way 2477
employer may not sell in compound, etc. 2477
necessaries excepted 2477
must be bought in Kimberley . 2477
inspector, right of entry of 2478
jurisdiction 2478
penalties 2478
protector of natives, appointment of . 2623
powers of . . . 2623
registrar, etc., acting as . . . 2624

Digitized by Google

PAGE

MASTER AND SERVANT—*continued.*

E. TRUCK—*continued.*

1. *Diamond Areas*—continued.
wages to be paid in coin . . . 2476, 2477
recovery of not paid in coin . . 2477
no set-off for goods supplied . 2477
goods supplied on account of, no action for 2477

2. *Generally,*
wages not to be paid in licensed premises 2899
penalty 2900

F. SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

Griqualand West 3029

MASTER OF SHIP. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, *A.*

MASTER OF THE SUPREME COURT. *See* ADMINISTRATION; DEATH DUTIES; EXECUTOR; MINOR; S. C., *G.* 3; WILL, 5.

MATABELELAND O. IN C., 1894. *See* CRIM. P., *J.* 4.

MATCHES,
import duty on 3715

MEAT,
import duty on 3715

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

1. *For Colony,*
defined 3741
appointment of 3743
assistant 3743
duties of 3743
qualification of 3743
reports of 3743

2. *For Urban Local Authorities,*
health officer, appointment of . . . 3743
qualification of . . . 3743
district surgeon 3743

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS,
definition of 2909

A. COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL. *B.* LICENCES. *C.* POISON. *D.* PRACTICE. *E.* REGISTER.

A. COLONIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.

constitution 2910
dentist member 2911
election 2910, 2911, 2912
executive committee 2912
fees 2924
functions of 2923
president, election of 2911
may administer oath . . . 2923
proceedings 2912
regulations for business 2911
approval of 2924
removal 2911
resignation 2911
secretary may institute proceedings . 2923
term of office 2911

PAGE

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—*continued.*

B. LICENCES.

exemption from 2912
of naval and military surgeons 2914
conditions of 2913
females not disqualified 2916
fraudulently obtained void 2919
penalty 2919
grant of 2913
conditions of 2913
regs. as to 2914
declaration of 2913
false, penalty for . 2913
to practitioner of twenty years' standing 2913
necessary for public appointments . . 2924
proof of 2923
refusal, appeal to S. C. on 2914

C. POISON. *See* POISON.

D. PRACTICE.

admission to, stamp on 2208
as accoucheur 2914
compounding, etc., of medicines on payment of chemist's licence fee . . . 2914
unlicensed person cannot recover fees . 2923
give certificate . . 2924

E. REGISTER.

erasure of names from 2918
insertion of qualifications in 2918
keeping of 2917
restitution of name to 2919
striking names off 2918, 2919

MEDICINE,
Dutch, homœopathic and patent sale of 1473
patent, etc., import duty on 3722

MEIRING'S POORT. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 20.

MEMORIAL,
fee on 2216

MERCANTILE LAW,
English Law to prevail in cases of assurance, stoppage *in transitu*, and bills of lading . . . 1600
Statutes after Act not to apply 1600
forms of pleading, etc., preserved . . 1600

MERCHANDISE MARK.

A. DEFINITIONS. *B.* OFFENCES, ETC.

A. DEFINITIONS.

"Application of Trade-mark" . . . 2554
"Covering" and "Label" 2555
"Goods," etc. 2554
"Goods of foreign manufacture" . . 2662
"Trade-mark" 2553

Digitized by Google

PAGE

MERCHANDISE MARK—*continued.*

B. Offences, etc.

1. *Enumeration of Offences,*
false trade description 2554
when deemed true . . . 2559
merchandise marks offences. . . . 2552
royal warrant, false claim to. . . . 2560
trade mark, false application of. . . 2555
forgery of . . . 2554, 2555
transit goods exempted 2560
watch-cases, provisions as to . . . 2556

2. *Legal Provisions,*
civil actions saved 2560
costs, defendant liable for 2556
indictments, how drawn 2556
forfeiture, disposal after. 2557
powers of search and seizure . . . 2556
prohibition of imports 2557
prosecutions 2557
servant not liable for obedience . . 2560
warranty that trade-mark genuine. . 2559

3. *Punishment,*
accessory in colony to offence without. 2556
forfeiture 2552, 2553
for prohibited import 2557
though owner unknown . . . 2557
punishment of offences 2552

MERCHANT SHIPPING.

A. Masters and Seamen. *B.* Prevention of Accidents. *C.* Lighthouses. *D.* Pilotage.

A. Masters and Seamen.

1. *Agreement with Crew,*
contents of. 543
£5, for taking seaman to sea without . 540
may be for fixed term 1317
prescribed 540
rules as to 543

2. *Engagement of Seamen,*
shipping offices, establishment of . . 538
masters, appointment of . . 538
duties of 538
salaries of . . . 538
fees of 538, 542, 776, 777
accounts of . . 539
payment of . 539, 542
to be paid into colonial treasury . . 539
dispensing power of governor . . . 540
not to receive gratuities 539
no one else to perform duties of. . 539
to arbitrate in disputes . . . 540
fees 540

3. *Certificates of Competency,*
jurisdiction of R. M.'s. as to. . . 541, 883
suspension and cancellation of 544, 883, 1317
delivery to Court on. 884
governor, powers of as to . .883, 1317
report to Bd. of Trade 884

PAGE

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*continued.*

A. Masters and Seamen—*continued.*

4. *Offences,*
application of ss. 244, 247, 248 of Merchant Shipping Act of 1854 . . . 541
assault on officer 546
conveyance on board. 546
continued disobedience 545
desertion 545
embezzling stores 545
jurisdiction 548
neglecting to join ship 545
penalties, application of 541
compensation out of . . . 549
punishment 547
quitting ship 545
report in log-book 546
smuggling. 545
wilful damage. 545
disobedience 545

5. *Procedure,*
application of ss. 518, 520, 521 of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854. . . . 541

6. *Seamen's Property,*
application of Act 1155, 1157
buying, etc., penalty for 1155
definition of 1155
imprisonment in default of payment of fine 1156
protection of 1155–1157
search-warrant for 1156
unauthorised possession of 1155

B. Prevention of Accidents.

survey, powers of governor as to . . 1317
appeal to S. C. 1317

C. Lighthouses.

consent to dues at Bird Island, Cape Agulhas, Cape Recipe, Green Point, Mouille Point, Roman Rock, and South Point. 694
Robben Island 835
consent to erection of, at South Point and Roman Rock 694
Robben Island 835

D. Pilotage.

pilots to be licensed 681
employment of optional . . . 682
mode of licensing 682
no fees fixed for 682
not to recommend agent . . . 682
port captains not to be paid for. . . 681

METAL,
import of certain duty free 3719

METROPOLITAN AND SUBURBAN RAILWAY COMPANY (LIMITED),
debentures, issue of 2672
directors, provisional 2669
lands, taking of 2671

Digitized by Google

PAGE

METROPOLITAN AND SUBURBAN RAILWAY COMPANY (LIMITED) —*continued.*
line and deviation 2669, 2670
mails, conveyance of 2673
opening for traffic 2672
right of purchase by Govt. 2673
streets, crossing 2672
style of company 2669
suits in name of company 2673
telegraph and telephone 2673
time for completion 2673
commencement 2673

METROPOLITAN TRAMWAYS COMPANY (LIMITED),
arbitration, Lands, etc., Clauses Act applied 3491
bye-laws, power to make 3494
Cape Town Council, protection of . . 3484, 3487–3490
power of purchase 3485, 3490
rental to . . . 3486
cars, width, lighting, etc., of . . . 3484
rate of speed 3484
to be licensed 3485
not to obstruct traffic 3492
carriage of mails by 3494
company, power to issue debentures . 3479
powers of 3481
sale and purchase . . 3491
to acquire rights of other companies 3491
accounts 3491
drivers, etc., to be licensed 3485
line and deviation 3479–3481
of cable tramways 3481
regs. as to wires, streets, etc. . . 3482, 3483
gauge of 3483
exclusive user of 3494
not to obstruct traffic 3486
offences, obstructing line. 3492
officers 3492
wilful damage, etc. . . . 3492
refusing, etc., to pay fare . . 3493
jurisdiction of magistrate . . 3493
shareholders, etc., disqualified as town councillors 3494
streets, sewers, etc., repair of . . . 3484
tolls and fares, collection of 3486
maximum rates . 3495, 3496
to be charged equally . 3493
to be painted on stations or cars 3493
working, in case of stoppage, of electric power 3485
works, maintenance of 3484
time for completion 3486
penalties 3486

MIDDELBURG.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constitution 668
R. M. for 601

PAGE

MIDWIFE.

A. CERTIFICATES. *B.* OFFENCES. *C.* REGISTER. *D.* REGULATIONS.

A. CERTIFICATES.

annual list to be published 2916
cancellation of 2915
fraudulently obtained void 2919
penalty 2919
issue of 2915
conditions for 2915
signature and registration of . . . 2915

B. OFFENCES.

false pretence of being certificated . . 2916

C. REGISTER.

erasure of names from 2918
insertion of qualifications in. . . . 2918
keeping of. 2917
restitution of name to 2919
striking names off 2919

D. REGULATIONS.

puerperal fever, as to. 2915

MILITARY. *See* ARMY; COLONIAL FORCES.

MILITARY AND NAVAL STORES,
articles which may be proclaimed . . 2547
dealing with forfeited goods . . . 2546
forfeiture of article intended for export 2546
for violation of conditions of licence 2547
proclamation, publication of . . . 2545
violation of 2545
excuse of ignorance of . 2545
special licence notwithstanding 2546
prohibition of export by proclamation . 2545–2547
release of goods 2546

MILITARY LANDS. *See* COLONIAL DEFENCE.

MILITARY PENSIONERS,
enrolment of as a local force . . . 598

MILK,
duty on 3712
sale, etc., of. *See* DAIRY, etc.

MILKSHOP. *See* DAIRY, etc.

MINE AND ALLUVIAL DIGGINGS.

A. ON CROWN LANDS OR WHERE RESERVATION TO CROWN. *B.* ON PRIVATE LANDS.

A. ON CROWN LANDS OR WHERE RESERVATION TO CROWN.

1. *Claims,*
abandoned 2091
assumption of, by owner . 2660, 2661
control of, by Mining Bd. . . . 2660
defined 2099, 2549

Digitized by Google

PAGE

MINE AND ALLUVIAL DIGGINGS—*continued.*

A. On Crown Lands or where Reservation to Crown—*continued.*

1. *Claims*—continued.
abandoned—*continued.*
disposal of, by Mining Bd. . . . 2099
lease of 2091
licence, date of 2548
registration of 2660
to remain on register 2660
alluvial, not to be allotted as reef . . 2550
exchange for reef 2550
certificate of protection 2549
claimholder, certificate 3283
removal of name from register 3284
register of 3283
of names removed 3284
of refused applications . . . 3284
construction of works on adjoining . 2550
definition of 2103
disputes as to 2345
expansion, mineral soil below surface . 2100
notification of . . 2100, 2101
fixing of size by proclam. 3282
certain diggings excepted. . 3282
gov., regs. of, as to 2101
hypothecation of 2090, 2106
stamp on 2090
irregular form, etc., of 2549
land for residence 2344
licence duty, fixing by proclam. . . 3282
liens on, registration of . . . 2099, 2106
recovery of 2100
marking out 2548
notice of shaft. 2344
stones, etc., below 15 ft. . . 2344
preference of charges 2101
registration of. 2089, 2106
stamp on 2089
release in case of floods . . 2091
ten allowed on deep find. 2345
3000 oz., reward of £500 for. . . . 2551
transfer 2090
stamp on 2090, 2561
dues, limitation of 2102

2. *Definitions,*
abandoned claim 2099, 2549
"Claim," "Reef," "Minerals," etc. 2103, 2523
"Claimholder" 2661
"Mine," "Alluvial Diggings," etc. . . 2089

3. *Digger Committees,*
abolition of 2093, 3283
areas for 3283
election of 2093
gov., rules for 2093
suits in chairman's name. 2102

4. *Leases,*
annual declaration 1468, 1469
books to be kept 1467
cancellation 1468
execution of 1467
in default of, ten claimants 2092

PAGE

MINE AND ALLUVIAL DIGGINGS—*continued.*

A. On Crown Lands or where Reservation to Crown—*continued.*

4. *Leases*—continued.
not to apply to gold, etc. 1469
power to grant 1467
rent 5s. per morgen 1467
royalty not over 10s. per ton . . . 1467
sub-leases permitted 1468
tenant not to mine beyond area. . . 1468
term not over thirty-one years . . . 1467
Namaqualand, assignment 1014
cancellation 1014
declaration of shipment of ore . . . 1013
omission of 1013
execution 1012
extent of mine limited . 1015
gold, silver, and platinum excepted . . 1015
notice of shipment of ore 1014
terms of lease . . . 1012

5. *Jurisdiction and Legal Provisions,*
chief of detective department . . . 3285
fines, recovery of 2102
fraudulent placing precious stones . . 2088
burden of proof 2088
gold, non-registration of 2551
jurisdiction of R. M. 2346

6. *Mining Boards,*
abandoned claims, control of . . . 2660
disposal of . . . 2099
assessment on claims . . . 2095, 2096
borrowing powers 2098
bye-laws existing saved 2095
dissolution 2097
election of 2094
member's qualification 2094
purchase of claims 2099
rates, levy by 2096
exempt from mun. and div. . . 2097
settlement of disputes 2097
suits against 2098
in chairman's name 2102
voters, qualification of . . . 2094, 2095
voting 2097
for cumulative 2095
And see Kimberley, *B.*

7. *Prospecting Licences.*
(*a.*) *Generally.*
application for 2085
bond before 2086, 2106
extent of 2086
form of. 2085, 2105
grazing rights under 2086
limit of area under 2087
list of names subscribed 2086
mining without 2102
notice to occupier of farm 2086
permit, issue of 2549
production of 2087
prospector, declaration of 2087
false 2088
entitled to twenty claims . 2087

Digitized by Google

PAGE

MINE AND ALLUVIAL DIGGINGS—*continued.*

A. On Crown Lands or where Reservation to Crown—*continued.*

7. *Prospecting Licences*—continued.

(*b.*) *Alluvial Diggings in Griqualand West.*

bonâ fide exercise 2518
claim defined 2523
leaseholders' rights as owners . . . 2522
cumulative . . . 2522
unprotected compensation to 2522
payments for licence 2519
proclam. of mining area. . . 2519, 2520
prospector's rights, if none. . 2521
rights of owner where reservation to Crown 2519
And see below, B.

8. *Mining Areas, etc.*,
C. C. to give notice of find 2087
declaration of mine, etc. 2089
depositing area 2093
inspectors 2089
to receive licence dues . . 2091
surveys. 2093
proclam. of mining area . . . 2519, 2520
site, gov. to test value of 2088

B. On Private Lands.

1. *Definitions*,
"Alluvial Digging," "Mine," etc. . . 3345

2. *Generally*,
compensation to owners 2092
gov.'s rules for safety 3345
penalty for breach 3345
inspectors, etc., appointment . . . 3346
regulation as on Crown lands . 2102. 2103
royalties, payment to owner 2103
10 per cent. for public purposes 2103

3. *Alluvial Diggings in Griqualand West.*
claim defined 2523
bonâ fide exercise of prospecting licence 2518
leaseholders' rights as owners . . . 2522
cumulative. . . 2522
unprotected, compensation to 2522
owner, claims under 2520
consent to prospecting . . . 2519
defined 2523
mining lease 2521
rights, cumulative 2522
payment for prospecting licence . . 2519
proclam. of mining area . . . 2519, 2520
prospectors' rights, where none 2521

MINING BUCKETS.
import duty free 3719

PAGE

MINOR.

A. Curator Dative. *B.* Curator Nominate. *C.* Custody, etc. *D.* Majority. *E.* Marriage. *F.* Property. *G.* Savings for Colonial Law. *H.* Tutor Dative. *I.* Tutor Testamentary.

A. Curator Dative.

to pay all moneys to master 147

B. Curator Nominate.

accounts of 153
to be lodged in duplicate . . 1278
appointment of 136
master void 153
assumption of under power 139
compensation of 153
confirmation of assumed 139
revocation of 140
death of, proceedings on. 139
disqualifications of 142
duties and liabilities 145
as to inventories 143–145
incapacity of proceedings on . . . 139
insolvency of 142, 154
register of 154
removal of 143
security of 137, 142

C. Custody, etc.

apprenticeship of. *See* Apprentice.
judge's O. temp., as to 146
naturalisation of 1902

D. Majority.

fixed at twenty-one 55
saving for earlier attainment . . . 56

E. Marriage.

after banns 233
before marriage officer 234
judicial consent to 234

F. Property, etc.

actions by in R. M. Court 619
debts due to prescription 829
friendly society, may be member of .
immovable not to be alienated without O. of Court 146
required for public purposes . . . . . .
insolvent debtor to, notice by master . 152
movable, payment of money to master. 147
register of debtors to. 154
savings bank deposits 2024
separate accounts in wards' book . . 147
tacit hypothec over guardian's estates. 825
trustee for, insolvent cannot be . 142, 154
widower or widow to pay inheritance or register Kinderbewys before remarriage 10, 145, 567, 780
certificate of R. M. 567
appeal to S. C. . . . 568
banns not to be published without 568
cases of doubt. . . . 567

Digitized by Google

PAGE

MINOR—*continued*

G. Savings for Colonial Law.

as to competency of minors 146
Boedelhoudershaps. 146
custody of minors 146
education of minors 146
Kinderbewyzen. 146
maintenance of minors. . . . 146
parental authority 146

H. Tutor Dative.

accounts of 153
to be lodged in duplicate . . 1278
appointment by master 137
confirmation of . . 138, 157
revocation of . . 140
compensation of 153
death of, proceedings on. 139
disqualifications of 142
duties and liabilities 142
as to inventories 143–145
executor in lieu of pupil. 127
incapacity of proceedings on . . . 139
insolvency of 142, 154
register of 154
removal of. 143
review of appointment 138
security 142
selection of 138

I. Tutor Testamentary.

accounts of. 153
to be lodged in duplicate . 1278
appointment 136
of master void. . . . 153
by parent only . . . 136
confirmation of . . 136, 157
revocation of 140
assumption of under power 139
confirmation of 139
compensation of 153
death of, proceedings on. 139
disqualifications of 142
duties and liabilities 145
as to inventories 143–145
executor in lieu of pupil. 127
incapacity of proceedings on . . . 139
insolvency of 142, 154
register of 154
removal of 142
security of 137

MITCHELL'S PASS. *See* Highway, *G.* 21.

MODELS,
import duty free 3718

MOHAIR,
sale at night forbidden 3310
exemptions 3310
proclam. as to 3310
unlawful possession 3309
and see Theft, *B.*

MONEY ORDER. *See* Post Office, *D.*

MONTAGU PASS. *See* Highway, *G.* 22.

PAGE

MORTGAGE. *See* Hypothecation.
bonds, stamp on cession of 1171

MOSSEL BAY.

A. Fiscal Division. *B.* Harbour Board. *C.* Municipality.

A. Fiscal Division.

assessment of rates by S. C. . . 900, 901
borrowing on security of road rates and tolls 898
constitution of. 668
remedies of creditors 900–902
surplus to be paid to Divisional Council 901
R. M. for 601

B. Harbour Board.

amount of dues 772
borrowing on debentures. 771
clerk, appointment of. 772
declaration of value 771, 773
penalty for false . 772
dues, exemptions from 2347
payment of 772
wharfage, levy of 771

C. Municipality.

loan for town- and market-house . . 1544
accounts 1545
charge of 1544, 1545
Public Bodies' Debts Act, 1867, to apply 1545
costs of Act 1545
loan for water supply . 1402, 1863, 2258
accounts 1403, 1870
charge of. . 1403, 1404, 1863, 1870, 1871
Public Bodies' Debts Act, 1867, to apply 1403, 1870
rates for purposes of . . . 1869, 1870
repayment 1869
sinking fund 1871
costs of Acts 1403, 1871
water charges, tariff of 1868
impounding 1863
works, construction of 1864
protection of 1868
taking lands for . . . 1864-1868

MOSTERT BAY,
quit-rent titles. *See* Crown Lands, *G.* 4.

MOWBRAY.

Municipality.

Liesbeck River 3286, 3287
mountain fires 3293
occupier's liability 3293
sewage, disposal of 3291
sewers and drains. 3288–3291
inspection of. . . 3292
wash-houses 3287

MUITZENBERG. *See* Highway, *G.* 23.

MULE,
duty on 3713
glanders. *See* Horse, *B.*
theft of. *See* Theft, *B.*

Digitized by Google

PAGE

MUNICIPALITY.

A Application of Acts. *B.* Boundaries and Constitution. *C.* Bye-Laws. *D.* Finance. *E.* Legal Proceedings. *F.* Municipal Council. *G.* Rates. *H.* Local and Special.

A. Application of Acts.

application 1927, 1928, 3605
none without petition 1930
notice of intention 1930
existing laws to apply till . . . 1928
provisions taking effect on. . . 1928
repeal of special Acts on . . . 1928
Lands Clauses, etc., Act. 1962
text of repealed Acts 9 of 1836 . . 201–216
2 of 1844 . . 334, 335
8 of 1848 . . 449–451
5 of 1852 . . 466–468
15 of 1860 . 778, 779
13 of 1864 . 927–932
Weights and Measures Act 1962

B. Boundaries and Constitution.

boundaries, alteration of . . 1898, 1962
council 1929
incorporation 1929
no. of members 1929
petition, exercise of powers on . . . 1929
investigation as to 1931
opposition to 1930
particulars in 1930
signature of. 1930
proclam. of gov. 1929

C. Bye-Laws.

approval by gov. 1949
effect of 3532
evidence of 1950
gov. power to repeal 1950
inspection of proposed 1949
penalties for breach . . 1950, 3152, 3531
powers to make as to—
air space 3604
baths and wash-houses 1949
brickmaking licences 1949
brothels 3200, 3531
buildings 3604
buildings, inspection of. . . . 3605
line of 3605
cemeteries 1948
closing houses unfit for habitation 3605
dangerous structures 3605
dog tax 1948
drainage 3604, 3605
explosives 1948
ferries, bridges, etc. 1949
fires 1948
good rule of municipality . . . 1949
grass, etc., cutting licences . . 1949
grazing rights 1949
Kaffir beer prohibition 3152
knobkerries prohibition . . . 3152
licensing cabs 1948
lighting 1948

PAGE

MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

C. Bye-Laws—*continued.*

powers to make as to—*continued.*
markets 1948
natives abroad after 9 P.M. . . . 3531
notices and plans 3605
nuisances 1945
overcrowding. 3200, 3521
parks and places of recreation . . 1949
pounds 1949
proceedings of council 1948
protection of commonage . . . 1949
public libraries, etc.. 1949
public decency 1948
public health 1948
removal of filth 1948
sanitary conveniences 3200, 3531, 3605
sewerage 1948
slaughter-houses 1948
streets, new 3604
regulation, etc., of . . . 1949
trees and shrubs. 1948
water pollution 1948
supply 1948
publication of, in *Gazette* . . . 3531

D. Finance.

1. *Accounts and Audit,*
accounts, keeping of 1945
audit, evidence on oath at 1946
manner of 1946
auditor's election 1942
payment 1942
removal 1942
balance half-yearly 1945
financial statement 1948

2. *Contracts,*
contracts, making of 1947
lenders for 1947

3. *Loans,*
accounts of 1958
advances from bank 1958
borrowing powers for works. . . . 1957
notice of intention to use . . . 1957
liability of councillors 1959
submission to ratepayers 1957
voting on 1958

E. Legal Proceedings.

documents, how authenticated . . . 1961
notices, how to be published . . . 1961
offences against Act 1962
bye-laws 1962
penalties, recovery of. . . . 1961, 1962
where none specified . . . 1962
imprisonment in default. . 1962
application of 1962
process, service of. . . . 1961

F. Municipal Council.

1. *Committees,*
minutes of 1944
inspection of 1945
provisions as to 1944

Digitized by Google

PAGE

MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

F. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL—*continued.*

2. *Elections,*
before voter's list prepared 1933
Bribery, etc., Acts applied 1939
manner of voting 1940
nomination 1937, 1964, 3200
notice of 1937
poll 1938, 1941
adjournment 1941
for riot 1941
notice of 1938
questions at 1939
false answers 1939
result 1940
returning officer 2504
scrutineers. 1939
ties 1940
vacancy of seat of member disqualified 3200
valid, though informal 1941
vote by ballot, adoption of . . 3102, 3103
penalties 3103
proclam. as to 3103
prov. regs. as to 3102
vote, rejection of 1939
voting papers to be kept 1940
voters, disqualifications of 1934
joint owners 1934
qualification 1933
roll. 1934
informalities in 1936
inspection of 1935
objections to. 1935
procedure as to . . 1935
printed copies evidence . 1935
revised, how long in force . 1935

3. *Finance. See above, D.*

4. *Mayor,*
duties at elections, provision for . . 1941
election of 1942
equality of votes at 3200
ex-officio J. P.. 1942
re-election 1933
retirement 1933
style 1942
to preside at meetings 1942
vacancies 1932

5. *Members,*
acts valid though councillor disqualified 1931
disqualification 1931
qualification of 1931, 3199
retirement 1932, 2261

6. *Officers,*
appointment of 1947
dismissal of 1947
no gratuities to 1947
obstructing 1961
powers of entry 1961
suspension of 1947

7. *Police Offences,*
enumeration of 1898–1900
penalties for 1898
See POLICE OFFENCES, *B.*

PAGE

MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

F. MUNICIPAL COUNCIL—*continued.*

8. *Powers and Duties,*
commons, enclosure of 1960
objections to 1960
contracts for bridges 2754
joint 2754, 2755
contribution to main roads 2760
except in Cape Div. 2761
dairies, as to. *See* DAIRY.
dog licences, powers as to 2768
drains, construction of 3603
Kaffir beer, search for 3152
noxious weeds, duty to eradicate . . 2769
powers and duties as to entry . . . 1961
lands, taking of . 1959, 1960, 3603, 3604
police, employment of 1959
pounds 1961
roads, water-pipes, etc. 1959
schools, etc. 1959

9. *Proceedings,*
meetings, adjournment 1943
inspection of 1948
mayor to preside 1942
minutes. 1944
no vote of interested member. 1943
once a month 1943
quorum 1943
special or adjourned, notice of 1944
to be public 1943

10. *Property,*
lands, etc., vested in 1960
gov. assent to sale of 1961
limitation of actions against. . . . 3393
succession to assets of board of management 2181

G. RATING.
exempted property. . . 1950, 2942, 3028
Govt. property not exempt 2941
except if exempted on other grounds 2941, 2942
lands not built on exempt . . . 2942
docks, etc., exempt 2942
railway works, etc., exempt . . 2942
gaols and convict stations exempt 2942
lands used for naval and military purposes exempt 2942
Houses of Parl. exempt 2942
jurisdiction as to 1954
making of 1952
payment of 1953
payment of on Govt. property . . . 2942
public libraries and museums exempt . 3028
railway buildings, certain, exempt . . 3028
recovery of 1953–1957
seizure; application of rents on . . . 1956
for non-payment 1956
notice before. 1956
vesting in council after thirty years 1957
special 1953
valuation for 1950
valuer's declaration 1951
power of entry 1951
valuation roll, appeal from 1952
objection to 1952

Digitized by Google

PAGE

MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

H. LOCAL AND SPECIAL. *See* BEACONSFIELD; BEAUFORT WEST; CAPE TOWN; CLAREMONT; GRAAFF-REINET; GRAHAM'S TOWN; GEORGE TOWN; HANOVER; HEIDELBERG; KALK BAY; KIMBERLEY, *C.*; KING WILLIAM'S TOWN; MOSSEL BAY, *C.*; MOWBRAY; OUDTSHOORN; PORT ELIZABETH; QUEEN'S TOWN; RONDEBOSCH; STELLENBOSCH; SWELLENDAM; UITENHAGE; WOODSTOCK; WORCESTER; WYNBERG.

MURDER. *See* HOMICIDE.

PAGE

MURRAYSBURG.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constitution 717

MUSIC,
printed duty free 3718

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT,
duty free 3718

MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY,
licence duty 919

N.

PAGE

NAMAQUALAND.

A. CROWN LANDS. *B.* ELECTORAL DIVISION. *C.* FISCAL DIVISION. *D.* MINES.

A. CROWN LANDS. *See* CROWN LANDS, *G.* 5.

B. ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 968
part of N. W. Electoral Province . . 1341

C. FISCAL DIVISION.

constituted 658
R. M. for 601

D. MINES. *See* MINE, *A.* 4.

NAMAQUALAND TRAMWAY,
construction by Cape Copper Mining Co. 1018
completion in three years . . . 1021
line and deviation 1020
extension, Port Nolloth to Nonans. . 1116
completion in three years . . . 1120
line and deviation . . . 1119, 1179
extension, Kookfontein to O'okiep. . 1305
completion in five years . . . 1306
actions in name of co. . . . 1023, 1123
charges. 1021–1023, 1120–1122
jetty, erection of 1121
lands, taking of 1018–1020, 1179, 1180, 1305
using of Crown . 1020, 1117, 1119
lines, branch 1023, 1122
protection of Govt. rights . . 1021, 1121
purchase by Govt. . 1023, 1122, 1123, 1306
regs. by Govt. 1022, 1121
roads, crossing, etc., of . 1021, 1119, 1120
sale by co. 1306
steam power, adoption of . . 1023, 1122

NATAL TELEGRAPH,
loan for construction. . . . 1438–1441
accounts 1440
fund for interest. 1440

PAGE

NATIVE.

A. ENTRY INTO COLONY. *B.* LOCATIONS. *C.* STATUS, ETC. *D.* TRADE.

A. ENTRY INTO COLONY.

armed natives not to enter colony . . 218
numerous deemed enemies . . 219
officers of law, aid to. . . . 219
bringing natives into colony against their will 79
children under sixteen, entry of, restricted . 688
temp. allowed 688
brought in in contravention . 689

B. LOCATIONS.

1. *Headmen,*
noxious weeds, duty to eradicate . . 2769

2. *Hut Tax,*
appropriation of 3137
collection by inspectors 2240
rate 2s. per annum 3136
recovery of. 2242, 3136

3. *Inspectors,*
appointment 2239, 2875
collection of hut tax by 2240
obstructing, penalty for 2241
permission of for settlers. 2875
police to act if none 3136
powers 2240
as to Kaffir beer. 3152
salaries 2240
seizure of unregistered cattle . 2240, 2241

4. *Legal Provisions,*
cattle stolen, liability for 2243
presumption of theft 2241
intruders, removal of 2241
jurisdiction of R. M. 2243

5. *Licences,*
annual to be taken out . . . 3134, 3135
conditions of 3135
existing locations presumed to be licensed 2239

Digitized by Google

PAGE

NATIVE—*continued.*

B. LOCATIONS—*continued.*

5. *Licences*—continued.
fees for 3135
repayment in case of closing . . 3136
grant of 2238
greater number of adults than allowed 3135
revocation and suspension 3134
notice of 3135
time for reaping crops 3135
temporary 3136
want of, penalty for 2239, 3136

6. *Regulation,*
definition of native location . . 2238, 3134
cattle, branding of 2241
stolen, liability for 2243
unbranded 2242
unregistered, presumption of theft 2241
establishment of 2238
huts, abandoned 2243
intruders, removal of. 2241
laws as to 2512
limitation of 2239
on Crown lands 2239
power to divide and grant to individuals 1662
proclam. of in B. B. 3734
register of huts, occupants, and stock . 3136
inspection of 3136
regs. under Act 2243
reservation of commonage 1662
squatters 2875
within municipality 2243
And see GLEN GREY, *B.*

C. STATUS, ETC.

1. *Certificate of Citizenship,*
Fingoes, issue to 937
apprehending holder of . 939, 940
cancellation on death . . . 938
case to hold. 937
depriving holder of . . . 939
examination of . . . . .
form of 937
fraudulent use of . . . 938, 940
lost 939
production of 938
registration of 937
Kaffirs, issue to, after ten years. . . 941
forfeiture. 942
special cases, issue in 942
wrongful penalty for 942
Tambookies, cancellation of. . . . 941

2. *Passes,*
annual revision unnecessary . . . 1073
arrest of native foreigner without 219, 1073
assistance to officers 219
extension of term. 1071
form and signature 1071, 1073
grant of after sentence 1071
to return home 1071
"Native Foreigners" defined . . . 1072
to have . 219, 1071
production. 1072

PAGE

NATIVE—*continued.*

C. STATUS, ETC.—*continued.*

3. *Registration as Voter,*
certificate of 2512, 2513
educational, etc., qualifications. 2511, 2512
exemption from certain laws . . . 2511
not compulsory 2511, 2513
personation 2512

4. *Miscellaneous,*
administration of property on death. *See* ADMINISTRATION, *D.*
dances, certain, prohibited 2865
firearms. *See* ARMS, etc.
gunpowder. *See* EXPLOSIVE, B.
orders from chiefs not to be delivered . 690, 960
protection in diamond mines. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT.

D. TRADE.

Outside Colony,
jurisdiction of Resident Magistrate and Circuit Court 80
licence for, grant of 76
recognizance for 76
record of 77
stamp on 76
to trade at Border Fair. . . . 80
penalties, application of 80
prevention of unlicensed 79
production of natives brought into colony by licensed trader . . . 78
report of offences by field cornet . . 79
trader on return 78
search of wagons of licensed traders . 78
statement of number of firearms, etc. . 77

NATIVE AFFAIRS, SECRETARY FOR,
office abolished 3154

NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE.

A. APPLICATION. *B.* JURISDICTION. *C.* LEGAL PRACTITIONERS. *D.* OFFENCES. *E.* PROCEDURE. *F.* PUNISHMENT.

A. APPLICATION, ETC.

application of code, local 2349
personal 2349
to extra colonial territories . . 2350
definitions 2350, 2552
of common intent. 2551
locality fixed by possession 2350

B. JURISDICTION.

R. M.'s Courts 2404
committal by. 2405
jurisdiction 2405
limitation of sentences . . . 2405
preliminary examination . . 2406
Special Court, establishment of . . 2406

Digitized by Google

PAGE

NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE —*continued.*

C. Legal Practitioners.

enrolment of 2408
law officers, powers as in colony . . 2408

D. Offences.

1. *General Provisions,*
accessories 2367, 2404
after the fact 2368
inciting to commit crime 2404
common intention 2368
attempts 2368
principals 2367
persons procuring. 2368
where offence different from that intended 2368

2. *Excuses and Justification,*
act done *bonâ fide* for benefit of person injured 2367
arrest *bonâ fide* of supposed offender . 2360
enforcing 2362
of person committing major offence. . . . 2361
after commission . 2361
bonâ fide belief of commission . . 2361
by peace officer 2361
assertion of right to house, etc.. . . . 2366
breach of the peace, suppression of . 2363
child under seven not responsible . . 2357
fourteen, limited responsibility 2357
common law, application of 2357
compulsion, how far defence 2358
not presumed as to married woman 2358
death, consent to 2367
defence of house, etc.. 2366
by night 2366
immovable property. . . 2366
movable property . . . 2365
dispersing unlawful assembly . . . 2363
escape, preventing 2362, 2363
homicide in case of 2363
excess of force, responsibility for . . 2367
execution of lawful process 2359
sentence 2359
unlawful sentence, *bonâ fide* 2359, 2360
force in preventing minor offence . . 2364
ignorance of law no defence. . . . 2358
insane person, how treated 2357
proof of 2357
intoxication, unwilling 2358
not unwilling 2358
to be taken into consideration 2358
judicial act in good faith 2359
riot, suppressing 2364
protection of military 2364
self-defence 2365
surgical operations 2367

PAGE

NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE —*continued.*

D. Offences—*continued.*

3. *Offences against the Administration of Justice,*
conspiracy to bring false charge . . 2374
defeat justice 2374
escapes from gaol. 2375
gaol offences 2375
judicial corruption 2372
jurors, etc., corruption of 2374
perjury. 2373, 2374
subornation of . . . 2373, 2374
public officers, corruption of . . . 2373
threats to prosecutors 2373
witnesses, corruption of 2374

4. *Offences against the Person,*
abduction of children 2387
assault defined 2384
punishment of common. . . 2384
on police. 2384
bodily injuries 2383
circumcision, forcible. 2384
concealment of birth. 2383
exposing child 2387
homicide, culpable 2380
punishment 2382
death within one year . . 2380
definition 2380
in case of death accelerated. 2380
neglect of child 2380
murder when reduced to . 2381
though death caused by treatment 2381
though death might have been prevented. . . . 2381
intonjane, forcing 2384
miscarriage, causing death of child by 2386
procuring 2386
by woman herself. . 2386
supplying means for . . 2386
murder, accessory after the fact. . . 2382
definition. 2381
punishment 2382
not providing necessaries 2379
taking reasonable precautions . . 2379
using reasonable skill, etc.. . . 2379
omissions dangerous to life 2380
poison, endangering life by 2383
with intent 2384
pretended witchcraft, etc. 2388
suicide, abetting 2382
attempt 2383
threats 2404

5. *Offences against Property,*
arson, definition 2402
punishment 2402
coining, enumeration of offences . . 2401
punishment 2401
forgery, definition of "Documents," etc. 2399
defined 2399
false evidence to procure execution of document . . 2400
telegrams 2400
punishment 2400

Digitized by Google

PAGE

NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE —*continued.*

D. Offences—*continued.*

5. *Offences against Property*—continued.
forgery, using forged documents . . 2400
when complete 2400
fraud, breach of trust 2397
cheating in gaming 2397
clerks, etc., falsifying accounts . 2396
conspiracy 2396
directors' false statements . . 2395
fraudulent accounts . 2395
on creditors 2397
public officers committing . . 2396
mischief defined 2402
damage by explosives . . . 2403
generally . . . 2403
to public works . . 2403
telegraphs . . . 2403
tolls 2403
killing animals. 2403
receiving stolen property 2398
when act complete . . . 2398
robbery, corrupt bargain to regain property 2399
definition 2397
extortion 2398
housebreaking 2398
punishment . . . 2397, 2398
theft defined 2389
by agents, etc. 2390
bailee with directions . . . 2390
constables 2393
co-owners 2391
donee of power of attorney . 2390
false pretences 2392
postal officials 2392
servants 2392
documents, obliterating . . . 2391
illicit diamond-buying . . . 2392
killing animal with intent to steal 2390
none by spouse during cohabitation 2391
of cattle. 2393
of mohair, ostrich feathers, skins, etc. 2392
outside territories 2391
punishment where none specially provided 2393
receiving property of one spouse from other 2391
ship's boats, removing. 2372
stores, receiving 2372
spoor, creating false 2394
property traced by. 2393, 2394
proceedings in cases of . 2395
subjects of 2389
animals are . . . 2389
bees are 2389
ostriches, etc., are. . 2389
weights and measures offences . 2401, 2402

6. *Offences against Public Health, etc.,*
common nuisances 2377
disturbing religious assembly . . . 2376
insufficient clothing 2377
offences as to corpses. 2377

PAGE

NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE —*continued.*

D. Offences—*continued.*

7. *Offences against Public Order,*
collecting arms 2369
concealing treasonable intention . . 2369
conspiracy 2369
to prevent collection, etc., of taxes 2404
high treason 2369
personation 2400
seducing soldiers, etc. 2369
war against allies. 2369

8. *Offences against Public Tranquillity,*
affray 2370
drunkenness 2371
obstructing magistrates 2371
riotous conduct 2371
threats, abusive language, etc. . 2371, 2404
unlawful assembly 2370, 2371

9. *Police Offences,*
armed at night 2379
disguised at night 2378
gambling in public place 2378
leaving vehicle unattended 2378
misconduct of drivers, etc. 2378
negligent driving. 2377
obstructing highway. 2377
on enclosed premises at night . . . 2378
possessing housebreaking implements . 2378
projections from vehicle 2378
resisting police 2379
slaughtering in street 2378
setting on dogs, etc. 2378
wilful damage. 2378
trespass 2378

10. *Sexual Offences,*
bigamy defined 2387
punishment 2387
carnal knowledge of child 2385
proof of age of child 2386
incest 2376
indecency 2376
indecent assault 2384
rape, attempt 2385
defined 2385
none by boy under fourteen . . 2385
punishment. 2385
unnatural offences 2376

11. *Crimes not provided for,*
punished as in colony 2409

E. Procedure.

1. *Resident Magistrate,*
accused or spouse may be witness . . 2408
appeals. 2409
juries 2407
native assessors 2407
rules as to 2409
pleadings, etc.. 2407
procedure 2408
removal or stay 2407
review of sentences 2407
rules by gov. 2406, 2409

Digitized by Google

PAGE

NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE —*continued.*

E. PROCEDURE—*continued.*

2. *Special Court,*
accused or spouse may be witness . . 2408
adjournments 2406
appeals 2409
juries 2407
pleadings, etc. 2407
process 2406
procedure 2406, 2408
removal or stay 2407
rules by gov. 2409
sittings 2406

F. PUNISHMENT.

capital, how inflicted 2353
commutation of 2353
warrant for 2353
corporal, how inflicted 2354
females not to have . . . 2354
offenders under sixteen . . 2354
discharge without, in trivial cases . . 2356
fines as compensation 2355
how recovered 2356
imprisonment for non-payment . 2355
limitation of 2355
not to be excessive 2355
rewards to informers out of . . 2355
imprisonment defined 2353
how inflicted 2354
in case of doubt as to offence . . . 2357
limitation where offence compound . 2356
recognizances 2356
imprisonment in default . . . 2356
sentences may be cumulative . . . 2356

NATURAL HISTORY SPECIMENS,
import duty free 3720

NATURALIZATION.
See ALIEN, *A.*

NETHERLANDS SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAY COMPANY,
appointment of engineer, etc., by governor 2999
loan to 2998, 2999
debentures to cover 2999

NEWSPAPER,
import duty free 3719
penalties, recovery of 2221
half to prosecutor 2222
postage of. *See* POST OFFICE.
printer's name to be on 721
penalty for omission 721
registration, manner of 2221
penalty for omission . . 2221
register to be kept by C. C. 2221
extracts from 2221
evidence 2221
stamp duty, exempt from 440

NO-MAN'S-LAND,
annexation to colony 1523
application of colonial laws 1523
laws to remain in force 1523

PAGE

NONANS. *See* NAMAQUALAND TRAMWAY.

NORTHERN BORDER.

A. CRIMINAL COURT. *B.* POLICE.

A. CRIMINAL COURT.

contempt of 1107
district of 1104
establishment of 1104
jurisdiction of 1105, 1107
as to masters and servants 1312
proceedings 1105, 1106
record of 1105, 1108
revision by S. C. 1106
rules as to M.s' Cs. to apply to . . . 1108
witnesses, summoning, etc., of . . . 1107
expenses of 1107

B. POLICE.

force, embodiment of 1108
employment beyond boundaries . 1109
regulation of 1109
inspector, appointment, etc., of . . . 1109
members, discipline of 1109
desertion 1109
gratuities 1110
protection 1111
sale of horses, etc., by . . 1110

NOTARIAL ACT,
stamp on 2210

NOTARIAL ATTESTATION,
stamp on 2210

NOTARIAL BOND,
stamp on 1171
registration of 2213

NOTARIAL CONTRACT OF SERVITUDE,
stamp on 2213

NOTARIAL NOTICE OR PROTEST OF BILL,
stamp on 2210

NOTARY PUBLIC,
admission to practice, stamp on . . 2208
articles of apprenticeship, stamp on . 2212
authority from S. C. to practise as . . 705
examinations 705
rules for 706
stamp on apprenticeship to 2212
who may be admitted 705

NURSE.

A. CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCE. *B.* OFFENCES. *C.* REGISTER.

A. CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCE.

annual list to be published 2916
cancellation of 2916
fraudulently obtained, void 2919
penalty 2919
grant of 2916
conditions of 2916
signature and registration of . . . 2916

Digitized by Google

PAGE

NURSE—*continued.*

B. Offences.

false pretence of being certificated . . 2916

C. Register.

erasure of names from 2918
insertion of qualifications in . . . 2918
keeping of 2917

NURSE—*continued.*

C. Register—*continued.*

restitution of name to 2919
striking names off 2919

NUTS,
import duty on 3712

NUX VOMICA,
penalty for liquor-dealer keeping . . 2791

O.

PAGE

OATH.

A. Of Allegiance. *B.* Extra-Judicial. *C.* Judicial. *D.* Of Office.

A. Of Allegiance.

form of 28, 400, 2868
to be taken by justices 25
road magistrates . . 386
Parl. oath altered 2868

B. Extra-Judicial.

abolition of 2868
solemn declaration in lieu of . . . 2867

C. Judicial.

affidavits 2868
affirmation in lieu of 2868
effect of, as oath 2869
reference to, of opposite party . . . 63
who may administer 824

D. Of Office.

to be taken by justices 25, 28
civil commrs. 50
collector of taxes . . 50

OBSCENE PUBLICATIONS,
irregularity in execution of Act . . 3110
tender of amends . . . 3110
limitation of actions . . 3110
penalty for sending through post . . 3110
"Publication" defined 3108
sale, exposure, etc., of, penalty for . . 3108
search of premises for 3109
penalty on occupier if found . . 3110

OCHRE,
import duty on 3713

OFFICE COPIES,
fee for 2215
stamp on 2213

OIL,
import duty on 3714

O'OKIEP. *See* Namaqualand Tramway.

OPIUM,
penalty for liquor-dealer keeping . . 2791

PAGE

ORANGE RIVER BRIDGES.
Act not to take effect till Free State Act passed 1190
construction without convention . . 1241
loan for 1354
accounts 1355
redemption of . . . 1354
convention with Griqualand West . . 1355
Orange Free State . 1188, 1242, 1353
Crown lands, free occupation of . . 1189
power to contract for construction 1188, 1355
right of purchase reserved 1189
tolls abolished 2663

ORANGEZICHT,
release from *fidei-commissum* . 3277–3280

ORDINANCE,
property transferred to Secy. of State . 692

ORPHAN CHAMBER,
abolished 101, 111

OSTRICH.

A. Brands. *B.* Export. *C.* Feathers and Skins. *D.* Protection.

A. Brands.

brand defined 2803
directory, annual compilation of 2805
to be kept by pound-master 2806
burden of proof in case of possession of branded ostrich 2806
cost of types or blocks 2805
district or divisional mark . . 2805, 2807
evidence in criminal trials 2805
fees 2803, 2807
application of 2807
modification when more than one application for same 2804
penalty for breach of regulations . . 2807
unauthorised use of . . 2805
pound fee, additional for unbranded . 2806
quarterly returns of 2805
registers of brands 2803
registrars of brands 2803
registry, application for 2803
certificates of 2803

Digitized by Google

PAGE

OSTRICH—*continued.*

A. BRANDS—*continued.*
registry, entry of 2804
none of brand in use . . . 2804
regulations of governor . . . 2806, 2807
transfer of 2805

B. EXPORT.
duty on ostriches and eggs 2218

C. FEATHERS AND SKINS.
dealers in, to be licensed. . . 2152, 2153
to keep books. . . 2153, 2154
contravention of Act. . . 2153
jurisdiction of R. M.. 2336

D. PROTECTION.
1. *Domesticated,*
cattle, etc., included in 2264
dogs in inclosures for may be killed . 1386
protection of property in. 1386
saving for existing rights 1387

2. *Wild,*
close season for 2826
licence to kill on Crown lands . . . 2682
offences, killing in close season. . . 2826
on Crown land without licence 2683
on private land . . 2682
secretaries of councils, etc., deemed owners 2683

OUDTSHOORN.
A. ELECTORAL DIVISION. *B.* FISCAL DIVISION. *C.* MUNICIPALITY.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION.
constituted 968
part of S.W. Electoral Province . . 1341

PAGE

OUDTSHOORN—*continued.*

B. FISCAL DIVISION.
constituted. 668
contribution to road over Moulagu Pass 926
costs of Act. 2288
loan for repairing roads 2286
charge of. 2286, 2288
repayment 2287
accounts 2288
R. M. for 601
swing-gates prohibited 3732
removal by Div. Council . 3732
compensation . . . 3733

C. MUNICIPALITY.
loan for purchase of land, etc. . . . 2280
charge on rates. 2281
application of 2281
accounts of 2281
Public Bodies Debts Act, 1867, to apply 2281
cost of Act. 2282

OUTSPAN.
SERVITUDE.
private lands subject to exempt from certain laws . . . 3151
no lease of by Divisional Council 3151

OYSTER FISHERY,
oyster-bed, establishment of. . . . 2528
limits of 2528
notice before licence for 2528, 2529
offences as to. . . 2529, 2530
penalties for . . 2530
licence to establish oyster-bed . . . 2528
revocation of 2529, 2530
to search for pearl oysters . . 2531
interference with 2532
provisions as to 2531

P.

PAGE

PAARL (THE).

A. FISCAL DIVISION.
R. M. for 601

B. MUNICIPALITY.
loan for water supply 1126, 1127, 1611, 1631
accounts 1127
charge of. 1126, 1127
for town house 1631
maintenance of roads in Stellenbosch . 926

PAARL TRAMWAY COMPANY (LIMITED),
access. and right of way 3407
agreement with Div. Council . 3412–3414
Govt. . . . 3414–3416
municipality . 3409–3412
annual rent to municipality of the Paarl 3401

PAGE

PAARL TRAMWAY COMPANY (LIMITED)—*continued.*
bye-laws 3408
bye-laws, jurisdiction of magistrate . 3409
offences against and penalties 3408
compensation 3404
definitions 3401
fares, tariff of 3407
formation and registration 3402
line and deviation 3402
local office 3409
powers of taking and entry on land, etc. 3403
protection of Govt. rlwy. 3406
municipality . . 3405, 3406
works, etc. 3408
removal of line on non-user for six months 3405

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PACALTSDORP. *See* LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY, *D.*

PACKING MATERIAL,
import duty free 3719

PAINTINGS,
import duty free 3719

PAKHUIS MOUNTAIN. *See* CLANWILLIAM.

PAKHUIS PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 24.

PAMPHLET,
to have printer's name, etc. 721
penalty for omission 721

PAPER,
certain, import duty free. 3719

PAPER-CUTTING MACHINES,
import duty free 3719

PAPER-FOLDING MACHINES,
import duty free 3719

PARLIAMENT,

Constitution Ordinance.

17 of 1856.	13 of 1883.
3 of 1865.	14 of 1887.
17 of 1865.	36 of 1887.
14 of 1874.	16 of 1888.
1 of 1882.	9 of 1892.
9 of 1883.	

A. CONSTITUTION. *B.* PROCEEDINGS. *C.* MEMBERS. *D.* PRIVILEGE. *E.* ELECTORS. *F.* REGISTRATION. *G.* ELECTIONS. *H.* INQUIRIES.

A. CONSTITUTION.

Constitution of Parl. 491–528
Appropriation Acts, passing of . . . 524
Crown, powers to alter Constitution
Ordinance . . 493
disallow Acts . . 525
gov. power to assent bills 525
reserve bills 525
transmit bills. . . . 525
money bills to originate in H. A. . . 527
reserved bills, how to take effect . . 526

B. PROCEEDINGS.

Acts, enrolment and printing of . . 526
dissolution. 493
English or Dutch, proceedings in .527, 1803
session once every year 524
standing orders, approval by gov. . . 2073

C. MEMBERS.

payment of, rates of 2563–2567
absence from home defined. . . 2565
declaration for 2566
not for more than ninety days. . 2566
travelling expenses . . . 2564, 2567
privileges of. *See below, D.*
unseating 2071, 2072

PAGE

PARLIAMENT—*continued.*

D. PRIVILEGE.

freedom of speech. 531
members exempt as witnesses except
in S. C. 2073
from jury service . 2073
persons disturbing sitting 2072
president or speaker's warrant . . . 2072
execution of 2072
publications, privilege of 531
rules and orders, approval of gov. . . 2073
unseating, etc., of members. . .2071, 2072

E. ELECTORS.

1. *Qualification*
aliens disqualified 499
generally 498, 499, 963
crim. after five years 2981
educ., test for 2973
duty of registering officer as to . 2973
joint occupiers 498
none for communal, etc., occupation . 2459
old qualifications saved 2972
2. *Disqualification,*
aliens 499
criminals 500
3. *Special and Local,*
Cape Town 2980
Glen Grey 3379, 3380
Griqualand West 2973

F. REGISTRATION.

1. *Claims,*
day for receiving 591
directions, etc., on 2979, 2994
form of 501, 590, 2974, 2976, 2992
distribution of 2976
lists of . .503, 504, 591–594, 596, 2975, 2993
notice annexed to. 2975
notice of 501
to claimants 504
form in pursuance of 593
registering officer's duty. 2976
signature by claimant . . . 2979, 2980
to be sent to C. C. 590
2. *Lists,*
abolition of existing 2457
copies, notice annexed to 2977
posting of 2977
preservation of 505
div. lists 502
rectification at poll 505
electoral div. containing more than one
fiscal div. 596
existing, preservation of. 2980
field-cornetcy, framing of . 500, 2458, 2460
posting of . . 500, 2458
tearing down, etc. .501, 2458
transmission of copies . 502
general list, framing of 597
of claims 503, 504, 591–594, 596, 2975, 2993
allowed 596
correction by F. C. 592
notice annexed to 2975
framing of 591
posting up by F. C. 592

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PARLIAMENT—*continued.*

F. REGISTRATION—*continued.*

2. *Lists*—continued.
of objections 502, 503, 593, 595
allowed 596
of persons registered . . . 500, 2976, 2993
removed from list . 2977, 2994
represented dead, etc. . . 592
posting up by F. C. . . . 593
provisional. 2457, 2974
notice of 2974
reserved names to be underlined . . 2981
settled by C. C. final. . . . 2458, 2460
where more than one fiscal div. 2459

3. *Objections,*
costs of. 2458
form of. 501, 2974, 2992
lists of 502, 503, 595
allowed 596
notice, in pursuance of 593
of 501
to person objected to. . . . 594
transmission of 594

4. *Officers,*
C. C., duties of 2977
notice of as to lists . . 2458, 2460
selling of lists by 2458
where more than one fiscal div. . 2459
F. C. provisional lists 2457
to post certain lists 593
registering officers, appointment of. . 2457

5. *Revision Courts,*
claim, duty of registering officer as to . 2976
costs of objections. 2458
holding. 595
every two years . . . 597, 2459
non-registration, complaint of . . . 1332
notice of day for 2978
objections, claimant not appearing . . 2979
duties of registering officer . 2975
objector not appearing . . 2979

6. *Special and Local.*
(a) *Cape Town Div.*
claims, form of 1325
lists of. . . . 1321, 1324, 1325
notice to double claimants . . 1321
particulars in. 1326
reception of 1322, 1323
collection of names 1319
form for 1319
custody of 1321
filling up 1319, 1320
signatures, witness of . . 1321
lists of claims 1321, 1324
registering officer to deliver to R. M. 1326
revised kept by R. M. 1327
objections, form of 1325
particulars in. 1326
revision courts, claimants to appear . 1327
costs 1327
holding of 1326
every two years 1329
procedure 1327
registering officer's duties. . . 1321–1325

PAGE

PARLIAMENT—*continued.*

F. REGISTRATION—*continued.*

6. *Special and Local*—continued.
(b) *Graham's Town,*
adoption of Act 14 of 1874 1329
claims, manner of making 506
revision 506, 507, 508, 597
(c) *Griqualand West,*
application of law 1526
(d) *Kaffraria, British,*
provisions as to 963
(e) *Uitenhage,*
transfer of certain voters from George . 1024

G. ELECTIONS.

1. *Definitions,*
"Election," "Polling Officer," etc. . 2972

2. *Polls,*
(a) *Ballot,*
election to be by 2981
ballot-boxes, custody of 2982
description of 2983
papers, contents of 2993, 2996
delivery of 2983
form of 2981, 2996
how dealt with 2986
marking of 2981
rejected, inspection of . . . 2986
spoilt 2984
void 2981
directions to voters 2997
documents, evidence of 2987
inspection of. 2987
tendered votes, list of 2984
voting, illiterate, etc., voters 2983, 2984, 2998
incapacitated voters 2983
in compartment 2982
in concealment 2983
(b) *Complaints at Poll,*
of non-registration 1332
(c) *Count,*
agents of candidates 2985
appointment of fresh. . . . 2988
declaration of secrecy . 2988, 2998
duties of 2990
may seal ballot-box 2990
name and address to be notified 2988
no stamp on appointment . . 2991
non-attendance 2989
notice to of count. 2985
duties of returning officer 2986
indorsement of rejected papers . . . 2985
manner of conducting 2985
(d) *Polling-places.*
polling-places 1328
no cockades, etc., at. . . . 1329
persons who may be present . 1329
(e) *Polling Officers,*
appointment 598, 1328
assistant 1328, 1329
duty of 2990
after close of poll 2984
removal of disorderly persons . . . 2987

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PARLIAMENT—*continued.*

G. ELECTIONS—*continued.*

2. *Polls*—continued.

(e) *Polling Officers*—continued.
returning officer may be 2988
secrecy, declaration of . . . 2988, 2998
statement of 2985
to keep order 2982

(f) *Hours of Polling,*
duration of poll 1328

(g) *Personation, etc.,*
discrepancy in name, effect of . . . 1330
of address 1331
personation penalty 1331
apprehension of person suspected. 1331
questions to voters 1330
false answers 1331
voting more than once prohibited . . 1332

3. *Offences,*
applying for paper equivalent to tendering vote 2991
attempts to commit 2989
defacing ballot-paper. 2989
false answers to questions 1331
forgery of ballot-paper 2989
interference with box, etc. 2989
misbehaviour at poll 2987
personation 1331
putting false paper in box 2989
supplying ballot-paper 2989
taking paper out of box 2989
voting more than once 1332

4. *Returning Officer,*
appointment of 2504
assistants 2988
declaration of secrecy 2988
duties of 2982, 2990
expenses 2982
notices of 2988
penalties on 2988

5. *Petitions,*
definition of "Candidate," etc. . . . 2035

(a) *Preliminary,*
form 2039
jurisdiction of courts 2035, 2040
list of 2036
more than one respondent 2039
presentation, manner of 2036
within forty-two days . 2035
recognizance for costs 2036
objection to 2036
service 2036
signature 2035
who may present 2035

(b) *Procedure,*
abatement 2042
consequences of 2042
appeal to Superior C. 2044
costs in discretion of Court 2042
taxation of 2042
hearing several together. 2039
notes of evidence 2039

PAGE

PARLIAMENT—*continued.*

G. ELECTION—*continued.*

5. *Petitions*—continued.

(b) *Procedure*—continued.
questions of law reserved 2039
recriminatory evidence when seat claimed 2044
report of corrupt practices 2039
respondent's notice not to oppose . . 2042
Rules of Court 2039, 2040
substituted petitioner 2041
security of 2041
trial, provisions as to. 2037–2039
vote of bribed person void 2991
withdrawal, leave necessary. . . . 2041
consent of co-petitioner to. 2042
costs of 2041
witnesses, expenses of 2041
neglect to pay . . 2042
provisions as to 2040

H. INQUIRIES.

members not attend other house without order 2071
witnesses, attendance 2070
contempt by 2071
expenses of 2071
false answers 2073
objection to answer . . . 2071
summons to 2070

PARSONAGE,
lands attached to 14

PARTITION,
lands mortgaged to Govt. 3031
consent of Treas. to 3031
expenses borne by parties . . . 303

PARTNERSHIP.

A. ARTICLES OF PARTNERSHIP. *B.* SPECIAL PARTNERS WITH LIMITED LIABILITY.

A. ARTICLES OF PARTNERSHIP.

stamp on 2209

B. SPECIAL PARTNERS WITH LIMITED LIABILITY.

dissolution, none before notice . . . 850
general partners to account 851
sue and be sued . 850
general and special partners. . . . 849
certificate signed by. 849
filing. 849
registration in Deeds Office . 849
joint stock and banking cos. excluded . 849
name of firm 850
alteration of, dissolution . . . 850
special partner, claim deferred . . . 851
interest out of capital to 851
limitation of liability . 849
not to withdraw capital 850
powers of 851

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PATENT.

A. Application of Act. *B.* Register. *C.* Grant. *D.* Disclaimer. *E.* Infringement. *F.* Miscellaneous.

A. Application of Act.

to English patents 798

B. Register.

of patents, keeping of 795
proprietors, keeping of 796
entries, falsification of . . . 796
expunging 796

C. Grant.

1. *Application*,
specifications, alterations. . . . 791, 792
inspection of . . . 793
amendment of 787
cancellation of. . . . 789
deposit of 787
filing of 791
index of. 795
inspection of 793
provisional protection. . 787
void against true inventor 787
2. *Grant*,
letters patent issue 789, 790
date of 790
fees on 798, 802
form 800
term for foreign inventions. . . 790
proceedings after deposit of specification 788, 799
before Att.-Gen. . . 788–799
warrant, grant of 789, 799
void for non-performance of conditions 789
3. *Term*,
extension of 793

D. Disclaimer.

application, notice of. 791
disclaimer, entry of 792, 802
index of 795

E. Infringement.

particulars in action for 797
effect on taxation 797

F. Miscellaneous.

interpretation of letters patent, etc.. . 786
invalid patent, confirmation of . . . 793
by commrs. 794, 802
protection of foreign invention on foreign ship. 791
rules by gov. for execution of Act . . 787

PAWNBROKER.

A. Definitions. *B.* Obligations. *C.* Pawn-tickets. *D.* Licence. *E.* Pledges. *F.* Charges and Profits. *G.* Special Contracts. *H.* Offences.

A. Definitions, etc.

"Pawnbroker," "Pledge," "Shop," etc. 2685
certain shopkeepers deemed. . . . 2685

PAGE

PAWNBROKER—*continued.*

A. Definitions, etc.—*continued.*

"Pawnbroker" deemed dealer in second-hand goods. 3440
executors included . 2685
agents, servants, etc., of 2686
pawners, assigns, etc., of. 2686
loans, application of Act to 2686
before Act exempted 2686

B. Obligations.

books to be used 2686, 2695–2699
delivery up of unlawful pledge. . . 2690
liability in case of fire 2689
for depreciation. 2689
name, etc., to be painted up. . . . 2687
production of books, etc., in Court . . 2694
schedule to Act to be posted up . . 2687
to give pawn-ticket . . .2687, 2695–2697

C. Pawn-tickets.

delivery of. 2687
form of and particulars on .2687, 2696, 2697
for special contracts 2688, 2699
lost and stolen. 2689

D. Licence.

application for, first notice of . . . 2693
certificate for 2693, 2701
forgery of. 2693
refusal of. 2693
cesser on conviction 2693
expiry on Dec. 31. 2692
fee for £10. 2692
separate for each shop 2693
stamp duty 2208

E. Pledges.

depreciation of 2689
for intox. liquor forbidden 2132
holder of ticket entitled to redeem . . 2689
loss by fire. 2689
over 10*s.* redeemable till sale . . . 2687
sale by auction of . . 2687, 2700
pawn-tickets to be given for. . . . 2687
receipt on redemption if required . . 2687
redemption, production of ticket on . 2689
within one year . . . 2687
summary order for delivery of . . . 2690
under 10*s.* forfeited after year . . . 2687
unlawful delivery to owner 2690

F. Charges and Profit.

rates of. . . 2687, 2696, 2697, 2699, 2700

G. Special Contracts.

allowed in loans over 40*s.* 2688
duplicate to be signed by pawner . . 2689
form of. 2699

H. Offences.

amends for frivolous charges . . . 2694
breach of regulations as to pledges over 10*s.*. 2688

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PAWNBROKER—*continued.*

H. OFFENCES—*continued.*
carrying on business on Sunday, etc. . 2691
common informers compounding . . 2694
contracts not void for 2695
employing servant under sixteen . . 2691
forged tickets, etc., detention of persons offering 2694
not posting up name 2687
schedule to Act . . . 2687
obstructing search 2692
pawner not giving good account of himself 2691
when pawnbroker may detain . . 2691
pawning property not pawner's . . . 2691
penalties for offences 2694
application of 2694
protection of persons executing Act . 2695
purchasing pledges 2691
redeem, improperly attempting to . . 2691
selling pledge improperly 2691
taking in unfinished, etc., materials . 2692
pledge from child 2691
intoxicated person 2691

PAYMASTER-GENERAL.
CONTINGENCIES ACCOUNT.
increase of 3613
opening of 3004
temporary advances 3004
authorisation by controller, etc. . 3005
expenditure not covered by . . 3005
surcharge in case of . . . 3005
limit of £200,000 3004
repayment of 3004
refusal of Parl. to make provision. 3005

PEACE OFFICER,
arrest by 71
of military deserter by . . . 1152
no action against for obeying warrant . 27
to be assistant to justices 25
And see CONSTABLE; F. C.; POLICE.

PEACE PRESERVATION ACT. *See* ARMS, ETC.

PEARL FISHERY. *See* OYSTER FISHERY.

PEDDIE.
FISCAL DIVISION.
contribution from Albany for roads . 926
And see HIGHWAY, *G.* 25.

PENGUIN ISLANDS,
annexation to colony 1310

PENHOEK PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 5, 26.

PENSION,
of certain executive officers 1192
of military. *See* COLONIAL FORCES, *C.* 5.
of police. *See* POLICE, *A.* 9; *B.* 4.
And see SUPERANNUATION.

PEPPER,
penalty on liquor-dealer keeping . . 2791

PAGE

PERFUMERY,
20 per cent. import duty on 3722

PERIODICAL PUBLICATION,
exempt from stamp duty 440
import duty free 3719

PERJURY,
false answers at div. election . . . 2717
examination of accounts of council . . 2737
insolvency, examination 301
mun. poll 1939
parl. poll 1331
registration of births, etc. 3323
votes. 1323
evidence to boundary commission 985
licensing court . . 2127
medical council . . 2923
parl. inquiry . . . 2073
pharmacy bd. . . . 2923
declaration as to gunpowder . . 672
ownership of goods seized . . . 1220
transfer duty . 2172
value . . 772, 1036

PERPETUAL QUIT-RENT. *See* CROWN LANDS, E.

PERSONATION,
at poll 1331

PETITION,
fee on 2216
to H. M. in Council, fee on 2215

PHILIPSTOWN.
FISCAL DIVISION.
constitution of 2616–2618

PHYLLOXERA. *See* VINEYARD.

PHYSICIAN. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.

PICKLES,
import duty on 3714

PICKS,
import duty on 3714

PICTURE-BOOKS,
import duty free of 3719

PICTURES,
import duty free of 3719

PIG,
destruction of, trespassing 3011

PIGEONS,
destruction of, trespassing 3011

PILOT. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, *D.*

PIPES, DRAINAGE,
import duty free 3719

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PIQUETBERG.

A. Electoral Division.

constituted 968

B. Fiscal Division.

constitution 668

C. Land.

irregular survey validated . . 1004, 1005

PIQUINEER'S KLOOF. *See* Highway, *G.* 27.

PISTOLS,
import duty on 3714

PLATES FOR PRINTING,
import duty free 3719

PLEA,
fee on 2215

PLEDGE. *See* Pawnbroker.

POISON.

A. Definition. *B.* Labelling. *C.* Sale. *D.* Keeping. *E.* Exemptions.

A. Definition.

articles deemed to be . . . 2919, 2925
additional 2919

B. Labelling.

word "Poison" to be affixed . 2919, 2925

C. Sale.

certificate to general dealer to sell. . 2920
chemist, etc., conditions of sale by. . 2921
responsible for servant, etc. 2922
prescription book. . . 2921
poisons book 2921
inspection of. . . 2922
due care to be exercised. 2919
penalty for want of 2920
general dealer only to sell for certain purposes 2920
to keep book of sale . 2920
inspection of book of . 2920
penalty for improper sale 2922
purchaser giving false information. . 2922
restrictions on. 2920

D. Keeping.

due care to be exercised. 2921
penalty for want of 2921

E. Exemptions.

fly-papers 2922
homœopathic medicines 2922
patent and Dutch medicines . . . 2922
photographic materials 2922
poisoning clubs 2922
veterinary medicines 2922

PAGE

POLICE.

40 of 1828.	12 of 1874.
25 of 1847.	12 of 1882.
15 of 1857.	35 of 1893.
8 of 1873.	

A. Colonial Police Force. *B.* District Police. *C.* Divisional Police. *D.* Municipal and Village Police.

A. Colonial Police Force.

1. *Commissioners,*
appointment of 1840
acting commrs. 1840
may resign 1841
to appoint policemen. 1840
to superintend force 1840

2. *Offences,*
bribes, taking. 1844
clothing, retaining 1844
selling, etc. 1845
contravention of rules 1841
desertion 1844
exacting tolls from police 1846
false certificates, etc.. 1845
possession of necessaries of 1845
publican allowing police to get drunk, etc. 1845
receiving necessaries of 1845
resigning without leave 1844

3. *Officers,*
appointment of 1840
to search for stolen goods . . . 3309
not to resign without leave . . 1841, 1844
stolen goods, malicious search for . . 3310
sub-inspectors, etc., to serve process . 1841

4. *Police Districts,*
formation of 1840

5. *Police Force,*
employment in time of war 1840
equipment. 1840
exemption from tolls. 1846
protection for acts under warrant . . 1847

6. *Policemen,*
appointment of 1840
not to resign without leave . . 1841, 1844
powers and duties 1840
cessor of on retirement 1841
to serve process 1841

7. *Regulation and Discipline,*
dismissal 1844
imprisonment 1846
time not to count as service . . 1846
jurisdiction of R. M. 1846
misconduct inquiry, officers. . . . 1843
policemen . . . 1843
sergeants . . . 1843
subpœna . . . 1843
penalties, recovery of. 1843
reduction in rank. 1844

8. *Rules,*
making of by Govt. 1841

Digitized by Google

PAGE

POLICE—*continued.*

A. COLONIAL POLICE FORCE—*continued.*

9. *Superannuation,*
at fifty after ten years' service . . . 1841
bodily injury on duty 1842
conditions of pension. 1842
forfeited by discharge 1843
gratuity where service under ten years 1842, 1847
at forty after twenty years' service 1842
members of existing forces 1843
on medical certificate . . . 1842, 1847
rewards for special services . . . 1843

B. DISTRICT POLICE.

1. *Appointment, etc.,*
appointment by R. M. 435
duties of force. 437
rules, framing by R. M. 435
penalty for infringing. . . . 436

2. *Chief Constables,*
appointment by Govt. 434
may suspend constables 436
no gratuities to 438
not to be concerned in canteen . . . 438
oath and declaration of 435
powers and duties 435
residence 438
returns by 438
to execute crim. process 438
to perform duties of field cornet . . 438

3. *Constables,*
appointment of 435
arrest of crim. by. 40
delivery up of clothing, etc.. . . . 436
harbouring 437
no gratuities to 438
not to be concerned in canteen. . . 438
on duty not to be privately employed . 437
powers and duties 435, 437
as to nuisances 437
protection 27
residence 438
resignation 436
suspension 436
And see CONSTABLE.

4. *Superannuation,*
definition of "Police Officer" . . . 1316
grant of pensions 1315
none as of right 1316
of rewards 1316
public revenue, funds transferred to . 1315
payment of moneys to. 1316
pensions payable out of. 1315

C. DIVISIONAL POLICE.

appointment by R. M. 1275
cessor of 1276
col. defence, employment for . . . 1277
none where div. by half expenses. 1277
expenses, accounts of. . . . 1275, 1276
disbanding on non-payment of 1275

PAGE

POLICE—*continued.*

C. DIVISIONAL POLICE—*continued.*
expenses, estimates of 1275
payment of one-third by div. 1274, 1275
to be quarterly 1274, 2290
rate for 1276
petition of Div. Council for 1275
powers and duties 1276
under control of R. M. 1274

D. MUNICIPAL AND VILLAGE.

1. *Adoption of Act,*
manner of 673
number and cost to be ascertained . . 674
village bds., application to 1908

2. *Expenses,*
accounts of 673
payment of half by municipality . 673, 675
rate, assessment of 674

3. *Force,*
additional, police appointment . . . 674
discontinuance . . 675
duties 674
increase or decrease . 676
ordinary police, number of . . . 673, 676
retention in area . . 675

4. *Superannuation. See above, B.* 4.

5. *Local and Special. See* CAPE TOWN, *C*; NORTHERN BORDER, *B.*; PORT ELIZABETH, *C.* 10

POLICE OFFENCES.

A. GENERALLY. *B.* MUNICIPALITIES AND VILLAGES.

A. GENERALLY.

abusive language . . . . . 1902, 336[illegible]
may be prosecuted before special J. P. 190
armed at night . . . . . 190[illegible]
being on enclosed premises at night . 1901
betting in street 1901
breaking windows 1901
burning stubble, etc. 1904
carrying bundles, etc., at night. . . 1904
causing damage by dog or cattle . . 1901
damaging lamps 1901
disguised at night 1901
drivers and guards, improper conduct of. 1900
drunken, etc., conduct 1902
may be prosecuted before special J. P. 1905
housebreaking instruments, possession of 1901
leaving timber, etc., in street . . . 1900
vehicle unattended 1901
licensed person obstructing police . . 1903
negligent driving 1900
injuring person by 2335
not abating nuisance. 1903
projections from vehicle 1901
resisting police 1902

Digitized by Google

PAGE

POLICE OFFENCES—*continued.*

A. GENERALLY—*continued.*

ship's stores, receiving 1902
boats, removing 1902
slaughtering, etc., in street 1901
trespassing 1901
unlicensed person obstructing police . 1904
offenders, arrest of without warrant . 1904
bail for. 1905
taking before magistrate. . 1905
fines, application of 1906
punishment of . . . 1900, 1901, 1902
private prosecutions allowed . . . 1906
search of vessels, carts, etc., for stolen property. 1905
imprisonment, meaning of 2336

B. MUNICIPALITIES AND VILLAGES.

committing nuisance 1900
cutting down trees 1899
damaging streets, sluices etc. . . . 1899
defacing buildings 1899
depriving person of water 1898
discharging firearms 1899
diverting water 1898
eavesdropping. 1899
ferocious dogs 1900
fireworks, fires, etc. 1898, 189
furious driving 1899
games in street 1900
horses, etc., unattended 1899
inflammable matter in street . . . 1899
injuring road 1899
insufficient clothing 1898
irritating cattle 1898
mischief 1898
nightsoil in street. 1899
non-repair of sluices, etc. 1898
not cleaning yards 1900
obscene words and songs, etc. . . . 1899
obstructing street. 1899
polluting fountain 1898
polluting water 1898
prostitutes soliciting 1900
riding, etc., on footpath 1898
throwing rubbish in street 1898
fines, application of 1906
may be prosecuted before special justice 1905
private prosecutions allowed . . . 1906
punishment of. 1898

POLLING OFFICER. *See* PARL., *G.* 1, 2 e.

PONDOLAND.

ANNEXATION TO COLONY.

on proclamation 3316
East Pondoland to Griqualand West . 3316
proclam. of laws in 3846
former legalised 3846
summary arrest of dangerous persons 3846
provisions as to magistrates and clerks 3316
West Pondoland to Tembuland . . 3316

PAGE

POOR.

A. DESTITUTE CHILDREN. *B.* MAINTENANCE.

A. DESTITUTE CHILDREN.

application of laws 3510
apprenticeship 3509
cancellation of 3510
provisions relating to 3510
colonial secretary, report to. . . . 3508
order of 3508
duty of magistrate on . 3508
definition of "Destitute Child" . . 3507
expenses, recovery from parent, etc. . 3508
inquiry by magistrate 3508
institution or school, committal to . . 3508
payments to . . 3509
period of committal 3509
reception in . . 3509
misconduct of child . . . 3509
regulations of . 3509
return of child to parent . . . 3510
offences, obstructing execution of order 3508
aiding escape 3509
neglect of apprentice . . . 3510
report by clergymen, justices, etc., of . 3508
R. M. ex-officio guardian 3509

B. MAINTENANCE.

liability to provide for self and family 3436
penalty for breach . . . 3436
penalty for deserting wife or family 3436
maintenance order on husband or father 3436
rehearing of. . . 3437
transmission of . . 3437
appeal against . . 3437
enforcement of . . 3437
reciprocity as to . 3437

PORT,

interpretation of "Ship," "Port Captain," etc. 678

REGULATIONS.

ballast, throwing into harbour . . . 681
berths, assignment of. 679
not to be shifted 679, 681
fine, imprisonment on non-payment of . 684
application of 684
foreign national ships 679
gunpowder, landing of 680
guns to be unloaded 680
H. M. S., assistance to 679
infected ports. *See* QUARANTINE, *E.*
mails, delivery of. 679
masters, bond to observe. . . . 679, 680
no rockets, etc. 680
offences, jurisdiction as to 684
port captain, boarding of ships by . . 1318
no moorings without permission of 683
not to recommend agents 681
not to sell stores . . . 681
production of ship's papers 678
report of arrival of ship 679

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PORT ALFRED.

A. Public Wharf.

dues, exemption of bullion, etc., from 1314

B. Roads. *See* Highway, *G.* 28.

PORT BEAUFORT MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENT,
regulation of 195

PORT CAPTAIN. *See* East London Harbour, *B.*; Harbour; Port; Port Elizabeth Harbour, *B.*; Table Bay Harbour, *B.*

PORT ELIZABETH.

A. Electoral Division. *B.* Fiscal Division. *C.* Municipality. *D.* Volunteers.

A. Electoral Division.

constituted 498
part of S. E. electoral province . . . 1341

B. Fiscal Division.

loan for Rawson Bridge 1514
charge 1514, 1515
accounts 1515
Public Bodies' Debts Act, 1867, to apply 1515
costs of Act 1515
R. M. for 601

C. Municipality.

1. *Boundaries and Constitution,*
boundaries. 3783
of wards 3783, 3784
style 3785
wards, alteration 3784
number 3783

2. *Bye-laws,*
existing saved. 3835
power to make as to:—
abattoirs 3837
advertisements 3839
air space 3836
animals in streets 3838
bicycles, etc. 3840
brickmaking 3839
brothels 3836
building line. 3836
buildings 3836
closing of 3836
dangerous 3837
inspection of 3837
butchers 3838
cabmen's shelters 3837
coffee-stalls 3837
common pasture. 3837
coolies, licensing of 3839
dogs and dog tax 3838
drainage 3836
explosives 3837, 3838
good order 3840
health officers 3837
infectious diseases 3837
keeping live stock 3837

PAGE

PORT ELIZABETH—*continued.*

C. Municipality—*continued.*

2. *Bye-laws*—continued.
power to make as to—*continued.*
lodging-houses 3840
market guides 3836
nuisances, etc. 3838
offensive trades 3840
officers 3836
overcrowding. 3836
places of recreation 3837
plans and notices 3837
pounds 3839
public bathing 3837
carriages, etc. . . . 3839, 3840
parks, etc. 3837
registration of houses 3839
removal of filth 3837
sanitary conveniences 3836
sky-signs, etc. 3840
streets, naming, etc. 3838
new 3836
obstructing . . . 3838, 3839
regulation of . . 3838, 3839
traffic 3838
tram-lines, etc. 3840
trees 3840
vehicles 3840
water supply of 3825, 3839
publication of 3841
Gazette copy evidence 3841

3. *Drainage,*
power to make bye-laws as to . . . 3836
lay sewers, etc. 3814
sewers, etc., protection of 3815

4. *Finance,*
accounts and audit 3801, 3802
auditors 3800
charges for works, preference of . . 3842
contracts 3809, 3810
contribution to certain roads . . . 926
to public purposes . . . 3816
costs of Act 3843
loans 3808, 3809
separate account of. 3843

5. *Fire,*
extinction of . . . . . .
damage by . . . 3833, 3834
fire brigade established 3831
police to aid. 3832
services of charge for . . 3833
superintendent, etc., protection of 3832
reports 3834

6. *Legal Provisions,*
Act, infraction of. 3843, 3844
bye-laws, infraction of . . . 3840, 3843
fines, application of 3843
penalties for nuisances, etc. 3841
obstructing officers . . 3842
powers of entry, etc. 3842
to sue signature of 3842
publication of notices. 3842
R. M., jurisdiction of. 3843
service on town clerk. 3842

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PORT ELIZABETH—*continued.*

C. MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

7. *Locations,*
power to establish 3834
remove 3834
compensation 3835
loans for 3835

8. *Municipal Council,*
constitution of. 3783
incorporation of 3785
lands taking by 3818-3820
Lands Clauses, etc., Act. 3821
mayor, election, etc., of . . . 3794, 3795
member's election. 3788–3794
ballot-paper . . . 3792, 3845
qualification . . . 3785, 3786
voters for 3786, 3787
rolls of . . . 3787, 3788
officers 3798
powers of entry 3842
and duties 3812–3822
proceedings 3795–3797
process service on town clerk . . . 3842
warrant to sue, etc. 3842
work done, charge for 3842

9. *Officers,*
accounts of 3798–3800
security of. 3798
town clerk. 3798
town engineer. 3798
treasurer 3798-3800

10. *Police,*
power to appoint 3827

11. *Property,*
damage to 3811
vested in council 3810

12. *Public Works, etc.,*
baths and wash-houses 3817
cemeteries 3821
drainage 3814
gardens, etc. 3817
improvements 3818
lighting 3814
markets 3815

13. *Rates,*
rates, recovery of 3807, 3808
rating 3805–3807
valuation 3802–3805

14. *Sanitary Provisions,*
notice of infectious disease, etc. . . . 3815
nuisances, abatement of 3813
penalty for certain . . . 3841

15. *Streets,*
bye-laws as to naming 3838
new 3836
obstructing . . 3838, 3839
regulation of. . 3838, 3839
closing and diversion. 3821
lighting and repair 3814

16. *Survey and Plans,*
power to make of underground works, etc. 3827

PAGE

PORT ELIZABETH—*continued.*

C. MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

17. *Town Improvement Fund,*
existing protected. 3827
regulation of 3828
vested in mayor 3828

19. *Tramway,*
accounts 3516
borrowing, powers for 3511
construction or purchase. 3512
line and deviation 3512
offences. 3515
power to sell, let, or work 3517
protection 3513–3515
of public 3513
rate for. 3515, 3516
regulation 3513, 3515
subject to general Act 3518
suits for fares, etc. 3515
surplus income 3518

20. *Water,*
debentures, issue of 3822
lands, springs, etc., taking . . 3823, 3824
laying on 3813
reservoirs, etc., construction. . 3823, 3824
supply, bye-laws as to . . . 3825, 3839
regulation of. 3825
water-rate, power to levy . . 3825, 3826
works, protection of 3824, 3825
vested in council 3822

21. *Miscellaneous,*
assize of food, weights, etc. 3815

D. VOLUNTEERS.

power to borrow for drill hall . . . 2233
See also LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY, *E.*

PORT ELIZABETH AND BUSHMAN'S RIVER RAILWAY,
construction of 1283
lands, taking of 1284
loan of £345,000 for expenses of 1284, 1286
interest on, 4½ per cent. . . . 1285
payment of . . . 1285
accounts 1286
protection of line 1284

PORT ELIZABETH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.
incorporation 1891
powers 1891
rules and regulations of 1892
style 1891

PORT ELIZABETH GREY FOUNDATION.
board of management 557–559, 2561, 2562
designation of schools 557
officers 560
report and accounts 561
rules 560, 561
scholarships 560
schools to be three in number . . . 559

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PORT ELIZABETH HARBOUR.

A. Harbour Board. *B.* Harbour Master or Port Captain. *C.* Offences. *D.* Salvage and Removal of Wrecks.

A. Harbour Board.

accounts, keeping of 3675
bye-laws, making of as to—
obstructions 3666
traffic 3666
navigation 3666
landing of goods 3666
control of vessels 3666
pilots 3666
ferry-boats, etc. 3666
bye-laws, penalties for breach . . . 3666
publication of 3667
approval of 3667
existing continuance till new made 3667
chairman 3663
constitution of bd. 3660
contract for water supply 3678
debt and interest, charge of 3675
dues chargeable 3667
exemptions from 3668
no clearance before payment . . 3679
remission on submarine cables . 3679
exemption from certain laws . . . 3660
explosives, control of by bd. . . . 3679
land, power to take 3664, 3674
to deal with certain . 3672, 3673
sale of by governor at request of bd. 3673
leases by secretary 3673
local limits 3678
loan, additional for 958
for new jetty 1580
further works 1609
improvement 2820, 2821
management of harbour vested in . . 3660
members, election, etc., of 3660–3663, 3682
mayor of Port Elizabeth one . . 3660
payment of 3664
not to have interest 3664
officers, transfer of civil servants . . 3676
superannuation of . . 3676, 3677
joint service of 3677
widow's pension fund . . . 3677
regs. as to duties 3677
persons who may land, etc., goods . . 3678
powers, general, of bd. 3665
to improve harbour 3674
to take lands 3664, 3674
property vested in 3673
public wharf 959
quorum 3663
rent for warehouses 3674
report, annual 3675
revenue, application of 3674
wharfage dues, exemption of bullion 959

B. Harbour Master or Port Captain.

agent of board to be deemed . . . 3679
appointment and control of 3678

PAGE

PORT ELIZABETH HARBOUR—*contd.*

B. Harbour Master or Port Captain—*continued.*

anchors not to be sold by 3669
except in case of distress . . . 3669
assistance to national ships 3668
copy of Act, etc., to be furnished . . 3668
master, bond to be taken from . . . 3669
ship, boarding of 3668
papers, production of 3668
report of arrival of 3669

C. Offences.

ballast, casting into harbour 3669
berth, changing without permission . 3669
ship's papers, not producing 3668

D. Salvage and Removal of Wrecks.

anchors, etc., lost, powers as to . . . 3671
unauthorised raising of . 3671
recovery by master within five days 3671
sale of, in default of payment of salvage . 3671
proceeds of 3672
removal of wrecks by bd. 3670
interested persons 3670
property recovered, sale of 3670
proceeds if deficient 3671
delegation of powers 3672

PORT ELIZABETH LIBRARY,
incorporation 946
trustees 946, 947
property vested in 946

PORT ELIZABETH PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL,
board of managers, constitution of . 552
election of . 552, 553
may hold and sell property . 554, 556
to frame rules . . 555
designation 551
gratuitous treatment of poor . . . 555
medical and other officers 555
report and accounts 556

PORT ELIZABETH TRAMWAY COMPANY (LIMITED).
accounts and audit 1628, 1629
capital 1623, 1633
directors 1624, 1625, 1628, 1633
extension if required by municipality 1629, 1634
incorporation of 1623
line and deviations 1629
obstruction 1631
use of, exclusive 1630
meetings 1627
shares 1623, 1624, 1626, 1633
suits in corporate name 1632
tariff 1632
vesting of property 1632
winding-up 1633, 1634

PORT NOLLOTH.

A. Fiscal Division.

constitution 1638

B. Tramway. See Namaqualand Tramway.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PORT ST. JOHN'S AND MACLEAR RAILWAY,
arbitration as to disputes 2907
company taking over line 2907
conditions, imposition of by gov. . . 3422
crossing streets 2905
deposit of £1000 3422
Govt. right to purchase 2906
may take temporary possession . 2907
line and deviation 2906, 2907
promoter authorised to construct, etc. . 2903
may take lands 2904
compensation. . 2904, 2905
suits in what name 2906
time for completion, etc. . . 2905, 3422

POST-OFFICE.

4 of 1882.	35 of 1892.
48 of 1882.	36 of 1894.
4 of 1885.	17 of 1895.
14 of 1885.	35 of 1895.
7 of 1887.	36 of 1895.

A. Administration. *B.* Postal Rates and Regulations. *C.* Conveyance of Mails. *D.* Money Orders. *E.* Offences and Legal Proceedings. *F.* Miscellaneous.

A. Administration.

1. *Governor,*
regs. for management 1812
postal drafts 2253
to be laid before Parl. . 2255
2. *Officers,*
declarations of, . . . 1824, 3137, 3139
penalties for breach of Act 1824
3. *Postal Conventions,*
power to make 1819
as to postal drafts. 2255
promulgation of 1819
to be laid before Parl. . . . 1819, 2254
4. *Postmaster-General,*
no action for delay against 1825
property in letters vested in. . . . 1825

B. Postal Rates and Regulations.

1. *Definitions,*
"Inland Letter," "Foreign Letter," etc. 1811
"Newspaper". 1814
"Postal Packet" 1813
2. *Parcel Post,*
form or label deemed entry for customs 3455
3. *Newspapers,*
address, etc., of 1815
4. *Rates,*
army, etc., letters 1813
double if not prepaid. 1816
exemptions from 1815
inland 3137-3139
prescribed 1812
ship letters 3137, 3138
5. *Redirection,*
provisions as to 3454, 3455

PAGE

POST-OFFICE—*continued.*

B. Postal Rates and Regulations—*continued.*

6. *Registration,*
double fee in certain cases 1816
regs. as to 1816
7. *Regulation,*
letters, dead, disposal of . . . 1817, 1818
sender liable for postage. 1819
valuables in 1818
detaining, etc. 1821
not to be returned 1817
obscene addresses, etc. . . . 1817
postage payment money . . 1815
stamps . . 1815
frauds on . . 1821
postmaster to see letter stamped 1816
power to open suspected 1817, 1818, 1970, 2267
refused, etc., how dealt with . 1817

C. Conveyance of Mails, etc.

1. *Delivery,*
limits of, how defined 1825
2. *Mails, etc.,*
declaration of shipmaster . . 1822, 1828
delivery to post-office on arrival . . 1822
notice of sailing by shipmaster . . . 1823
on private rlwys. 3561
payments to ships 1822
penalty for refusing to take 1823
ships not sailing as notified 1823

D. Money Orders and Postal Drafts.

money orders and postal orders issue . 1820
postal drafts, issue of up to £10 . . 2253
liability of post-office . 2255
payment, demand of . . 2254
to be in coin . 2254
full . 2254
receipts, etc., exempt from duty 2255
return of draft evidence of dishonour . . . 2254

E. Offences and Legal Proceedings.

arbitration as to disputes with rlwy. . 3562
jurisdiction of R. M. 1825
to imprison if fine not paid . . 1825
letters, carrying for hire. 1820
detaining, etc. 1821
fraudulently obtaining . . . 1821
losing, etc. 1821
posting with obscene address . 1821
refusal to convey 1815
mails, refusing to take 1823
ship not sailing as notified . . 1823
obscene address, posting with . . . 1821
publication, sending . . . 3110
pillar-box, damaging. 1821
postage, frauds on payment of . . . 1821
postage stamps, forging British and foreign 2453, 2454
colonial . . 1824

Digitized by Google

PAGE

POST-OFFICE—*continued.*

E. Offences and Legal Proceedings —*continued.*
postage stamps, fraudulent removal . 1820
possessing dies, etc. 1824, 1825
unissued 1825

F. Miscellaneous.
Buildings, General Post-Office . 3424, 3559
Savings Bank. *See* Savings Bank, *B.*

POTASH,
import duty free 3719

POULTRY,
destruction of, trespassing 3011

POUND AND TRESPASS.
A. Definitions. *B.* Pounds. *C.* Pound-book. *D.* Pound-master. *E.* Trespass. *F.* Sales.

A. Definitions.
"Animal," "Cattle," "Flock," "Stallion," etc. 3006

B. Pounds.
1. *Establishment, etc.,*
establishment by proclam. 3007
abolition by proclam.. 3007
2. *Impounding,*
animals alleged to be stolen. . . . 3023
to what pounds . . . 3011, 3024
cattle driven without certificate 1173–1175
exemption of owner of land subject to outspan 3151
illegal, liability for 3022
malicious 1174
mileage 3012, 3025
not to be unduly increased 3012, 3013
outspans and Govt. property . 3018, 3019
pound breach 1175
rescue 3012
stallions, castration of before release . 3017
relief from . . . 3017
three weeks to elapse . . . 3017
tender by owner before 3011
3. *Legal Proceedings,*
costs 3023
penalties, imprisonment for non-payment 3023
recovery of 3023
where none prescribed . . 3023
4. *Management,*
vesting in Div. Council 3006
mun. council 3024

C. Pound-book.
contents of. 3009
copies for Div. Council 3010
extracts, fee for 3010
inspection 3009
fee for 3010

D. Pound-master.
animals trespassing on land of . . . 3008
destruction of diseased. 3007, 3008

PAGE

POUND AND TRESPASS—*continued.*

D. Pound-master—*continued.*
appointment 3007
liability for neglect 3008
fees of 3019, 3020, 3025
according to scale of pound 3022, 3024
alteration of 3020
application of 3019
charged on animals 3019
Griqualand West 2470
not to have more than one pound . . 3007
release before payment of trespass money 3014
use impounded animal . . . 3008
offences of and penalties. 3010
publicans, etc., disqualified 3007
saving for other powers 3010
to act as auctioneer 3021
give notice of pounding 3009
receipt. 3007
have fees posted up 3009
keep copy of Act 3009
pound book 3009
three inclosures 3007
receive trespassing animals . 3007
penalty 3007
case of contagious disease 3007
take pound book to sale 3010

E. Trespass.
action for, saved 3022
animals committing, not to be sold . 3012
used. . 3012
illtreated 3012
notice of to pound-master . . . 3012
destruction of pigs, poultry, etc. . . 3011
dogs 3011
liability for damage done by dogs . . 3011
molesting animals, etc. 3022
security pending decision whether sheep scabby or not 3016
trespass money, according to scale where trespass committed . 3022, 3024
trespass money in case of uncultivated ground, etc. . 3014, 3025
double in case of repeated trespass 3014
scabby sheep, etc. 3015
fourfold in case of scabby sheep mixed with others . . 3015, 3016
in case of stallions, bulls and rams 3016, 3017
outspans and Govt. property . . . 3018, 3019
repeated trespass on dam or tank. 3019
gardens, etc. . . 3013, 3025
memorandum claiming 3013
settlement by assessment . . . 3013, 3014, 3016, 3017
award to be in writing . . . 3015
sent to pound-master . . . 3015
action 3013
wilfully driving scabby sheep, etc., on to land 3016

Digitized by Google

PAGE

POUND AND TRESPASS—*continued.*

F. POUND SALES.

advertisement of 3020
publication of 3020
posting of copy of 3020
animals not to be sold for three weeks 3021
to be sold singly 3021
except sheep and goats . 3021
notice, fifteen days, of animals to be sold 3021
twice a year of sales 3021
place, where council direct 3021
sales to be for cash 3021
application of proceeds . 3021, 3022
time, each in different month . . . 3021

POWER OF ATTORNEY,
attestation of 1431, 1606
attesting witness, competency of . . 1431
declaration of . . 1606
general stamp on 2210
specially noted, stamp on 2210
substitution, stamp on 2210

PRECIOUS STONES. *See* DIAMOND TRADE; ILLICIT DIAMOND-BUYING; MINE.

PREPARATORY EXAMINATION. *See* CRIM., P. *C.*

PRESCRIPTION. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, *A.*

PRIESKA.

FISCAL DIVISION.

boundaries. 2327
constitution by proclamation . . . 2327
electoral divisions unchanged . . . 2328

PRIME MINISTER,
salary; additional £250. . . 1635, 3599

PRINCE ALBERT.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constitution 668
loan for road over Zwarteberg . . . 1758
charge of 1758, 1760
sinking fund. 1758
accounts 1759
Public Bodies' Debts Act, 1867, to apply 1759
costs of Act 1759
R. M. for 601

PRINCE ALFRED'S PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 29.

PRINTER,
name to be on pamphlet. 721

PRINTING, ETC., INKS,
import duty free 3719

PRINTING MACHINES,
import duty free 3719

PAGE

PRISON.

A. CONVICT STATIONS. *B.* LOCAL PRISONS. *C.* LOCK-UP.

A. CONVICT STATIONS.

1. *Definitions,*
"Convict Station" defined 2577
"Prison," "Convict," etc., defined . . 2578
loitering near 2589
subordinate officer defined 2828

2. *Convicts,*
agreements for labour of. 2589
discharge of 2586
property of, rules as to 2828
removal of. 2579
recapture, expenses of 2581

3. *Offences,*
punishable by Visiting Magistrates. . 2579
superintendent . . . 2580
R. M. 2580, 2581
aiding escape . . . 2585
articles, prohibited supplying 2585
possession of . . 2827
punishment cells . . 2585
trial of 2827
when sentences may be reviewed 2588

4. *Officers,*
appointment of 2578
assaults on prisoners by 2587
carrying arms by. 2586
duties as to sentences 2580
ejectment of suspended, etc.. . . . 2587
no fees to 2586
not to have interest 2586
other powers of 2581
removal of. 2579
resignation, limitation of 2827
superintendent, punishments by . . 2580
to have power of constables 2581
violation of duty 2587
withdrawal, unauthorised 2827

5. *Regulations,*
regs. of gov. for 2588

6. *Visiting Magistrates,*
appointment of 2579
offences, punishment by. . . 2579, 2827
no appeal from 2579

B. LOCAL PRISONS.

1. *Jurisdiction,*
of R. M. 2582–2584
to punish offences . . 2583, 2584

2. *Offences,*
aiding escape 2585
fees to officers. 2586
generally 2583–2585
outside prison. 2585
prohibited articles, possession of . . 2827
supplying . . . 2585
punishment cells 2585
trial of 2827
when sentence may be reviewed . . 2588

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PRISON—*continued.*

B. LOCAL PRISONS—*continued.*

3. *Officers,*
appointment of 2582
assault on prisoner by 2587
carrying arms by 2586
ejectment of suspended 2587
gaoler to keep journal 2583
not to have interest 2586
resignation, restrictions on 2827
withdrawal, unauthorised 2827

4. *Regulation,*
discipline cells 2585
hard labour, performance of . . . 2582
prisoners, discharge of 2586
division into classes . . . 2582
property of 2828
putting in irons . . 2583, 2584
separation of sexes . . . 2582
untried, food of 2583
not to wear prison clothes 2583
regs. of gov. 2588
to be posted in English and Dutch 2587

C. LOCK-UPS.
imprisonment in, on short sentence . 2587

PRISONER.
bail. *See* CRIM. P., *E.*
committal. *See* R. M.; CRIM. P., *D.*
of war. *See* IMPRISONMENT.
preliminary examination. *See* CRIM. P., *C.*
release of untried. *See* CRIM. P., *H.* 1.
trial. *See* CRIM. P., *H.*

PRIVATE BILL. *See* ACT OF PARL., *B.*

PRIVATE PROSECUTION. *See* CRIM. P., *B.* 1.

PRIVY COUNCIL,
appeals to. *See* S. C., III.

PROMISSORY NOTE. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.

PROSECUTION. *See* CRIM. P., *B.*

PROSPECTING LICENCE. *See* MINE, *A.* 7.

PROSTITUTE. *See* VENEREAL DISEASE, *D.*

PROTECTION OF OFFICERS. *See* CONSTABLE; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, *B*; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

PROXY,
stamp on 2210

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.
accounts to be certified correct . . . 2618
false certificate of 2619
form of, to be prescribed . . 2618
to be rendered when required 2619
greater detail may be prescribed 2620
power of controller, etc., not limited as to 2620
contingencies account. *See* PAYMASTER-GENERAL.

PAGE

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS—*continued.*
vouchers, examination of 2619
certificate as to 2619
dispensing with . . 2620, 2621
power of controller, etc., not limited as to 2620
ward's book, examination of . . . 2620
joint parliamentary expenses included in. 2621
And see CONTROLLER, ETC.

PUBLIC BILL. *See* PARL., *B.*

PUBLIC BODIES' DEBTS ACT. *See* JUDGMENT.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS,
funds for General Post-Office . 3559, 3560
residence. for . . . 3559, 3560
R. Ms. . 3559, 3560
Cape Town Station . 3559, 3560

PUBLIC HEALTH.
A. AUTHORITIES. *B.* BYE-LAWS AND REGULATIONS. *C.* DRAINAGE AND SEWERAGE. *D.* INFECTIOUS DISEASES. *E.* MEDICAL OFFICERS. *F.* NUISANCES. *G.* OFFENCES. *H.* WATER SUPPLY. *I.* SPECIAL AND LOCAL.
commencement of Act 3769

A. AUTHORITIES.

1. *Colonial Authorities,*
advising board of health. 3743
reference of reports to . . 3743
gov., inquiries by order of . . 3750, 3766
officers, powers of entry 3768
resisting . . . 2013, 3752, 3768
medical officer of health defined . . 3741
appointment of . . . 3743
assistant 3743
duties 3743
expenses 3752
qualification 3743
reports 3743

2. *Local Authority,*
defined 2001, 3754
duties of 2010
powers of 2011
revocation of 2014
powers as to cemeteries. *See* BURIAL.
powers as to vaccination. *See* VACCINATION.
powers, cumulative . . . . . .
of Div. Councils in rural areas 2763, 2764

3. *Urban Local Authority,*
definition 3741
extension of area of village . . . .
powers to make bye-laws. *See below, B.*
constitution of new, by proclam. . . 3746
notification of gov.'s intention . . 3746
public meeting 3746
powers as to drainage, etc., *See below, C.*
infectious diseases. *See below, D.*
nuisances. *See below, F.*
water supply. *See below, H.*
special exemptions. *See below, I.*

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PUBLIC HEALTH—*continued.*

B. BYE-LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

1. *Powers of Gov.*,
to appoint new urban loc. authority . 3746
to approve bye-laws of local authority. 3746
municipality . 1949
to make regs.—
in case of urgency 3747
in default of loc. authority . . 3744
as to infectious diseases 2010
offensive trades outside district . 3747
pollution of water 3748
sewage outside district . . . 3748
slaughter-houses, etc. 3747
to repeal bye-laws of municipality . . 1949
to enforce and carry out 3744
to revoke powers of loc. authority . . 2010

2. *Powers of Municipalities*,
to make bye-laws as to—
closing houses unfit for habitation 3605
drainage and sewerage 1948, 3604, 3605
nuisances. 1948
overcrowding 3200, 3531
removal of filth 1948
sanitary conveniences 3200, 3531, 3605
sanitation 1948
slaughter-houses 1948

3. *Powers of Urban Local Authority.*
duty to make bye-laws as to—
nuisances 3743
pollution of water 3744
sanitary condition of premises . . 3744
slaughter-houses 3744
power to make bye-laws as to—
abattoirs 3745
animals, keeping of 3746
baths and wash-houses 3745
bleaching, etc., greens 3745
cemeteries 3745
closing unfit buildings 3745
dairies 3745
disinfection 3745
drainage and sewerage 3745
fish markets, etc. 3745
fruit and vegetables, sale of . . 3745
hospitals 3745
infectious, etc., diseases . . . 3745
mortuaries 3745
native locations 3746
offensive trades 3745
overcrowding. 3745
purposes of Act 3746
removal of filth 3745
sanitary conveniences 3745
precautions in building . 3745
water supply, etc. 3744
manner of making 3746
penalties to impose 3746
limit of. 3746

C. DRAINAGE AND SEWERAGE.

Bye-laws as to. *See above, B.*

1. *Definitions*,
"drain," "nightsoil," "sewer," etc. 3741, 3742

PAGE

PUBLIC HEALTH—*continued.*

C. DRAINAGE AND SEWERAGE—*continued.*

2. *Powers of Urban Loc. Authority*,
to alter, close, etc., sewers 3749
contract for removal of filth . . . 3750
improve drainage, etc. . . . .
compensation to landowners. . 3749
take lands and sewage works . . 3749
compensation 3749
undertake drainage scheme . . . 3749
consent of minister necessary . 3750
three months' notice 3750
plans to be open to inspection . 3750
objections to scheme 3750
inquiry into 3750
protection of sewers 3750, 3751
removal of filth 3759
right of owner to connect 3750
unauthorised connections, etc. . . . 3751

D. INFECTIOUS, ETC., DISEASES.

1. *Definition*,
infectious diseases defined . . 2002, 3752

2. *Disposal of Corpses. See* BURIAL.

3. *Expenses*,
advances by Govt. 2315
contribution to hospitals 3756
payment of part by Govt. 2315

4. *Hospitals*,
expenses of 2011, 3755, 3756
provision of, by loc. authority . 2003, 3755
removal to 2011
summary 2012

5. *Milk. See* DAIRY, etc.

6. *Notice*,
householder to give 3752
medical practitioner to give . . . 3753
fees of 3753

7. *Offences. See G. below.*

8. *Rates*,
collection in native locations . . . 2315
powers of Div. Council in rural areas . 2764

9. *Regulations. See B. 2, above.*

10. *Sanitary Precautions*,
corpses, removal of 2014
excreta, special dealing with . . . 3753
infected persons, removal to hospital 2011, 2012
to home . 2012
list of customers of food- or milk-seller 3754
power of entry of officers . . 2013, 3768
public conveyances, disinfection of. . 3754

11. *Small-pox. See* VACCINATION.

E. MEDICAL OFFICERS.

1. *Colonial*,
medical officer of health. *See above, A.* 1.

2. *Local*,
district surgeons, duties of 2014
health officer, appointment 3743
district surgeons acting as 3743
qualifications. . . . 3743

Digitized by Google

PAGE

PUBLIC HEALTH—*continued.*

F. NUISANCES.

abatement of 3762
animals dying near road to be buried . 4
where owner cannot be found . . 3762
bye-laws as to. *See above, B.*
case of joint delinquents . . 3762, 3763
closing house unfit for habitation . . 3761
wells, etc. 3760
public building 3761
inspection 3760
expenses of 3760
notices and service 3763
powers, cumulative 3763
stopping offensive trade 3761
slaughter-house, etc. . . . 3762

G. OFFENCES.

breach of bye-laws, etc. 2010
householder, etc., not giving notice . 3753
infected person exposing himself . . 2012
premises, letting, etc. . 2013, 3754
medical practitioner not giving certificate 3753
milk and aerated waters, sellers of . . 3752
not abating nuisance. 3762
burying dead animal 4
disinfecting public carriage . . 3754
refuse, etc. 3754
furnishing list of customers. . . 3754
refusing to be re-vaccinated . . . 2014
resisting officers 2013, 3768
penalties 3767
application of 3767
imprisonment in default of payment 3767
recovery 3767
special J.P., jurisdiction of 3567

H. WATER. *See* WATER.

I. SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

Beaconsfield. *See* BEACONSFIELD.
Kimberley. *See* KIMBERLEY, *A.*

PUBLIC MEETINGS,
proclam. as to political, repealed . . 456

PUBLIC NOTARY. *See* NOTARY PUBLIC.

PUBLIC OFFICE,
fees by stamps 1475–1477

PUBLIC OFFICER.

A. CIVIL SERVICE. *B.* MAGISTERIAL APPOINTMENTS. *C.* OFFENCES. *D.* PENSIONS. *E.* RETIREMENT. *F.* RULES. *G.* SECURITY.

A. CIVIL SERVICE.

1. *Definition,*
"Civil Service" defined. 3533
"Fixed Establishment of Civil Service" defined 3533
all departments one service 2555

2. *Civil Service Examination,*
candidates, official lists of passed . . 3535
over twenty-five 3534

PAGE

PUBLIC OFFICER—*continued.*

A. CIVIL SERVICE—*continued.*

2. *Civil Service Examination*—continued.
candidates, qualifications of 3534
removal of names from lists 3535
Cape Mounted Rifles, officers of . . 3534
establishment of 3534
exemption of graduates 3534
governors, rules as to 3555
offices for which requisite . 3534, 3556, 3557

3. *Civil Service Law Examination,*
candidates, official list of passed . . 3536
establishment of 3535
governors, rules as to. 3535
higher law examinations. 3536
subjects of. 3535

4. *Civil Service, Admission into,*
appointment to offices not scheduled . 3538
dispensing with services 3539
of Bechuanaland officers. 3576
of judges' clerks 3536
of officers of Cape Mounted Riflemen . 3537
of passed candidates 3536, 3539
probation, twelve to eighteen months . 3537
three years 3538
removal of clerks on . . . 3538
promotion in department 3537
governor's rules as to . . 3555
special appointments. 3538
return of 3538

B. MAGISTERIAL APPOINTMENTS.

qualifications for 3539

C. OFFENCES.

breach of rules 3555
conviction of crime, etc. 3555
drunkenness 3555
imprisonment for debt 3555
insolvency 3555
reinstatement 3555

D. PENSIONS. *See* SUPERANNUATION.

E. RETIREMENT.

notice to be given before. 3556

F. RULES.

power of governor to make 3555

G. SECURITY.

fixing amount of 3552
public service guarantee fund . . . 3553
accounts of 3554
alteration of rates of 3554
gov.'s rules for 3555
investment of 3554
payments to 3553

PUBLIC PROSECUTOR. *See* CRIM. PROCEDURE, *B.* 2.

PUBLIC STORES,
import duty free 3720

PUBLIC WORKS. *See* COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS.

Digitized by Google

Q.

PAGE

QUARANTINE.

A. Definitions. *B.* Expenses. *C.* Offences. *D.* Officers. *E.* Regulations.

A. Definitions.

quarantine, etc. 2001
loc. authority, etc. 2001

B. Expenses.

Govt. advances for 2315
payment of part by 2315
rates for purposes of 2002

C. Offences.

breach of quarantine. 2003
obstructing officers 3757
penalties 2007–2009, 3758

D. Officers.

boarding of ships by port officers . . 2004
inquiry where no clean bill 3758
inspection of ships by health officers . 3757
questions 3758, 3770
port officers to remain on board till pratique. 2004
duties as to quarantine . 2005
giving pratique by . . 3758
where none 2006

E. Regulation.

1. *Declaration of Infected Port, etc.,*
powers as to 2002
2. *Governor, Powers of,*
powers and exercise 2002, 2007
regs. of gov. 2002
3. *Legal Provisions,*
R. M., jurisdiction of. 2002
powers of 2006
4. *Persons in Quarantine,*
arrest for breaking 2009
cleansing and disinfecting 2009
guards over 2006
provisions, supply of 2009
5. *Quarantine,*
only for infectious diseases, proclaimed 3759
small-pox 2002
6. *Vessels in Quarantine,*
all vessels subject to 2002
cleansing and disinfecting 2009
infected ports, vessels from 2003
master, declaration of health . 2004, 2018

PAGE

QUARANTINE—*continued.*

E. Regulation—*continued.*

6. *Vessels in Quarantine*—continued.
false 2004
subject to orders of officers. . 2006
nothing to be landed from 2003
provisions, supply of 2009
surgeon's declaration of health . . . 3757
with infection on board 2003

QUEEN'S TOWN.

A. Electoral Division. *B.* Fiscal Division. *C.* Municipality.

A. Electoral Division.

constituted 968

B. Fiscal Division.

included in electoral division of Victoria 566
R. M. for 601

C. Municipality.

area 1641
accounts 1660, 1662
auditors 1647, 1648
bye-laws, framing of . . .1650–1652, 2283
contravention of 1652
common seal, deeds to be under. . . 1661
costs of Act 2285
incorporation of 1641–1662
mayor, election of. 1647
officers, appointment of 1658
public meetings 1660, 2285
rates, levy of 1659
recovery of 2283
style of corporation 1642
tolls, establishment of 1652
town council 1642
borrowing powers 1653, 1654, 1661, 2284
committees 1658
election of . . 1643–1647, 2282, 2283
to fill vacancies. 1648
leasing lands, etc. . . . 1654, 1655
members not to be interested . . 1648
minutes 1658
powers of. 1648–1650, 1661
proceedings 1657
property vested in 1653
quorum 1657
taking lands 1655–1657
wards, boundaries of 1642
power to alter 1642

Digitized by Google

R.

PAGE

RABBIT,
destruction of, found at large . . . 2819
no action for 2819
introduction of, prohibited 2819
letting run loose, liability for . . . 2819
keeping of, restrictions on 2819
regs. as to 2819
penalties for breach of Act or regs. . 2820
half to informer 2820
returns of 2820

RABIES. *See* Dog, *B.*

RAILWAY.

19 of 1861.	18 of 1889.
19 of 1874.	28 of 1889.
5 of 1876.	17 of 1891.
7 of 1877.	8 of 1892.
26 of 1878.	23 of 1893.
14 of 1881.	28 of 1895.
1 of 1885.	36 of 1895.
20 of 1888.	30 of 1896.

I. Government. II. Private.

I. Government.

A. Construction. *B.* Equipment. *C.* Purchase of Railways by Government. *D.* Regulation.

A. Construction.

Blaney to Queenstown . 1344, 1441, 1585
Bloemfontein and Viljoen's Drift 1344, 2664
Burghersdorp to Bellinlie Bridge . . 2678
Springfontein . 2866, 2971
Beaufort West to Hope Town . . . 1760
Belleville to Malmesbury 1344
Bushman's River to Cradock . 1344, 1585
Grahamstown . 1344, 1461, 1585
Cape Town Castle to Cape Town Docks 1344
Colesburg to Beaufort West, extension 1760
Orange River 2574
Cradock to Colesburg 1760
Colesburg Junction and Norval's Point 2799
East London to King William's Town 1344, 1441, 1585
Eerste River to Sir Lowry's Pass 2574, 2799
Indwe Coal Mines Line 2799
Kalk Bay and Simon's Town . 2678, 2799
Kimberley to Vaal River 2574
Warrenton and Vryburg 2808, 2971
Kraaifontein to Muller's Vley . . . 1344
Midland and Eastern Junction. . . 2971
Northern Rlwys. 3201
Norval's Point and Bloemfontein . . 2808
Orange River to Kimberley 2249
Queens to Aliwal North. 1760
Worcester to Beaufort West. . 1344, 1585
Wynberg to Kalk Bay 1760
Zwartkop's River to Graaf-Reinet . . 1586
additional works . . 1586, 2574, 2678, 2799, 3206, 3425, 3559, 3613

PAGE

RAILWAY—*continued.*

I. Government—*continued.*

B. Equipment.

provisions for . . . 2808, 3206, 3559, 3613

C. Purchase of Railways by Government.

Cape Central Rlwys. 2678
Wynberg Rlwy. 1405

D. Regulation.

application of Railway Reg. Act to . 1345, 1761, 2809, 2866

1. *Bye-laws,*
approval of certain 835
making of 834
offences by servants against. . . . 836
posting of 842

2. *Compensation,*
for stock injured by train . . 2786, 3740
carcass to be kept 2787
notice of inquiry 2787
rates of 3740
stock defined 2787

3. *Offences,*
apprehension of offenders 840
avoiding payment of fare 838
obstructing line 839
officers 836
entering adjoining land when accident . . 837
passengers 836
setting fire to buildings 839
goods 839
throwing stones 839
trespassing 836

4. *Powers,*
to enter adjoining land when accident. 837
compensation for 837

5. *System,*
according to English. 842
sufficient rolling stock 842
staff 842

6. *Traffic and Tolls,*
accounts to be kept 843
charges for increased risks 841
dangerous goods, carriage of . . . 839
great facilities 842
liability for losses. 840
of animals 841
toll-collector, duty on removal . . . 839
tolls, disputes as to 838
equal charges as to. 843
recovery of 838

Digitized by Google

PAGE

RAILWAY—*continued.*

II. PRIVATE.

A. CONSTRUCTION. *B.* REGULATION.

A. CONSTRUCTION.

Fort Beaufort to King William's Town 3522–3528
Graaff-Reinet to Middleburg Road 3522–3528
Mossel Bay to Kliplaat . 3522–3528, 3634
Somerset East to Fort Beaufort 3522–3528
application of Act of 1861 3528
application of Lands Clauses, etc., Act 3528
crossing highways 3527
Govt. subsidy. 3525, 3528
gauge of line 3528
surveys 3525
telegraphs 3528
See also CAPE CENTRAL RLWY.; CAPE TOWN AND WELLINGTON RLWY.; GRAHAM'S TOWN AND PORT ALFRED RLWY.; IMVANI, ETC., RLWY.; METROPOLITAN AND SUBURBAN RLWY. CO.; NETHERLANDS, ETC., RLWY.; PORT ELIZABETH, ETC., RLWY.; PORT ST. JOHN'S, ETC., RLWY.; WELLINGTON, ETC., RLWY.; WYNBERG RLWY.

B. REGULATIONS.

See I., *D.*

1. *Conveyance of Mails,*
disputes with post-office. 3562
provisions as to mails 3561
telegraphs and telephones 3562

2. *Fencing,*
rlwys. to be fenced 843

3. *Level Crossings,*
Gov.'s regs. as to 3635

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT,
import duty free of 3720

RAILWAY REFRESHMENT-ROOM,
licence for. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, *C.* 9.

RATE AND RATING. *See* MUN., *G*; FISCAL DIV., *I.*

RATTANS,
import duty free 3720

RAW PRODUCE,
South African, import duty free . . 3717

RECEIPT,
stamp on 2210

RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY.
conviction on indictment for theft . . 1060
crown timber 754

RECOGNIZANCE,
for appeal, fee on 2215
on bond for restitution 2215

RECTIFIER. *See* SPIRITS.

PAGE

REFORMATORY INSTITUTIONS,
accessories to escape 1599
apprentices under Act absconding . . 1599
breach of duty of officers 2949
convicted children, apprenticing of . 1597, 2947
jurisdiction as to . . . 2947
escape 1598
not to be detained after sixteen. . 1596
not to be detained after eighteen . 2947
removal of . . . 1597
to be sent to 1596, 2946
warrant to detain . 1596
destitute children sent to 2947
establishment of 1595
offences as to inmates 2948
institutions 2958
officers, proof of appointment . . . 1599
protection of. 1599
regulations, power of governor to make 2949
separation of sexes 1596
visitation of 1597
whipping, provisions as to 1598

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES.

A. GENERAL. *B.* IN URBAN AREAS. *C.* IN AREAS OTHER THAN URBAN. *D.* ON SHIPBOARD.

A. GENERAL.

certificates of births and deaths . . 3320
marriage 239
definition of "House," "Occupier," "Birth," etc. 3318
deputy registrars, appointment of etc., 3319
duty, on receiving notice of birth or death. 3321
to inform themselves of births and deaths 3320
information to by undertakers. . 3322
notice to of child found exposed . 3322
particulars to in case of inquest . 3322
returns by cemetery trustees, etc. 3322
existing registers, how dealt with . . 3320
marriage record book, keeping of . . 782
notice of death to R. M., etc. . . . 121
neglect to file . . . 3520
particulars in . 121, 3519
registration of . . . 122
transmission to master. 121
register of marriages 235
form 236, 237, 786
damaging 238
searches in 237
fees for 238
registrar of births and deaths, appointment of 3319
books to be kept by . . . 3319
deputies, appointment of . . 3319
assistants to . . . 3319
registration, case of illegitimate children 3321

Digitized by Google

PAGE

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES—*continued.*

A. General—*continued.*
registration, false statements as to perjury 3323
of giving or alteration of name 3321
to be within twelve months 3321
rules for guidance of officers . . . 3319

B. In Urban Areas.
application to municipalities, etc., and villages 3323
burial order, delivery of 3325
penalty for breach . 3325
grant of . . . 3324, 3325
no burial without . . . 3325
exception 3326
penalty 3326
certificate of midwife or medical practitioner 3323, 3324
non-delivery, penalty for . 3326
duty of deputy registrar on death where no practitioner 3324
father, etc., on birth 3323
medical practitioner in case of death 3324
midwife, etc., on birth of still-born child 3323
relatives, etc., on death . . . 3324
R. M. on report of death . . 3325
undertaker, if more than one body in coffin 3326

C. In Areas other than Urban.
duty of parents, etc., on birth . . . 3326
relatives, etc., on death . . . 3326
regs. of gov. as to native locations . . 3327

D. On Shipboard.
duty of master in case of birth . . . 3327
death . . . 3328

REGISTRATION OF COMPANIES. *See* Co., *C.*

REGISTRATION OF DESIGNS. *See* Design, 5.

REGISTRATION OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES. *See* Friendly Society, *B.*

REGISTRATION OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS. *See* Medical Practitioner, *E.*

REGISTRATION OF NURSES. *See* Nurse, *C.*

REGISTRATION OF MIDWIVES. *See* Midwife.

REGISTRATION OF PATENTS. *See* Patent, *B.*

REGISTRATION OF TRADE MARKS. *See* Trade Mark.

PAGE

REGISTRATION OF WILLS. *See* Will, *D.*

REGISTRATION, PARLIAMENTARY. *See* Parl., *F.*

REGISTRY OF DEEDS.

A. Application of Acts. *B.* Registrar. *C.* Registration.

A. Application of Acts.
by proclam. to K. William's Town and Kimberley 2870
to registry at Cape Town 2870

B. Registrar.
1. *Appointment,*
acting registrar 191, 2870
assistant registrar 2870
2. *Duties,*
copyright, register to keep 1265
debt register kept by 35
friendly societies to register rules of . 2951
returns of sent to 2951
joint stock bank, list of shareholders . 2833
co., registers as to . 3032–3086
kinderbewys 10, 567
partnerships, register of 849
dissolutions 850
signature of cancellations 8
registrations 8
title-deeds. *See below, C.*
to register deeds 35
trade-marks registers . . . 1482, 2451
transfers, *See below, C.*
3. *Fees,*
table of 2213

C. Registration.
1. *Bonds,*
commission to examine 5, 8
bonds to be exhibited to . . . 8
due registration, certificate of . . . 8
stamp on 2213
filing in duplicate 2871
general, to be registered 411
date of execution inserted . . 412
registration by order of judge 412
of old 413
within seven days in Cape Town . . . 411
fourteen days in Western Div. . 411
twenty-eight days in Eastern Div. 411
2. *Debts Register,*
established 1, 8
transferred to deeds registrar . . . 35
3. *Declarations,*
form of 2871
how taken 2871
penalty for false 2871
4. *Deeds,*
certified during absence of registrar . 191
drawn by authorized persons only . 348, 706
to be registered by registrar . . . 35

Digitized by Google

PAGE

REGISTRY OF DEEDS—*continued.*

C. REGISTRATION—*continued.*

5. *Diagram,*
new in place of more than one contiguous 2873
See also LAND, *A.*

6. *Kinderbewys,*
notice of, by notaries 9
unregistered deeds of 9
widows and widowers, execution prior to remarriage 10, 567

7. *Partnership,*
certificate of registration 849
dissolution. 850

8. *Rules of Court,*
approval of 2871
framing of 2870
as to fees 2870

9. *Title Deeds,*
hypothec to be endorsed on 9

10. *Transfers,*
fees on 2873
liability for duty 2873
of hypothecated share on partition. . 2872
shares, declaration in case of . . 2872
stamping of deeds on. 2872
to joint owner by separate deeds . . 2872
except to partners 2872

REHABILITATION,
fee on order of 2216

RELIGION,
disabilities on account of abolished . 1077
saving for existing, etc., rights . . . 1125
wills and deeds, how far valid . . . 1077

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP,
no Govt. contributions demandable as of right 331, 456
public grants for repeal of 1359
saving for life interests. . . . 1359

REMOVAL OF CATTLE. *See* CATTLE, *C.*

REPORT OF MASTER,
fee on 2214

RESIDENT MAGISTRATE.

44 of 1828.
73 of 1830.
81 of 1830.
86 of 1831.
104 of 1833.
105 of 1833.
7 of 1834.
1 of 1838.
6 of 1839.
6 of 1843.
6 of 1844.
9 of 1844.
4 of 1845.
9 of 1846.
21 of 1847.
25 of 1847.
5 of 1848.
6 of 1848.
9 of 1848.
6 of 1852.
8 of 1852.
2 of 1853.

Constitution Ordinance
12 of 1856.
15 of 1856.
20 of 1856.
14 of 1857.

RESIDENT MAGISTRATE—*continued.*

15 of 1857.
16 of 1857.
22 of 1857.
11 of 1858.
1 of 1860.
13 of 1860.
16 of 1860.
19 of 1861.
20 of 1861.
13 of 1864.
17 of 1864.
3 of 1865.
10 of 1865.
22 of 1867.
22 of 1867.
9 of 1869.
12 of 1869.
21 of 1869.
1 of 1870.
2 of 1870.
14 of 1870.
11 of 1873.
18 of 1873.
7 of 1875.
7 of 1874.
14 of 1874.
22 of 1875.
24 of 1875.
4 of 1876.
16 of 1876.
18 of 1876.
21 of 1876.
8 of 1877.
9 of 1877.
12 of 1877.
17 of 1877.
30 of 1877.
7 of 1878.
7 of 1878.
13 of 1878.
7 of 1879.
23 of 1879.
29 of 1879.
14 of 1880.
21 of 1881.
29 of 1881.
29 of 1881.
29 of 1881.
4 of 1882.
9 of 1882.
12 of 1882.
16 of 1882.
22 of 1882.
27 of 1882.
28 of 1882.
45 of 1882.
48 of 1882.
3 of 1883.
4 of 1883.
7 of 1883.
8 of 1883.
11 of 1883.
28 of 1883.
32 of 1883.
33 of 1883.
18 of 1884.
21 of 1884.
24 of 1884.
37 of 1884.
38 of 1884.
3 of 1885.
14 of 1885.
39 of 1885.
43 of 1885.
44 of 1885.
6 of 1886.
12 of 1886.
13 of 1886.
18 of 1886.
24 of 1886.
29 of 1886.
20 of 1884.
4 of 1887.
15 of 1887.
23 of 1887.
27 of 1887.
39 of 1887.
42 of 1887.
1 of 1888.
4 of 1888.
5 of 1888.
12 of 1888.
2 of 1889.
8 of 1889.
20 of 1889.
21 of 1889.
30 of 1889.
35 of 1889.
36 of 1889.
40 of 1889.
40 of 1889.
5 of 1890.
16 of 1890.
3 of 1891.
4 of 1891.
18 of 1891.
22 of 1891
25 of 1891.
38 of 1891.
4 of 1892.
5 of 1892.
15 of 1892.
31 of 1892.
32 of 1892.
25 of 1893.
27 of 1893.
35 of 1893.
5 of 1894.
7 of 1894.
25 of 1894.
26 of 1894.
7 of 1895.
10 of 1895.
24 of 1895.
32 of 1895.
38 of 1895.
41 of 1895.
32 of 1896.
20 of 1894.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

RESIDENT MAGISTRATE—*continued.*

A. APPOINTMENT AND DISTRICTS. *B.* QUALIFICATION AND OATH. *C.* COURTS AND RECORDS. *D.* CIVIL JURISDICTION. *E.* CRIMINAL JURISDICTION. *F.* CIVIL PROCEDURE. *G.* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE. *H.* POWERS AND DUTIES. *I.* OFFICERS. *J.* LEGAL PRACTITIONERS. *K.* FEES. *L.* APPEALS AND REVIEW. *M.* PROTECTION AND PRIVILEGES.

A. APPOINTMENT AND DISTRICTS.

1. *Appointment,*
generally 602
in Pondoland 3316
of Additional R. M. 1859
Assistant R. M. 1857

2. *Districts,*
abolition of. 602
alteration of 602
extension of 1859
fixing limits of 601
formation of 601
proclam. of new 601
revival of abolished 602

B. QUALIFICATION AND OATH.

1. *Oath,*
taking and form of 603, 625

2. *Qualification,*
of Acting R. M. 3539
Assistant R. M. 3539
R. M. 3539

C. COURTS AND SITTINGS.

Assistant R. M., when to act 1857
presumption in favour of authority of 1858
books, etc., to be kept. 626, 645, 654–656, 665
holdings of Courts 601, 664
periodical. 663–666, 1858
in native territories 2404
special Court . . . 2406–2409
records of former courts 622
to be Courts of record 603

D. CIVIL JURISDICTION.

1. *Generally,*
extent of jurisdiction 603, 604, 621, 625, 663
extension of 2316
application of law 2317
payment by instalments . . 605, 634, 654

2. *In particular Cases,*
administrations in Glen Grey . . . 3375
costs in valuation cases 2776
damage to swing-gates 2746
damage to wharf, etc. 432
disputes between master and servants 584–588
ejectment 604
extradition. 1479
friendly societies 2959–2961
inebriates 3639
irrigation disputes 1452, 1462
rates 1455
licensing 2125

PAGE

RESIDENT MAGISTRATE—*continued.*

D. CIVIL JURISDICTION—*continued.*

2. *In particular Cases*—continued.
malicious killing of dog 1386
search for stolen stock . . 3310
master and servant cases 2680
mun. valuation, appeal against . . . 931
pounds and trespasses 2241, 3017, 3018, 3023
rates, div. 2740, 2778, 2779
municipal 1954
Uitenhage 1503
reduction of quit-rents 2484
savings bank disputes in Cape District 91
stolen stock, compensation for . . . 3303
not to exceed £40 . 3303
void if conviction quashed . . 3303, 3304
valuation appeals. 1952
in Kimberley. . . 2065
wages of apprentices. 580
water rates, King William's Town. . 1777
water rights 445–447
former powers of landdrosts and heemraden 446
review by S. C. 447
reservation of Crown rights . . 447
rules of procedure 447
wrongful arrest for stealing stock . . 3309

3. *Civil Imprisonment,*
costs of proceedings 607
decree of 606, 637
withholding 606
maintenance during 606
period of 607
warrant for 606

4. *Removal,*
of liquid cases to Superior C. . . . 1429

E. CRIMINAL JURISDICTION.

1. *General,*
appeal to Superior C.. 1429
extent 615, 616, 622, 644
crimes committed on rlwy., etc. . . 1857
females, no whipping or public labour for 616
juveniles, whipping of 1136
prisoners pleading guilty 775
revision of judgments . . .617–619, 650
whipping, none without certificate of judge 1339

2. *Particular Cases,*
adulteration 2793–2795
apprentices. 584–588, 1293–1301, 1360, 2947, 2949
arms and ammunition 80
burgher force offences . . . 1551, 1553
buying seamen's property 1155
cemetery offences. 1998, 1999
copyright 2528
costs in dog cases. 2667
culpable insolvency 304
dairy offences 2829
damage to harbour, etc. 432
diamond offences 2268–2272
in Griqualand West . . 1982
div. bye-laws 2783

Digitized by Google

PAGE

RESIDENT MAGISTRATE—*continued.*

E. CRIMINAL JURISDICTION—*continued.*

2. *Particular Cases*—continued.
election offences, Uitenhage 1491
excise offences 2199
explosives offences 2446
extradition 1479, 1882–1885
felons arriving in colony 762
guano offences 357
gunpowder, loc. sales of 185
offences 189
irrigation offences 1465
juvenile offenders 1136
land-beacon offences 1470
liquor offences 2132–2138
magistrate under Border Protection Act 1312
merchandise marks 2557
military offences 3121
mining offences 2345
native locations, offences in 2243, 2252, 2405
noxious weeds 2769, 2770
nuisance in River Liesbeck . . . 468–471
obscene publications 3109, 3110
obstructing pounding 1175
roads 2747
offences as to bees and honey . . . 1128
ostriches . . . 2218, 2336
of policemen 1846
on northern border 1689
oyster beds 2529, 2530, 2532
pawning, offences as to 2688, 2690, 2692, 2694
personation for certificate of registration 2512
police offences 1897–1907, 2067
Pondoland, in 3317
prison offences 2827
public health and quarantine offences . 684, 2001–2018
railway offences 836
reformatories 1598
registration offences 3323
rinderpest 3728
servants 1293–1301, 1360
unlawful interference with . 589
sketching defensive works 2525
Sunday offences 224
supplying liquor to sailors 2515
telegraph offences 846, 847
theft of stock, etc. 3301–3311
limit of punishment 3302
traffic offences 385–400
truck 2478
under Peace Preservation Act . . . 1566
vaccination 2016
vagrants 1614-1618
venereal diseases 2304–2308
village bye-laws 1802
vines, diseases of 2330
weights and measures 702
Zwartkops, fishery 2032

3. *Remission of Cases to,*
remission of case for trial to . . 2315, 2316
application of law 2316
limit of punishment . . . 2316
And see SUMMARY JURISDICTION, *B.*

4. *Summary Jurisdiction.*
See SUMMARY JURISDICTION, *A.*

PAGE

RESIDENT MAGISTRATE—*continued.*

F. CIVIL PROCEDURE.

1. *Arrest of Goods and enforcement of Judgments.*
claim by third party 621, 643
committal. *See above, D.* 3.
execution . 605, 610, 628, 634–637, 641, 665
goods exempt from . . . 605
for security for rent 609, 639–641
goods taken, embezzlement of . . . 612
how kept 612
sale of 80
by consent 611, 642
payment by instalments . . 605, 634, 654

2. *Contempt of Court,*
definition of 622
punishment of 622

3. *Costs,*
provisions as to 633, 66

4. *Insolvency,*
committal for contempt of Court . 301, 302
duties as to sequestration . 277, 281–284
examination of insolvent 2246
protection of R. M. 302
recovery of concealed effects . . . 305
security of petitioning creditor . . . 273
statement of insolvent 2244
And see INSOLVENCY.

5. *Pleadings,*
plaints, amendment of 619
forms of 650–653
issue of . . . 626, 627, 664, 665

6. *Possession,*
decree for 608, 609, 639
return of *nulla bona* in action for rent 608, 638

7. *Rules of Procedure,*
made by judges of S. C. 2343

8. *Service,*
of summons 627, 628

9. *Trial,*
appearance by relation, etc. 628
of Div. Council by secy. . 2739
course of 629–631
English or Dutch language 603, 2216, 2343
non-appearance of plaintiff 632
protest of bill of exchange unnecessary 604
suits by persons under disability . . 619
summons to reverse judgment . . . 631

G. CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

1. *Inquests. See* FIRE INQUEST; INQUEST.

2. *Preparatory Examination. See* CRIM. P., *C.*

3. *Remitted Cases. See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, *B.*

4. *Summary Trials. See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.

5. *Venereal Diseases. See* VENEREAL DISEASE.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

RESIDENT MAGISTRATE—*continued.*

H. POWERS AND DUTIES.

accounts of tutors and curators sent to 1279
appointment by, of auctioneers at agric. fairs 448
village police . . 1908
weights, etc., assizes 1423
approval of liquor stores by 2122
arrests by 70
of wandering lunatics . . 3686
as to appointment of auditors . . . 138
executors . . . 126
apprenticeships 577–582, 1597, 2650, 2651, 3564
arms and ammunition . . . 482–490
auctioneers' licences 1399
contracts of service . . . 572–576
deserters 1152
destitute children . . . 3508–3510
diamonds 2267–2279
in Griqualand West 1967–1990
Fingo certificates 937–941
Glen Grey, labour tax in 3380, 3381
licensing . . 3386, 3387
quit-rents in . . . 3375
service in . . . 3375
gunpowder 478–480
in B. B. 3573
inventories 124, 125, 1279
jurors' lists 2879, 2880
kinderbewys 567
marriages 780, 786, 1833
native children brought into colony 688
police, additional 673–676
div. 2712–2720
force 435–439
public health 2011, 2014
quarantine 2006, 2009
reformatories 1597
sales of Crown lands 2462
stamps, cancellation of . . . 1424
subpœnas, backing of 2334
summary reception orders . . 3687
weights and measures 701
venereal diseases . . . 2304-2310
village accounts 1800
elections . . . 1797–1799
voters' lists 507, 509, 517, 1326–1328, 1797–1799
in Albany . 507, 509, 517
Cape Town 507, 509, 517
Glen Grey . 3379–3380
Stockenstrom 2033, 2034
calling public meeting to elect mun. bd. 929
control over F. C.. 453
custody of standard weights, etc. . . 700
wills, accounts, etc. . . . 1279
death, notices of 121, 3324
in duplicate . . . 1279
transmission . . . 121
declaration of mining lessee before . 1468
dispersing gamblers, etc., on Sunday . 224
ex-officio guardian of apprentices . . 577
member of Glen Grey Council 3382

PAGE

RESIDENT MAGISTRATE—*continued.*

H. POWERS AND DUTIES—*continued.*

ex-officio quit-rent reduction bd. . . 2484
extension of period of native's pass . 1071
fixing first meeting of mun. council . 1943
inspection of infected animal . . . 3263
issue of certificate for canteen licence . 2320
club licence . . 2318
inebriates' retreat 3636
naturalization . 2684
pawnbroker . . 2693
removal of cattle 1172
sale of game licence . . . 2943
of unpaid balance of Crown mortgage . 2814
marriage licence 1833
pass for native foreigner to return home 1071
permits for arms and ammunition . . . 1622
powder from private magazine 479, 670
temporary liquor licence . . 2122
warrants by 70
marriage officer 779
notice to, of infected ship 3355
oaths before 2868
of appraisers before 156
chief constables before. . . 435
water police before 777
permission for retirement of prison officer 2827
petition to, against new liquor licences 2123, 2124
production to, of cattle removal certificate 1173
interim liquor licence 2319
licence to carry arms . 1567
ostrich-feather buyer's licence 2153
recognizance, auctioneer's licence . . 338
trader beyond border . 76
removing persons from native location. 2241
report to on application for licence. . 2895
searches for adulterated articles . . 2792
arms, etc. 1567
rlwy. books, etc. . . . 839
stolen will 119
woman, etc., unlawfully detained 3209
seizing forfeited stores, etc. 2198
stopping wagons near boundary . . 79
transmission to, of death notices . . 121
gunpowder certificates 188
powder magazine accounts . . . 183
wills to be lodged in duplicate with . 1279

I. OFFICERS.

1. *Clerk,*
conduct of summary proceedings by . 475
duties 626, 630
performance of by R. M. . . . 1130
issue of crim. process by 472

Digitized by Google

PAGE

RESIDENT MAGISTRATE—*continued.*
I. Officers—*continued.*
1. *Clerk—continued.*
issue of witness summons by . . . 472
making out expenses of witnesses . . 473
oath of 626
Pondoland. 3316
reading of charge by 473
trial, assistance at 473
2. *Messenger,*
distraint by for arrears of land rent . 342
entitled to horse-hire 663
oath of 626
security of 626

J. Legal Practitioners.
admission 2412
advocates 615
attorneys 615
no agents where two 2317
control of 614
enrolment of 613, 2412
fees of 614, 615, 1430
in Griqualand West . . 2639, 2640
saving for existing practitioners 2640

K. Fees.
scale of. 919, 1474
in Griqualand West 2639

L. Appeals and Review.
civil provisions as to . . 611, 632, 644, 666
in Native Territories. . 3392, 3393
statement of facts on 2317
review in British Kaffraria to E. D. C. 1011
E. D. to E. D. C. 1011
revision of sentences on . . . 775
statement of facts on . . . 2317
transmission of records . . . 1859
what Courts 1859
where prisoner pleads guilty . 2316

M. Protection and Privileges.
not required to deposit arms on proclam. of Peace Preservation Act . 1566
plea of general issue in action by felon 763
residences 3559, 3560

RESIN,
import duty free 3720

RETAILER OF STAMPS,
licence duty 2208

RETREAT FOR INEBRIATES. *See* Inebriate.

RICE,
duty on 3714

RICHMOND.
Electoral Division.
constitution 968
part of midland province 1341
Fiscal Division.
constitution 668
R. M. for 601

PAGE

RIFLE CORPS. *See* Colonial Force, *A.* 3

RINDERPEST. *See* Animal, *B.* 2.

RIVERSDALE.
A. Electoral Division.
constitution 968
part of S. W. province 1341
B. Fiscal Division.
constitution 668
R. M. for 601

ROAD. *See* Fiscal Div., *H.*; Highway.

ROAD MAGISTRATE,
annual return by 399
application of Act to 399
appointment 386
attachment of cattle 387
other property . . . 388
bond for appearance of complainant 392, 402
owner . . 391, 401
transmitted to 392
committal, form of 401
default of appearance 394
definition of "Carriage," "Cattle," etc. 399
judgments, execution of 387
record of 387
jurisdiction 386
summary 387
no appeal from 395
oaths of 386, 400
power to award costs. 398
proceedings by summons. 394
sittings of 393
warrants, forms of 387, 400

ROBBERY.
Indictment.
conviction for assault with intent . . 815
assault. 1338
theft 1338

ROBERTSON.
Fiscal Division.
constitution 717

ROBINSON'S PASS. *See* Highway, *G.* 30.

RODE VALLEY,
annexation to colony by proclam. . . 2524

ROMAN CATHOLIC,
relief of 57

RONDEBOSCH.
Municipality.
Liesbeck River 3286, 3287
mountain fires. 3293
occupiers, liability of. 3293
sewage, disposal of 3291
sewers and drains. 3288–3291
inspection of 3292
wash-houses 3287
water, right to share in Wynberg supply 2497–2499

Digitized by Google

PAGE

RONDEBOSCH, DIOCESAN COLLEGE,
college to include 2848
management of 2848
council, incorporation of 2848
constitution of 2848
property vested in . . 2848, 2849
powers of 2848, 2849
suits in name of 2849
trust deed 2848, 2850

PAGE

RONDEBOSCH, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH,
accounts 360
burials 361
churchwardens 360
pews 361
vestry, election of 357, 358, 361
powers of 359

RULE OF COURT,
fee on 2216

S.

PAGE

SADDLE-TREES,
import duty free 3720

ST. JOHN'S RIVER, BRITISH TERRITORIES ON,
annexation to colony by proclam. . . 2237
application of colonial laws on 2237
modification of laws on . 2237
jurisdiction of E. D. C. 2237

SALE,
of Crown lands. *See* CROWN LANDS.
of immovable property 2169
of to agent with undisclosed principal void 2169
of forfeited goods, etc. *See* ARMS; CUSTOMS; EXPLOSIVE; POUND.

SALT,
import duty on 3714

SALVAGE. *See* EAST LONDON HARBOUR, *D.*; PORT ELIZABETH HARBOUR, *D.*; TABLE BAY HARBOUR, *D.*

SAVINGS BANK.
A. CAPE OF GOOD HOPE SAVINGS BANK SOCIETY. *B.* POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK.

A. CAPE OF GOOD HOPE SAVINGS BANK SOCIETY.

1. *Accounts and Audit,*
audit of accounts 3371
auditors, appointment 3371
information for 3371
reports of 3371

2. *Branches,*
establishment of 91

3. *Depositors,*
declaration as to distribution . . 89, 485
proceedings on death of 90
qualification of 83, 454
to have whole benefit of deposits . . 82

4. *Deposits,*
investment of 83
receipt and payment of 89
return of 83

PAGE

SAVINGS BANK—*continued.*
A. CAPE OF GOOD HOPE SAVINGS BANK SOCIETY—*continued.*

5. *Directors,*
election of 3369, 3370
management by 3369
managers eligible 3370
may act as attorney of society . . . 3370
meetings of 3370
quorum at 3370
nomination of 3370
payment of 3371
powers of 3369
retirement of 3369
vacancies, filling of 3369

6. *Establishment,*
constitution of society 81, 3368
establishment of society 81
incorporation 3367

7. *Investments,*
definition of "Protecting Fund" . . 3367
on first mortgages 3368
on loc. debentures 3368
on S. A. funds 3368
protecting fund, deposit of 3368
purchase of land 3368
for offices 3368

8. *Legal Provisions,*
reference of disputes 91

9. *Management,*
committee of management 83
election of 88
framing of rules by . . . 85
funds vested in 84
meetings, monthly . . 85, 455
ordinary . . . 85
suits in name of 84
directors. *See above*, 4.
managers, election 86, 87
qualification . . . 454, 3269
may act as society's attorney 3371
remuneration 454
vacation of office 3369
president, election 3370
vice-president, election 3370
first 81, 92

Digitized by Google

PAGE

SAVINGS BANK—*continued.*

A. CAPE OF GOOD HOPE SAVINGS BANK SOCIETY—*continued.*

10. *Members,*
general meetings, accounts presented to 87
annual . . . 87, 455
calling of 87
powers 88
proceedings . . . 89
responsibility 82

11. *Officers,*
appointment 86
first 81, 92
payments to and by 3369
security 86
superannuation 3368
tenure of office 82

12. *Rules,*
enrolment of 85
framing of 85
force of 86
inspection of 85

B. POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK.

1. *Accounts,*
keeping of 2023
laying before Parl. . . 2026, 2642, 2644
in case of deceased depositors . . . 2026

2. *Certificates,*
accounts to be laid before Parl. . . 2644
disputes referred to judge of S. C. . . 2644
fee, 1*s.* on 2643
holders' names concealed 2642
interest, calculation of . . . 2643, 2644
payable 2643
three months' notice of reduction 2642
issue of to societies 2643
trustees 2643
limit £1000 . . . . . 2642, 2643
of £100 2642
rep. of gov. as to 2644
repayment to representatives . . . 2644
separate accounts, etc. 2642
signature of 2643

3. *Depositors,*
charitable and friendly societies . . 2024
declarations . 2024, 2030, 2031
deceased 2025
illegitimate relations of . . 2025
declaration of 2024, 2027, 2641
married women 2024
names, etc., of 2024
secrecy, etc. 2023

4. *Deposits,*
certificate of amount 2026, 2031
declarations as to . . . 2326, 2641, 2645
for minors 2024
how made 2022
in trust 2024
declarations . . 2024, 2029, 2647
limits of 2023, 2641
repayment 2023
secrecy as to 2023
societies, clubs, etc. 2326

PAGE

SAVINGS BANK—*continued.*

B. POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK—*contd.*

5. *Establishment* 2022

6. *Expenses* 2027

7. *Interest,*
becomes capital on June 30 2641
five per cent., how computed . 2023, 2024

8. *Rules,*
made by gov. 2026

SCAB. *See* ANIMAL, *B.* 3.

SCHOOL FURNITURE,
import duty free 3720

SCRIP,
stamps on 2210

SCRUTINEER. *See* L. C., *B.*

SCULPTURE,
import duty free 3720

SEA POINT WATERWORK COMPANY,
auditors 873
capital 871
directors 872, 873
may contract 877
property vested in 877
to sue and be sued 877
remuneration 877
dividends 877
incorporation and style 870
lands, taking of 873, 874
line of pipes 870
meetings 873
reservoirs 875
shares 871, 872, 876, 878
liability on limited . . . 871, 878
supply of water to Sir W. Hodges . . 875
voting 872, 876

SEA PROTEST,
stamp on 1170

SEAMAN. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, *A.*

SEARCH,
fee on 2215, 2216

SECOND-HAND GOODS,
definition of 3439
offences of dealers in, having smelting-pots 3440
pawnbrokers deemed dealers in . . 3440
regulations for dealers in . . 3439, 3440
sales by auction not affected . . . 3441

SECRETARY FOR AGRICULTURE,
office established 3154
may be Prime Minister 3154
salary £1500 . . . . . 3154, 3599

SECRETARY FOR NATIVE AFFAIRS,
office abolished 3154
transfer of duties 3154

Digitized by Google

PAGE

SECRETARY OF STATE,
contracts with officers of Ordnance . . 692
representation of by commanding officers of R. E. 692
style of. 692
transference to of powers and properties of officers of Ordnance. 692

SEEDS,
import duty free 3720
adulteration of. *See* ADULTERATION, *C.*

SEQUESTRATION.
order, fee on 2215
release from, fee on 2216
And see INSOLVENCY.

SERVANT. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT.

SERVICE, CONTRACT OF. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT.

SERVICE OF PROCESS. *See* SHERIFF, *C.*

SETTLED ESTATES.

LEASES.

appointment of lessors 1426
authorisation by Superior Courts . . 1425
conditions, power to impose. . . . 1425
procedure 1425, 1426
rules of Superior Court 1426
trustees, investment of with powers of leasing 1426

SETTLERS. *See* CROWN LANDS.

SEWER. *See* CAPE TOWN, *B.* 3.

SHARE. *See* COMPANY.

SHEEP. *See* ANIMAL.
scab in. *See* ANIMAL, *B.* 3.
theft of. *See* THEFT, *B.*

SHEEP DIP,
import duty free 3720

SHERIFF.

37 of 1828.	73 of 1830.

Charter of Justice,

92 of 1832.	3 of 1869.
7 of 1834.	20 of 1884.
6 of 1843.	22 of 1891.
8 of 1844.	32 of 1895.
11 of 1867.	13 of 1896.

A. APPOINTMENT, ETC. *B.* OFFICERS. *C.* POWERS AND DUTIES. *D.* PROTECTION. *E.* RULES. *F.* SEIZURES, ETC.

A. APPOINTMENT, ETC.

by gov. 3596
permanent civil servant . . . 3556, 3597

PAGE

SHERIFF—*continued.*

B. OFFICERS.

deputies, appointment, etc. 30
attendances of 30
names, enrolment 30
posting 30

C. POWERS AND DUTIES.

arrest by, in civil matters 31
bail in case of 32
of criminals 40, 71
assets of public body insufficient to satisfy judgment 1063
attendance in Court 30
execution of capital sentence . . . 1115
fee on writ of arrest 2215
execution 2215
jurors, duties as to . . . 2880–2883, 2888
illegal excuse of 2885
jury lists, transmission of revised . . 2880
O. of sequestration, deposit of . . . 276
registration of . . 276
powers 30
service of, process by. 31
to execute decrees of S. C. 99
writs, lodging subsequent with. . . 336

D. PROTECTION.

indemnity in case of claim 33
no action after six months 2342
protection is case of escape, etc. . . 31

E. RULES.

posting in office 30
S. C. rules as to proceedings . . . 103

F. SEIZURES, ETC.

auction, sales by 109
execution against insolvent for deficiency 326, 327
gunpowder, no licence for sale of . . 188
moneys to be lodged with C. C. . . 2343
movable property, sale of 2342
percentage, levy for 34
security to in case of claims. . . . 2342
seizure, dealing with proceeds . . . 34
of movable property . . . 33
proviso as to tools 34

SHIP. *See* CUSTOMS; MERCHANT SHIPPING QUARANTINE.

SHOP. *See* LICENCE DUTY.

SIMON'S BAY DOCK COMPANY,
transfer of property to Admiralty 2292–2294

SIMON'S TOWN.

A. FISCAL DIVISION. *B.* LAND. *C.* MUNICIPALITY. *D.* POLICE COURT. *E.* PUBLIC WHARF.

A. FISCAL DIVISION.

abolished and united to Cape Division 2413, 2414
R. M. for 601

Digitized by Google

PAGE

SIMON'S TOWN—*continued.*

B. LAND.

boundaries of estates near, established. 16
occupiers to take out diagrams of their lands. 16
titles to occupiers in error 16
claimants of Govt. land . . 16

C. MUNICIPALITY.

Govt. grant to, £350 p. ann.. . . . 3586
no rates on Crown property 3586

D. POLICE COURT.

abolished 623

E. PUBLIC WHARF.

collector of customs indemnified . . 459
dues, collection of 834
exemption of whaling vessels. . 549
legalization of former 459
levy of after 1852 459
rates of 460–462
obstruction 460

SIMON'S TOWN FIRST-CLASS HIGH SCHOOL,
application of funds 3730
power to sell lands 3730

SIR LOWRY'S PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 31.

SKIN OF ANIMAL,
theft of. *See* THEFT, *B.*

SMALL-POX. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, *D*; QUARANTINE, *E.* 5; VACCINATION.

SOAP,
import duty on 3714

SODA,
in bulk, import duty free 3719

SOLICITOR. *See* ATTORNEY.

SOLICITOR-GENERAL,
ex officio curator ad litem of lunatics. No. 1 of 1897 . . . 3689, 3693, 3697
reports as to lunatics sent to. No. 1 of 1897 . . . . . 3688, 3693, 3697
sending offence under Peace Preservation Act to R. M. by. No. 13 of 1878 1569

SOMERSET.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 498
part of N. E. electoral province. . . 1341

B. FISCAL DIVISION.

R. M. for 601

SOUP,
desiccated, import duty 20 per cent. on 3722

SOUTH AFRICAN ART GALLERY. *See* WORK OF ART.

PAGE

SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION,
accounts 2598
administration, relinquishment of . . 2593
bye-laws, framing of 2601
capital, stock and shares . . 2593, 2594
vested in directors 2598
directors, number and election of 2595–2597
purchasing shares by. . . 2599
qualifications 2596
quorum 2597
remuneration 2600
vacancies, etc.. . . 2597, 2598
duration of association 2601
fees for administration . 2600, 2602, 2603
insurance branch 2601
interest payable by 2591
investments 2592, 2593, 2598
meetings of shareholders . . 2594, 2595
objects, executorships, trusts, etc. . . 2591
officers, appointment of 2600
profits, how divided 2599
style 2591
suits in name of secy. 2600

SOUTH AFRICAN COLLEGE.

A. COUNCIL. *B.* OFFICERS. *C.* SENATE.

A. COUNCIL.

accounts 1579
composition of 1577
management vested in 1577
members 1577, 1579
power to establish undenominational school 1608
property vested in 1578
suits in name of secretary 1579

B. OFFICERS.

appointment 1579
principal appointment 1607

C. SENATE.

acts of valid though vacancy in . . 1608
chairman of 1608
constitution of 1607
discipline vested in 1607
members of 1607, 1608
rules of 1608

SOUTH AFRICAN CUSTOMS UNION. *See* CUSTOMS, *B.*

SOUTH AFRICAN MUSEUM.
accounts and reports 686
museum free, opening of. 685
trustees, incorporation of 685
powers of 685, 686
quorum 686
vacancies, filling of . . . 686

SOUTH AFRICAN MUTUAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY,
accounts and audit 2538
auditors, nomination of 3600
bye-laws 2541, 2542
directors, election and retirement . . 2537
proceedings 2536

Digitized by Google

PAGE

SOUTH AFRICAN MUTUAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY—*continued.*
directors, powers and duties of . . . 2536
qualification, etc, . . 2536, 2537
quorum 2536
general meeting 2538–2541
annual 3600
incorporation 2532
investments, authorised . . . 2534, 3600
members, qualification, etc., of . . . 2534
rights of 2535
service of notices on . . . 2542
voting of 2535
objects of 2533
policies, notice of assignment of . . 2542
principal office 2532
property and debts vested in society . 2533
style 2532
suits in name of society 2532
pending binding on. 2533
service of process 2542

SOUTH AFRICAN PUBLIC LIBRARY,
accounts and audit 3299
board of trustees 3295–3298
Dessinian Collection 3300
entitled to copy of book published in colony 2527
general meeting of subscribers . . . 3299
regulation of 3298, 3299

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC. *See* TRANSVAAL.

SOUTH AFRICAN TURF CLUB. *See* TURF CLUB, SOUTH AFRICAN.

SOUTHERN SUBURBS OF CAPE TOWN TRAMWAYS COMPANY (LIMITED),
arbitration in case of disputes . . . 3629
bye-laws, power to make. 3631
approval of. 3631
Cape Town Council, power to purchase 3627–3629
capital, raising by shares and debentures 3619
cars not to obstruct traffic 3629
obstructing 3629
rate of speed. 3623
width and lighting of 3623
cessor of powers for not running . . 3623
company, power to sell, etc.. . . . 3629
subject to general law . . 3633
directors, etc., disqualified as councillors 3683
drivers, etc., to be licensed 3623
electric lighting companies, protection of 3632
line and deviation 3619, 3620
exclusive right to use 3632
gauge. 3622
offences, obstruction 3629, 3630
avoiding payment of fare . . 3631
jurisdiction of R. M. 3631
officers obstructing 3630
road authority, arbitration in case of disputes 3629
defined 3620

PAGE

SOUTHERN SUBURBS OF CAPE TOWN TRAMWAYS COMPANY (LIMITED)—*continued.*
road authority, power to purchase . 3627–3629
protection of . 3620–3622
rental to 3625
streets, wires, etc., provisions as to 3621, 3622
tolls, power to collect 3625
maximum rates 3625, 3633, 3634, 3736
to be charged equally 3630
to be painted up 3631
waterworks, protection of 3632
works, time for commencement and completion 3624
carrying out 3625–3627

SOUTHEY'S PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 32.

SPECIAL JUSTICE OF THE PEACE. *See* J. P.

SPECIAL PARTNER. *See* PARTNERSHIP.

SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY,
stamp 2210

SPICES,
import duty on 3714

SPIRITS.

A. DEFINITIONS. *B.* DISTILLING AND RECTIFYING. *C.* IMPORTATION. *D.* PERMITS. *E.* EXCISE WAREHOUSE. *F.* SALE.

A. DEFINITIONS.
"Distiller," "Distillery," "Still" . . 2187
"Proof," "Proof Spirits" 2187
"Rectifier," "Dealer," "Retailer". . 2187
"Spirits," "Low Wines," "Feints" . 2187
"Spirits of Wine" 2187
"Wine," "Wine-farmer" 2188

B. DISTILLING AND RECTIFYING.

1. *Licences,*
rates of duty 2188, 2189

2. *Premises and Utensils,*
entry of 2190
gauging, interference with 2194
vessels, etc., fixing number of . . . 2190
marking of 2190
weights and measures, provision of. . 2196
within half-mile of village, etc.. . . 2189
lodging for officer if not . . . 2189
other restrictions 2189

3. *Distilling, etc.,*
entry by rectifier 2196
gravity of wash, ascertainment of . . 2193
ascertainment of quantity by 2195, 2200, 2203
strength by 2196
above that declared 2193
low wines, etc., strength not to be disguised 2195
materials permitted 2195

Digitized by Google

PAGE

SPIRITS—*continued.*

B. DISTILLING AND RECTIFYING—*contd.*

3. *Distilling, etc.*—continued.
rules for distilling, etc. 2199
unlawful hours for 2193
worm-tub to be cleansed. 2193

4. *Duties,*
exemption of spirits distilled from wine 2346
how charged on spirits and feints . . 2191
paid on deficiencies. 2193
spirits warehoused. . . 2192
rate of 2455
remission of spirits lost, etc. . . . 2195

5. *Storing, etc., by Distillers,*
books to be kept 2191
monthly returns 2191
spirit delivery for fortifying wine for export 2196
spirit store, account of stock in. . . 2191
quantity in 2195
removal from 2192
stock-book of rectifier 2197
warehouse, calculating quantity in . 2195
locks and fastenings . . 2196
opening, altering, etc. 2193, 2194
samples 2195

6. *Offences,*
assaulting officers 2198
forfeiture of illegal spirits 2198
offering bribe to officer 2199
officer demanding bribe 2199
penalties 2199
receiving spirits, etc.. 2198
removing spirits, etc.. 2198
tampering with warehouse . . 2193, 2194
unlicensed person using still . . . 2197
working at unlawful hours 2193

7. *Officers,*
appointment by gov. 2199
ladders, etc., provision of 2198
lodging for, in certain cases. . . . 2189
office for officer in charge 2193
powers of entry and search 2197
rules for guidance of 2199

C. IMPORTATION.

rate of duty 3714
exemption for officers 3721
on spirits made in Customs Union 3710, 3715
reduction for excise duty 3710, 3715

D. PERMITS, ETC.

to deliver 2195

E. EXCISE WAREHOUSE.

spirits liable to customs duty in . . 2199

F. SALE.

adulteration of. *See* ADULTERATION.
spirits compounded 2818
notice of fact. 2818
wine defined 2819
And see INTOX. LIQUOR.

PAGE

SPONGE,
import duty free 3720

SPOUSE,
surviving. *See* ADMINISTRATION, *C.* 3.

SPRINKLERS,
import duty free 3720

SQUATTERS,
defined 2676
how dealt with 1617, 2677
inspectors appointed for 2875
native locations 2875
And see VAGRANT.

STALLIONS. *See* POUND.

STAMP. *See also* LICENCE DUTY.

A. MANAGEMENT. *B.* DUTIES.

A. MANAGEMENT.

1. *Dies, Stamps, etc.*
dies, provisions and custody of . . . 906
stamps, provision, custody, etc. . . . 906
distributor, duties of . . . 2204
spoiled 909
stock of 907

2. *Instruments,*
broker's notes to be on stamped paper. 2205
certain, deemed duly stamped . . . 1292
cessions of assurance policies . . . 1167
date of execution 909
false 909
proof of 909
insufficiently stamped 1474
notarial act to be stamped on minute . 1167
unstamped not to be given in evidence 907
except on penalty . . 907
not to be authenticated . 908
tender of, invalid . . . 908

3. *Liability for Duty,*
notary, when liable 1474

4. *Offences and Penalties,*
not stamping certain instruments . . 2205
punishment 912
recovery of penalties 1169
using used stamps 910

5. *Use and Cancellation,*
adhesive, affixing to unstamped documents 908
cancellation 908, 911, 1167, 1292, 1424, 2204
bill of exchange 910, 911
cancellation 911
obligation to use 905, 913–919
postage, for posting only 1074
receipts 2205
use 907

B. DUTIES.

1. *Definition,*
broker 2506

Digitized by Google

PAGE

STAMP—*continued.*

B. Duties—*continued.*

2. *Rates,*
agreements 2211–2213
arbitrations 913
bills, cheques, etc. 1169
customs documents 915
donations 914
joint stock companies 918
land grants and rents 917
liquidation accounts 914
Magistrates' Courts fees 919, 1474
policies of insurance . . . 915, 2204, 2207
receipts for inheritances . . . 2209–2211
sale notes 2507–2511
shipping transactions 1170
transfers and mortgages 1171
miscellaneous 2209–2211

STAVES,
import duty free 3720

STEAM-LAUNCH,
import duty free 3720

STELLENBOSCH.

A. Electoral Division. *B.* Fiscal Division. *C.* Municipality.

A. Electoral Division.

constitution 498
part of Western Electoral Province . 1341

B. Fiscal Division.

contribution for roads from Caledon . 926
maintenance of roads in by the Paarl . 926
R. M for 601

C. Municipality.

loan for water supply 1804
charge of 1804, 1805
Public Bodies' Debts Act, 1867, to apply 1804
accounts 1804
costs of Act 1805

STELLENBOSCH COLLEGE AND SCHOOLS,
council 1745
election of 1746–1748
property vested in 1748
powers of 1748
suits in name of secretary . . 1749
guarantors, etc., definition of . . . 1745
officers 1749
professors, appointment of 1749
senate 1749

STEYNSBURG.

Fiscal Division.

constitution of 2616–2618
irrigation. *See* Irrigation, *D.* 4.

STILL,
still-makers, accounts, etc., of . . . 2197
inspection 2197
And see Spirits, *B.*

PAGE

STOCK.

Sale of.

at night prohibited by proclam. . . 3310
penalty 3310
exception when price over £50 . 3310

STOCKENSTROM.

A. Fiscal Division.

constitution 668
R. M. for 601

B. Villages.

1. *Application of Acts,*
by proclam. 2033

2. *Boards of Management,*
accounts 3417
dissolution, assets to Div. Council on . 2181
elections 2034
presiding at . . 2033, 2034, 2181
enforcement of regs. by 3420
funds of former native locations . . 2181
municipality, formation of . . 2180, 2181
voters 3417
list of prepared by F. C. . . . 2033
posting of 2033
revision by R. M. 2033
qualification 2033, 2034

3. *Central Board,*
accounts 3420
chairman and officers 3418
commons, shooting on restricted . . 3417
vagrants on 3417
definitions of "Subdivision," etc. . . 3416
formation 3418
meetings 3418
members 3418
quorum 3419
regs. approval by gov. 3420
force and effect of 3419
offences against 3420
fines for 3420
power to make 3419
special meetings, calling of 3417
voters 3418

STOLEN PROPERTY,
recovery of beyond boundary . . . 218
And see Theft.

STORMS RIVER. *See* Highway, *G.* 8.

STRAW PRESS.
import duty free 3721

STRIJKGELD. *See* Auctioneer.

STUTTENHEIM.

Fiscal Division.

constitution 1638

SUCCESSION DUTY. *See* Death Duties.

SUGAR,
rebate on duty to jam, etc., manufacturers 2209
import duty on 3715

Digitized by Google

PAGE

SULPHUR, FLOWERS OF,
import duty free 3719

SUMMARY DETENTION ORDER. *See* LUNATIC, *B.* 3.

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.

A. ORDINARY CASES. *B.* CASES REMITTED TO RESIDENT MAGISTRATES.

A. ORDINARY CASES.

amendment of summons 619
appearance of servants, etc. 2681
conduct by clerk of the peace . . . 475
person appointed . . . 475
contempt of Court defined 622
punishment of 622
defence by counsel, etc. 616
evidence to be oral 603
penalties, recovery of 245
committal in default of distress 245
plea of guilty 775
private prosecutors 645
process, form of 646
issue of 473, 647, 648
signature of 1859
report of cases 617
revision of sentences. *See* R. M., *L.*
of Road Magistrates. *See* ROAD MAGISTRATE.
theft of stock and produce 2666, 3301–3309
trial, manner of 649
non-appearance of defendant . . 648
prosecutor . . 648
witnesses . . 648
time of 645

B. CASES REMITTED TO RESIDENT MAGISTRATE.

limitation of sentence 2316
procedure. *See above, A.*
remission 2315, 2316
restriction on in case of libel . . . 2411
theft of stock and produce 3305
trial 819, 820
rules as to evidence 821
where plea of guilty 820
written complaint unnecessary . 820

SUNDAY.

A. OBSERVATION. *B.* OFFENCES, ETC.

A. OBSERVATION.

amusements forbidden 224, 3458
except free concerts, etc. . . . 3458
consent of loc. authority . . 3458
officials, etc., admission of . . 3459
butchers closing on petition 2625
exception for ships and travellers 2625
personation of, as to petition . 2625
dealings forbidden 223
permitted 223
markets forbidden 224
naval and military supplies 223
publication of banns 231

PAGE

SUNDAY—*continued*

B. OFFENCES, ETC.

consent of loc. authority no defence if performance indecent 3458
keeping theatre open. 3458
managing performance 3459
penalties 223, 3459
application of 224
taking part in performance 3459
trial of offences 224

SUPERANNUATION.

A. MILITARY. *B.* MINISTERS. *C.* POLICE. *D.* PUBLIC OFFICERS. *E.* TEACHERS.

A. MILITARY. *See* COLONIAL FORCES.

B. MINISTERS. *See* PENSION.

C. POLICE. *See* POLICE.

D. PUBLIC OFFICERS.

1. *Computation of Service,*
manner of 3540, 3544–3546
of officers reappointed 3543
under other govts. 3541

2. *Gratuities,*
amount of 3541
for injury on duty 3541
on incapacity 3541
to widows, etc. 3541

3. *Pensions,*
calling on pensioner to serve . . . 3542
cessor on office of equal value . . . 3542
computation of amount 3540, 3544, 3545, 3551
for service partly in civil service 3546, 3547
increase for special services 3543
leave of absence previous to. . . . 3545
no right to. 3540
none except all offices vacated . . . 3535
on retirement before sixty or fifty 3540
except medical certificate . . . 3540
on abolition of office 3542
temporary 3542
workmen's, how computed 3544

4. *Pension Fund, Civil Service,*
contributions to 3547
by daily wage-earners . . 3547, 3548
in case of varying pay 3548
rate of 3 per cent. 3548
alteration of 3548
inquiry into working 3552
gov.'s rules for 3555
grants to widows, etc. 3548, 3549
investments 3551
payments to, from revenue 3552
what pensions charged on 3551

5. *Pension Fund, Widow's,*
calculation of pensions 3550
value 3551
commutation of pensions 3550
contributions to 3549
payment of 3550
rate of 1 per cent. 3549
increase of 3549

Digitized by Google

PAGE

SUPERANNUATION—*continued.*

D. PUBLIC OFFICERS—*continued.*

5. *Pension Fund, Widow's*—continued.
gov.'s rules for 3555
inquiry into working 3552
investments 3551
payments to, from revenue 3552
what pensions charged on 3551

6. *Retirement.*
generally at sixty 3539
telegraphists, etc., at fifty 3539

E. TEACHERS.
regulations as to. 2516, 2517

SUPERIOR COURTS.

(*Note.—The provisions respecting the whole of the Superior Courts are indexed under this head; for provision as to particular Courts, see* CIRCUIT COURT; EASTERN DISTRICTS COURT; HIGH COURT OF GRIQUALAND WEST; SUPREME COURT.)

A. JUDGES. *B.* PROCEDURE.

A. JUDGES.
appointment of C. J. and eight puisnés 3644
pension after ten years at sixty. . . 3647
salaries 3599

B. PROCEDURE.
removal of causes from one court to another 3656
copy of record to be evidence . . . 3656
consent of C. J. or President to marriage of minor. 3657
Rules of Court, approval by governor . 3657
framing of 3657
settled estates . . . 1426
to be laid before Parl. 3657

SUPREME COURT.

(*N.B.—The provisions affecting the Court sitting in Cape Town are indexed under this head; for provision common to the Superior Courts, see* SUPERIOR COURTS. *See also* CIRCUIT COURT; EASTERN DISTRICTS COURT; HIGH COURT OF GRIQUALAND WEST.)

I. ORIGINAL JURISDICTION. II. APPELLATE JURISDICTION. III. APPEALS TO HER MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

I. ORIGINAL JURISDICTION.

A. CONSTITUTION. *B.* JUDGES. *C.* PROCEDURE. *D.* JURISDICTION. *E.* OFFICERS AND OFFICES. *F.* FEES. *G.* FUNDS.

A. CONSTITUTION.
by charter of justice 94
civil and military authorities to aid . 106
custody of records of former Courts . 108
gov., exercise of powers in absence of . 108
proclam. of charter 108
reservation of power to amend charter. 106
seal of S. C. 95
custody of 95

PAGE

SUPREME COURT—*continued.*

I. ORIGINAL JURISDICTION—*continued.*

B. JUDGES.
appointment 94
chief justice and two puisnés . . . 3646
forfeiture of office 96
quorum. 3646
powers vested in. 3647
rank and precedence 95
salaries. 96
suspension 95
term of office 95, 3647

C. PROCEDURE.
costs of actions 613
execution in aid of E. D. Court or High Court 3656
one judge in vacation to have powers of Court. 3647
proceedings to be in open court. . . 100
English language 100
or Dutch. . 2216, 2343, 2563
quorum in civil cases 100
rehearing before five or more judges . 3647
removal of cases from Circuit Courts to 102
R. M. to . . . 1429
R. S. C., framing and publication of . 103
transmission of, for H.M.'s approval 103
S. C. to be holden in Cape Town . . 101
transfer of cases to 3651
trial by jury in crim. cases 100
verdict in open court . . 101

D. JURISDICTION.
according to what laws 100
civil and crim. 99
register of designs 3395, 3396

E. OFFICERS AND OFFICES.
appointment of 96
duties as to fees 1476
enumeration of 96
master of S. C., duties as to funds. *See below, G.*
tenure of office 97

F. FEES.
as to tutors, curators, etc. 154
in civil actions 2215
insolvent and law branch. . . . 2215
orphan chamber branch 2214
payment of, by stamps . . . 1475–1477
adhesive stamps, use of. . . . 1476
documents to be stamped . . . 1476
duties of officers. 1476
improperly, etc., stamped documents 1476
instruments overstamped valid . 1476
notice of commencement . 1475, 1477
regs. of gov. 1477
two or more stamps may be used . 1476

Digitized by Google

PAGE

SUPREME COURT—*continued.*

I. ORIGINAL JURISDICTION—*continued.*

G. FUNDS.

1. *Accounts,*
of curators, executors, etc. . . 1278, 1279
to be lodged with R. M. . . . 1279

2. *Guardians' Fund,*
dealing with sums under £10 . . . 3520
establishment 149
excess over amount credited in Wards' Book. 151, 152
investment in Govt. securities . .708, 1309
rlwy. securities . 1347
Griqualand West loan . 1536
Kei Bridge securities . 1440
Natal telegraph securities 1440
Orange River Bridge securities 1354
lapse to Crown of unclaimed money . 152
loans on mortgage 150
no interest in certain cases 3521
regulation of bonds 150

3. *Master of the Supreme Court,*
appraisers, appointment 155
oath of 156
payment of 155
maintenance of persons in charge of . 115
orphan chamber, to perform duties of 101, 112
custody of books of 112
powers of 113
to institute actions. . . . 114
to transfer land, etc. . . . 114
proceedings against how continued 115
transfer of documents, bonds, etc., of 112, 113
money and bank account 113
payments by to persons entitled . . 149
tutors and curators. . 149
review of refusal . . 149
of costs of actions by . . . 155
to by tutors and curators . 147
register of tutors, curators, etc. . . . 154

4. *Wards' Book,*
accounts, separate in 147
interest on 148
rate of 148
annual balancing 151
list of unclaimed money. . . 152
establishment of 147

II. APPELLATE JURISDICTION.

1. *Constitution,*
constitution of Court. 3649
quorum 3649
right of judges of E. D. C. or H. C. to sit 3649

2. *Jurisdiction,*
appeals from Circuit Court, E. D. C., or H. C. 3650
under Africa O. in C. . 1889, 2788, 3654
Matabeleland O. in C. . 1894 3655
power of review over inferior courts . 100

PAGE

SUPREME COURT—*continued.*

II. APPELLATE JURISDICTION—*continued.*

3. *Procedure,*
appeals from Circuit Court, E. D. C. or H. C. 3650
mode of hearing. 3650
none against judgment by consent . . . 3651
as to costs only . 3651
notice within twenty-one days. . . . 3650
security for costs . . 3651
dispensing with . . 3651
transmission of documents 3650
where Court below unanimous . . . 3650
from crim. judgment. *See* CRIM. P.
under Africa O. in C. 1889, 2788, 3654
laws to be applied. 2788, 3654
under Matabeleland O. in C., 1894 3655
laws to be applied . . . 3655
motions in chambers 3650

III. APPEALS TO HER MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

execution of judgments 106
stay, etc., of 105
in what cases allowed 105
power of Privy Council 106
security for costs 106
transmission of proceedings 106

SURETY,
deed of suretyship, stamp on . . . 2209

SURGEON,
apprenticeship to, stamp on 2212
licence to practice, stamp on . . . 2208

SURVEY. *See* BOUNDARY; LAND; TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY.

SURVEYOR. *See* LAND, 1.

SURVEYOR-GENERAL. *See* CROWN LAND; LAND.

SUTHERLAND.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constituted 2616-2618

SWELLENDAM.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION. *B.* FISCAL DIVISION. *C.* MUNICIPALITY.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 498

B. FISCAL DIVISION.

R. M. for 601

Digitized by Google

PAGE

SWELLENDAM—*continued.*

C. MUNICIPALITY.

loan for drainage and waterworks . . 1242
charge of 1243, 1244
accounts of 1243, 1244
rate for purposes of. 1243

PAGE

SWELLENDAM—*continued.*

C. MUNICIPALITY—*continued.*

loan for roads near Southey's Pass . 1348
charge of 1349, 1350
subject to Public Bodies' Debts Act, 1867 1349
accounts 1349
expenses of Act, payment of . . . 1350

T.

PAGE

TABLE BAY HARBOUR.

A. HARBOUR BOARD. *B.* HARBOUR MASTER. *C.* OFFENCES. *D.* SALVAGE AND REMOVAL OF WRECK.

A. HARBOUR BOARD.

1. *Bye-laws,*
approval of 3667
continuance of existing 3667
penalties for breach of 3666
powers to make as to—
control of vessels 3666
ferry-boats, etc. 3666
landing of goods. 3666
navigation 3666
obstructions 3666
pilots 3666
traffic 3666
publication of 3667

2. *Finance,*
accounts, keeping of 3675
debt and interest, charge of. . . . 3675
dues chargeable 3667
exemptions from 3668
no clearance before payment . . 3679
remission on submarine cable . 3679
loan for breakwater 1665
for graving dock 1619
loans for improvement. *See* COLONIAL DEBT.
rent of warehouses 3674
revenue, application of 3674

3. *Members,*
chairman 3663
constitution of bd. 3660
election, etc., of . . 3660–3663, 3682
mayor of Cape Town. 3660
not to have interest 3664
quorum 3663
remuneration of 3664
vacation of seats 3446

4. *Officers,*
regs. as to duties 3677
superannuation, etc. . . 3347, 3676, 3677
transfer from and to civil service 3346, 3676

5. *Powers and Duties,*
contract for water supply 3678
exemption from certain laws . . . 3660
explosives, regulation of 3679
general powers 3665

PAGE

TABLE BAY HARBOUR—*continued.*

A. HARBOUR BOARD—*continued.*

5. *Powers and Duties*—continued.
improvement of harbour 3674
local limits of harbour 3678
management of harbour 3660
report, annual. 3675
sale, etc., of lands. 3672, 3673
salvage, etc. *See below*, D.
suits in name of bd. 3665
taking lands 3664, 3674

6. *Property,*
vested in bd. 3673

7. *Miscellaneous,*
persons who may land goods . . . 3678
pilotage, compulsory. 3680
places for landing and shipping . . 3678

B. HARBOUR MASTER OR PORT CAPTAIN.

agent of bd. to be deemed 3679
appointment and control of 3678
anchors, etc., not to be sold by . . . 3669
except in case of distress . . . 3669
assistance to national ships. . . . 3668
copy of Act, etc., to be furnished . . 3668
master, bond to be taken from . . . 3669
ship, boarding of, by 3668
papers, production of, to . . . 3668
report of arrival of 3669

C. OFFENCES.

ballast, casting into harbour . . . 3669
berth, shifting without permission. . 3669
ship's papers, not producing . . . 3668

D. SALVAGE AND REMOVAL OF WRECKS.

anchors, etc, lost powers as to . . . 3671
unauthorized raising of . . 3671
recovery by master within five days 3671
sale of, in default of payment of salvage 3671
proceeds of. 3672
by harbour bd. 3670
interested persons 3670
property recovered, sale of 3670
proceeds, if deficient 3671
delegation of powers 3672

Digitized by Google

PAGE

TACIT HYPOTHECATION. *See* HYPOTHECATION, *B.*

TAILOR,
account, prescription after three years. 829

TALLOW,
import duty on 3715

TAMARINDS,
import duty on 3715

TAMBOOKIE. *See* NATIVE, *C.* 1.

TAMBOOKIE LOCATION,
pound for. *See* GLEN GREY, *I.*

TARKA.
FISCAL DIVISION.
constitution 1638
loan of £2000 to pay off debt . . . 2259
charge of. 2259, 2260
accounts 2259, 2260
costs of Act 2260

TAXATION OF COSTS,
fee on 2216

TAXES.
COLLECTION.
by C. C. 49
collector of taxes 49
C. C. to take oath 50
collector of taxes to take oath . . . 50
duties transferred to treas. 347

TEA,
import duty on 3716

TEACHERS. *See* EDUCATION.

TELEGRAPH.
A. CONSTRUCTION. *B.* REGULATION. *C.* OFFENCES, ETC. *D.* MISCELLANEOUS.
A. CONSTRUCTION.
1. *In Colony,*
by Govt. 2576, 2816, 2817
expenses of 2816
by individuals, etc. 844
conditions as to passing over private property 845
roads not to be obstructed 845
sanction of gov. to 844
2. *To England,*
contract for 1587
conditions of 1587
B. REGULATION.
definition of electric telegraph . . . 848
extension of provisions to Govt. lines . 1437
precedence of certain messages . . . 846
messages on H.M.S. . 879, 880
rates, etc. 845
restriction on length of messages . . 846

TELEGRAPH—*continued.*
C. OFFENCES, ETC.
affixing false name to message . . . 1925
apprehension of offenders 846
damage by carelessness 847
delivering to other than addressee . . 1925
injuring line 846
jurisdiction of R. M. 846, 848
obstructing line 846
officers 847
officers, frauds of 847
prosecution of offences 848
refusing to quit office 847
D. MISCELLANEOUS.
1. *Copyright,*
penalty for infringement 1668
period of 1668
property in telegram 1668
2. *Service, etc., by Telegraph,*
arrest on news of warrant 1924
resignation of Members of Parl. . . 1924
writs, etc., service of 1923
gov.'s rules as to 1924
S. C. rules as to. 1924
And see NATAL TELEGRAPH.

TELEGRAPH MATERIALS,
import duty free 3721

TEMBULAND.
A. ANNEXATION. *B.* ELECTORAL DIVISION.
A. ANNEXATION.
annexation to colony by proclam. . . 2251
application of colonial laws on 2252
modification of laws on . 2252
Emigrant Tembuland. *See* EMIGRANT TEMBULAND.
jurisdiction of E. D. Court 2252
Magistrates' Courts . . 2252
review of . . . 2253
proclam. of laws in 3846
former legalised 3846
summary arrest of dangerous person . 3846
West Pondoland, annexed to . . . 3316
B. ELECTORAL DIVISION.
constitution 2485
part of eastern electoral province . . 2485

TENANT. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT.

TENNANT, SIR D. *See* ANNUITY.

THEFT.
A. GENERALLY. *B.* OF STOCK AND PRODUCE, ETC.
A. GENERALLY.
1. *Conviction,*
on charge of robbery. 1338

Digitized by Google

PAGE

THEFT—*continued.*

A. GENERALLY—*continued.*

2. *Indictment,*
allegation in case of coin 816
sufficient, of time. . . . 815
conviction of receiving on 1060
property stolen at different times . . 815

3. *Penalty,*
for theft of will, seven years' hard labour 119

B. OF STOCK AND PRODUCE, ETC.

1. *Definition,*
"Stock," "Produce," etc. 3301

2. *Offences,*
entry on enclosed place with intent . 3308
charge of theft on 3308
evidence of intent 3308
possession of Crown timber 754
purchase at night. 3310
without reasonable belief in right to sell 3307
theft 3301
unlawful possession 3308
arrest for 3308
if no explanation, theft. . . . 3309
search of suspected person . . 3309

3. *Penalties,*
fine in addition to sentence 3306
application of 3307
for purchase without reasonable belief, etc. . . 3307
except in open market . 3308
imprisonment in default . . . 3308
refunding if disallowed . . . 3307
subject to review 3307
limits of punishment 3302
penalty for purchase at night . . . 3310

4. *Trial,*
civil judgment for compensation 3303, 3304
evidence to support 3303
execution of 3303
joint against persons concerned . 3305
transmission of 3304
void when Att.-Gen. declines to prosecute 3305
findings on trial 3302
in R. M.'s Court. *See* R. M.
in Superior Court. 3301
plea of guilty 3302
preparatory examination 3306
turning trial into . . . 3406
right of action saved . . .3304, 3305, 3306

THREAD,
import duty free 3720

TIN,
import duty free 3720

TOBACCO,
import duty on 3716
South African, import duty free . . 3721
penalty for liquor-dealer keeping . . 2791

TOLL AND TOLL-BAR. *See* FISCAL DIV., *H.* 2 (d).

PAGE

TOXIN,
import duty free 3721

TRADE-MARK,
register of established 1482
rectification of by Court . . . 1482
to be kept by Registrar of Deeds . 1482
registrar, certificate of, effect of. . . 1484
general rules of 1483
registration, effect of. 1482
if in use before Aug. 8, 1877 3451
mode of. 1482
requisites 3451
restriction on 1483

TRADER,
with natives. *See* NATIVE.

TRAMWAY. *See* BEACONSFIELD TRAMWAY; CALEDON STREET TRAMWAY; CITY TRAMWAYS CO.; METROPOLITAN TRAMWAYS CO.; NAMAQUALAND TRAMWAY; PAARL TRAMWAY CO.; PORT ELIZABETH, *C.* 19; PORT ELIZABETH TRAMWAY CO.; SOUTHERN SUBURBS OF CAPE TOWN TRAMWAY CO.

TRAMWAY REQUISITES,
import duty free 3721

TRANSFER. *See* AUCTIONEER; REGISTRY OF DEEDS; TRANSFER DUTY.

TRANSFER DUTY.

A. MANAGEMENT. *B.* RATE. *C.* EXEMPTIONS.

A. MANAGEMENT.

1. *Liability,*
auctioneer, charge on 338
joint owners 2161
movable property defined 337
none when property bought in . . . 339
sale fails for want of title . 338
on what property payable 2159
payable, in what cases 2159

2. *Payment,*
to whom payable 2161
when payable 2161
case of deferred possession . . 2161
conditional sale . . . 2161

3. *Remission and Return,*
remission forbidden 2163
return, on sale disclaimed 2167
void 2164

4. *Valuation,*
declarations . . . 2161, 2162, 2173–2175
alteration of 2171
how made 2172
in case of cancellation 2168, 2176, 2177
partition . . . 2166, 2175
resale . 2167, 2171, 2176, 2178
life interests, etc. 2159
purchase costs not included. . . . 2160
rent in arrear, when included . . . 2160
other sums, when included 2160
valuation 2162, 2163
none after duty paid 2163

Digitized by Google

PAGE

TRANSFER DUTY—*continued.*

B. RATE.

2 per cent.. . . . . 2159, 3593
stamps on registration 1171

C. EXEMPTIONS.

1. *Disputes and Mistakes,*
disputes as to 2169
inquiries 2169
rectification of mistakes 2167

2. *Partial,*
heirs purchasing 2164
taking under legacy 2164
joint owners purchasing 2164
limited owners 2166

3. *Total,*
cestui que trustent. 2165
educational property. 3149
in case of waiver of life interest . . 2167
insolvents 2167
on rescission of sale 2168
partitions 2166
principal repudiating agent. . . . 2170
remainderman after *fidei-commissum* . 2166
surviving spouses. 2164, 2165
trustees 2165
unindemnified sureties 2168

TRANSFERS OF SHARES,
stamp on 2211

TRANSKEI,
annexation to colony 1522–1524
proclam. of laws in 3846
former legalised 3846
summary arrest of dangerous persons . 3846
See also NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE.

TRANSLATOR,
licence on admission to practice . . 2208

TRANSVAAL,
extradition with. *See* FUGITIVE CRIM., *B.*

TREASON,
delivery of arms or ammunition to enemies 487
no forfeiture for 3

TREASURER,
audit of ward's books by. 157
balancing of ward's books by . . . 151
bill of expenses, payment by . . . 54
custody of standard weights, etc. . . 699
stamps and dies 906
duties as to loans from guardian's fund 150
eligible to either house 1191
powers and duties as to bank-notes. . 2831, 2834–2842
quarterly reports of 2794
right of debate in house of which not member 1191
salary £1500 . . . . . 1635, 3599
style 3154
transfer of duties as to auctioneers . 1399
of collector of taxes to 347

PAGE

TREASURY,
division into two branches 2619
paymaster-general, assistant treasurer to be. 2619
receiver-general, assistant treasurer to be 2619
accounts of included in Exchequer accounts . 2619
agent-general and civil commrs. to be . . . 2619
revenue collected to be paid to 2619
taxes, levy, etc., of 2619
to be paid into Exchequer without deduction 2619
And see TREASURER.

TREATING. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.

TREE.

PLANTING.

encouragement of. 1400, 1401
grants by Div. Councils 1400
accounts of 1400
Govt. contribution to. . . . 1401
levy of rates by Div. Councils . . . 2675
planting powers of village bds.. . . 2675
And see FOREST.

TREK-PATH,
fences may be carried over 3684
swing-gates to be provided 3684

TRESPASS. *See* POUND, etc.

TRIAL.

A. CIVIL CASES. *B.* CRIMINAL CASES.

A. CIVIL CASES.

appeals to Privy Council saved. . . 2892
Supreme Court saved . . 2892
judgment, delivery of 2891
new trial, grant of against some parties 2892
grounds for 2891
none 2891
mode of. 2892
proceedings on motion for . 2892
rights of judge and jury subject to English practice 2892
rules for jury trials in civil cases . . 2892
verdict 2890
conclusive 2892
proceedings after 2891

B. CRIMINAL CASES. *See* CRIM. PROCEDURE, *G.*

TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY,
entry on land to erect 1470
obstructing 1470
penalties, recovery of. 1470
appeal against. 1470
protection of 1470
signals, erection of 1470

TRUCK. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, *E.*

Digitized by Google

PAGE

TRUSTEE.

A. Fees. *B.* Of Insolvents. *C.* Unincorporated Companies, etc.

A. Fees.

certificate of appointment 2215
report of filing accounts, etc. . . . 2215

B. Of Insolvents. *See* Insolvency, *B.* 2.

C. Unincorporated Companies, etc.

appointment of new by Court . 1269, 1270
definition of "Company," "Association," "Office-bearers," and "Trustee" . . 1267
saving for companies with special Act. 1269
vesting of property 1268, 1270

TUG,
import duty free 3720

TULBAGH.

Fiscal Division.

constitution 569
contribution from Frazerburg and Calvinia for roads 926
loan for road towards Fraserburgh 1373, 1521

PAGE

TULBAGH—*continued.*

Fiscal Division—*continued.*

loan charge 1373
accounts 1374
repayment 1374
costs of Act 1374
R. M. for 601
sub-division into two divs. . . 2617, 2618
one to retain name of Tulbagh . 2617
other to be named by gov. . . . 2617

TURF CLUB, SOUTH AFRICAN,
chairman may let land for sports . . 1875
power to hold, etc., lands for club 1873
suits in name of 1872
committee, bye-laws of . . . 1873-1875
land for racecourse, grant of. . 1872, 2332
inspection of . . 1875
resumption . . . 1876
to be fenced within twelve months . 1876

TURMERIC,
import duty on 3715

TUTOR. *See* Minor.

U.

PAGE

UITENHAGE.

A. Electoral Division. *B.* Fiscal Division. *C.* Municipality.

A. Electoral Division.

constitution 498
elections in. *See* Parl., *F.* 6, e.

B. Fiscal Division.

R. M. for 601
And see Highway, *G.* 33.

C. Municipality.

1. *Bye-laws,*
approval of 3609
penalties, recovery of. 1505
power to frame as to—
buildings 3608
burning of weeds 3609
fencing 3609
keeping of animals 3609
licences for vehicles. 3609
new streets 3608
nuisances. 3609
plans, etc., ... 3609
sub-division of erven 3608

2. *Finance,*
accounts 1504
auditors 1493
contribution for roads from Port Elizabeth 926
costs of Acts 2813, 3609
loans 1045, 1356, 3610
park land, sale of. 1421
municipal buildings out of proceeds 1421
tolls, levy of 1504

PAGE

UITENHAGE—*continued.*

C. Municipality—*continued.*

3. *Rates,*
assessment. 1501-1503
exemptions 1501, 2069
levy by S. C. 1048
police and sanitary. 3608
ratepayers, meetings of 1504

4. *Town Council,*
committees. 1500
constituted. 1488
mayor 1492
meetings 1500
members 1490-1492
officers 1493, 1500
police 1500
powers 1493-1499
vesting of property and streets in 1495, 3609

5. *Wards and Boundaries,*
boundaries. 1488
wards 1488, 1489
alteration of 1490

6. *Water,*
accounts 1046, 1053
loans for supply 1045-3606
provision 1043, 2813
regulation 1045
taking lands 1049
works 1044, 1052

UNDUE INFLUENCE. *See* Corrupt Practices, *B.* 8.

Digitized by Google

PAGE

UNDUE PREFERENCE. *See* INSOLVENCY, *B.* 3.

UNION FIRE AND MARINE INSURANCE AND TRUST COMPANY,
actions by or against members . . 859, 860
to be in name of secretary . . 859
appointment of as executor valid . . 858
bonds, etc., execution of 860
filing of trust deed, etc. 858
incorporation and style 857
shares, transfer of. 858

UNIONDALE.
FISCAL DIVISION.
constitution 1638

UNIVERSITY.
A. INCORPORATION, ETC. *B.* CONVOCATION. *C.* COUNCIL. *D.* DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES. *E.* EXAMINATIONS. *F.* SCHOLARSHIPS. *G.* TESTS.

A. INCORPORATION, ETC.
chancellor, appointment of 1289, 1290, 3590
vacancy in office of . . . 1291
incorporation 1287
registrar, appointment 1290
vice-chancellor, election 1288, 1290, 3589, 3590
tenure of office . . . 1288
vacancy in office of . . 1291

B. CONVOCATION.
graduates and certificated persons 1289, 3590
meeting of. 1289
voting by proxy 1289

C. COUNCIL.
appointment . . . 1287, 1290, 3588, 3590
recommendations as to . 3588
bye-laws as to examinations . . . 1288
casual vacancies 1287

PAGE

UNIVERSITY—*continued.*
C. COUNCIL—*continued.*
continuance 1287
property vested in 1290
quorum 1287, 1291
report and accounts of 1291
vacancies in office 1291

D. DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES.
1. *Certificates of Proficiency,*
civil engineering 1291, 3590
land surveying 1291, 3590
law and jurisprudence . . . 1290, 3590
navigation 1291, 3590

2. *Degrees,*
conferring of 1289, 3589
Bachelors of Laws 1290
certain without further examination. 3589
persons out of colony 1362

E. EXAMINATIONS.
Examinations, bye-laws as to . . . 1288
fees 1289
outside colony . . . 1362
examiners, appointment. 1288
reports as to candidates. . 1289

F. SCHOLARSHIPS.
competition of persons out of colony . 1362

G. TESTS.
no religious tests 1291

UNLAWFUL POSSESSION,
of stock or produce 3308
arrest for 3308
conviction for theft on 3309

URBAN LOCAL AUTHORITY *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, *A.* 3.

V.

PAGE

VAAL RIVER BRIDGE,
construction of 1751
no boats, and within twelve miles . . 1752
protection of 1753
purchase by Govt. after twenty-one years. 1754
taking of lands 1753
tolls. 1751, 1753–1755

VACCINATION.
A. REGULATION. *B.* OFFENCES.
A. REGULATION.
1. *Definition,*
"Parent," "Lymph," etc. 2015

PAGE

VACCINATION—*continued.*
A. REGULATION—*continued.*
2. *Children,*
vaccination of 2016, 3756
inspection after . . . 2016
outside urban district . . 3757
unsuccessful. 2016
within three months of birth 3756

3. *Disabilities of Unvaccinated Persons,*
children excluded from public school . 2017
ineligible for public service 2017

Digitized by Google

PAGE

VACCINATION—*continued.*

A. REGULATION—*continued.*

4. *Gratuitous,*
by district surgeons 3756
inspection after 2015
regs. for 2015

5. *Lymph,*
importing duty free 3721
supply of 2015

6 *Lunatics and Prisoners,*
gov. may order to be vaccinated . . 2017

B. OFFENCES.

not attending to be inspected . 2015, 3757
refusing to have lymph extracted . . 2016
not having child vaccinated. . 2016, 2017

VAGRANT,
idle and disorderly persons defined 1614, 2677
apprehension of 1615
harbouring 1614
insufficiently clothed to be deemed 1617
persons loitering, etc., to be deemed. 1615
conviction where no intent to steal . . . 3559
power to set to work 1617
punishment of 1614, 2677
search for. 1615
"Owner" defined 2676
penalty for wrongful arrest 1618
persons driving stock, interrogation, etc., of 1616
squatter. *See* SQUATTER.

VAN WYK'S VLEI. *See* IRRIGATION, *D.* 5.

VEGETABLES,
duty on certain 3716
import of certain duty free 3721

VENEREAL DISEASE.

A. APPLICATION, OF ACT ETC., *B.* MEDICAL INSPECTORS. *C.* HOSPITALS. *D.* PROSTITUTES. *E.* PERSONS INFECTED. *F.* LEGAL PROVISIONS.

A. APPLICATION OF ACT, ETC.

by proclamation 2303, 2311
revocation of Acts 2303

B. MEDICAL INSPECTORS.

appointment of 2303

C. HOSPITALS.

detention of females in . 2305, 2306, 2312
limit of period of 2306
inquiry by request of female . . . 2306
legal custody of female detained . . 2306
penalty for escape 2306
leaving incurred . . . 2307
provision of 2303
regulation of by inspector 2303
removal of female to 2306
appeal against order . . 2306
transfer from one hospital to another . 2306, 2313

PAGE

VENEREAL DISEASE—*continued.*

D. PROSTITUTES.

examination of 2303
application for relief from . 2307, 2313
grounds for 2307
prostitution after . 2308
magistrate's order . . . 2304, 2312
notice to 2303, 2311
penalty for non-submission . . 2305
order to continue notwithstanding 2305
place and time, appointment of . 2305, 2312
record of 2308
voluntary submission 2304, 2305, 2312
harbouring diseased 2308
prostitution not legalised 2312
recognizance on relief 2307
forfeiture 2307

E. PERSONS AFFECTED.

placing under treatment. . . 2309, 2314
private inquiry 2310
penalty for not attending . . . 2311
publishing result of . 2311

F. LEGAL PROVISIONS.

female, false statement against . . . 2309
right of action reserved. . . 2309
forms, notices, etc. 2311
procedure before R. M. 2308
prostitution not legalised 2312

VERDICT. *See* JURY, *A.* 9, *B.*

VESSEL. *See* MERCH. SHIPP.

VICTORIA EAST.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 498
part of S. E. electoral province . . . 1341

B. FISCAL DIVISION.

constitution 668
loan for road over the Hogstalk . . 1368
charge of. 1368–1370
accounts 1369
R. M. for 601
toll may be erected on road 1369

VICTORIA WEST.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 968
part of midland electoral province . . 1341

B. FISCAL DIVISION.

R. M. for 601

VILLAGE.

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.

1. *Application of Act,*
by proclam. 1797
limits, fixed by proclam. 1797
alteration of, as to police offences 1898

Digitized by Google

PAGE

VILLAGE—*continued.*

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT—*continued.*

2. *Bye-laws,*
approval by Govt. 1802
enforcement of 1802
power to frame bye-laws as to—
animals in streets 1801
brickmaking, etc., licences. . . 1801
buildings, dangerous 1801
common pasture. 1801
contagious diseases 1801
damage to public property . . . 1802
explosives 1801
ferocious dogs 1801
fires 1801
noises in streets 1801
nuisances. 1802
pounds 1801
removal of filth 1801
streets, obstruction 1801
vehicles in streets 1801
water pollution 1801
supply 1801

3. *Election of Boards,*
appointment in default of 1799
ballot, adoption of 3102, 3103
penalties 3103
proclam. as to 3103
prov. regs. for 3102
election 1797, 1798
casual vacancies. 1799
publication of names 1798
voters' lists, framing by R. M. . . . 1797

4. *Offences,*
breach of bye-laws 1802
ferocious dog, costs in case of . . . 2667
police offences enumerated . . 1898–1900
costs, defrayment of half . . . 1908
penalties 1898
See POLICE OFFENCES.

5. *Powers and Duties of Boards,*
contracts 1802
dairies. *See* DAIRY.
drainage, etc., powers 1801
duties generally 1801
no fees to members 1800
noxious weeds, extirpation 2769
officers, appointment of 1800
streets, maintenance of 1801
suits in name of bd. 1802
tree-planting powers. 2675
waterworks 1801

PAGE

VILLAGE—*continued.*

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT—*continued.*

6. *Proceedings,*
chairman 1799
disqualification 1799, 3336
expenses 1803
majority to decide 1799
meetings 1799
minutes 1800
qualification of members. 1798
quorum 1799

7. *Rates,*
accounts of 1800
application of 1800
levy by Div. Council. 1800

8. *Voters' Meetings,*
meeting of voters 1797
J. P. or R. M. to preside. . . 1798, 1907

9. *Special and Local,*
Stockenstrom. *See* STOCKENSTROM, *C.*

VINEGAR,
definition of "Vinegar Maker" . . 2187
import duty on 3716
licence duty for makers 2189
premises, inspection of 2197
regulations for 2197

VINEYARDS.
PROTECTION.
areas infected 2330
gov., powers of 2329, 2330
importation restrained of diseased articles 1409, 2330
importation restrained of vines, etc. . 1722
penalties 1409, 1722, 2330
recovery of 2330
phylloxera, transplanting 2330
vines, destruction of diseased . . . 2329
compensation 2329
vineyards, disease, notification of . . 2328
inquiry on. 2328
inspection of 1723
obstructing 1723
report to Colonial Secy.. . 2329

VITRIOL,
penalty for liquor-dealer keeping . . 2791

VOLUNTEERS. *See* COL. FORCES, *A.* 2; PORT ELIZABETH, *D.*

VOTERS. *See* FISCAL DIV., *B.*; MUNICIPALITY, *F.* 2; PARL., *E.*, *F.*, *G.*

Digitized by Google

W.

PAGE

WAGES,
actions for, prescription 829

WAGGON,
South African, import duty free . . 3718

WALFISH BAY,
annexation to colony by proclamation 2237
modification of laws on . 2237
application of colonial laws on 2237

WARD'S BOOK. *See* ADMINISTRATION, *C.* 2; LUNATIC; MINOR; S. C., *G.* 2.

WAREHOUSE. *See* CUSTOMS; SPIRITS, *E.*

WARRANT,
endorsement of by R. M., etc. . . . 40
execution of 70
issue of. 70
suspected persons, for apprehension of. 41
tenor of 40

WARRANT OF ATTORNEY,
fee on 2215

WASCHBANK CROWN LAND. *See* CROWN LAND, *G.* 6.

WATER.
A. POLLUTION. *B.* SUPPLY. *C.* RIGHT TO CONVEY. *D.* SPECIAL AND LOCAL.
definition of waterworks. 3742

A. POLLUTION.

1. *Bye-laws,*
power to make 2744

2. *Restriction on use,*
where water polluted by nuisance . . 3760
use, declaring water fit for 3761

B. SUPPLY.

1. *Powers of Urban Loc. Authority,*
to make bye-laws. 3744
to purchase and acquire works . . . 3748
to undertake scheme. 3748
See also FISCAL DIV.; MUNICIPALITY; VILLAGE, *and cross-refs. under those heads.*

C. RIGHT TO CONVEY.

arbitration as to 1894
Lands, etc., Clauses Act incorporated 1896
mortgagees to be made parties . 1895
arbitrator's power and duties . . . 1895
compensation 1893
how fixed. 1894
no claim in case of disputed rights. . 1895
notice 1893
roads, crossing of 1895

PAGE

WATER—*continued.*

C. RIGHT TO CONVEY—*continued.*

servitudes, registration of 1895
restricted 1896
temporary rights 1893
conversion into permanent. . . 1895
works at expense of claimant . . . 1895
repair of 1896

D. SPECIAL AND LOCAL.

See DE BEERS, ETC., WATER CO.; KIMBERLEY WATERWORKS CO.; SEA POINT WATERWORKS CO.

WATER-BORING APPARATUS,
import duty free 3721

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
A. STANDARDS. *B.* REGULATION. *C.* OFFENCES.

A. STANDARDS.

1. *Copies of Imperial Standards,*
construction of 699
deposit and production of 699
procuring 698
replacing 699

2. *Local Copies,*
deposit with R. M. 699
production 700, 1422
supply to municipality 1422

3. *Units and Standards,*
list of weights. 698, 703
standard bushel 699
unit of land measurement 721

B. REGULATION.

1. *Examination,*
of weights and measures 1423
search for improper weights. . . . 701
town assizers, appointment of . . . 1423
examination by . . . 1423
fees of 1423
powers of 1423

2. *Prohibitions,*
of Dutch weights, etc. 700

3. *Stamping,*
weights to be stamped 703
restriction on use of lead and pewter . 703

C. OFFENCES.

forfeiture of weights, etc. 702
obstructing officers 701
penalties, application of . . . 702, 1423
imprisonment in default . . 702
recovery of. 702
trader having illegal weights . . . 701
using weights other than standard. . 700
saving for lands, drugs, precious metals 701

Digitized by Google

PAGE

WELLINGTON AND WORCESTER RAILWAY,
construction of 1283
lands, taking of 1284
loan of £315,000 for expenses of 1284, 1286
interest 4½ per cent.. 1285
payment of 1285
accounts 1286
protection line 1284

WHARF. *See* PORT ALFRED.

WHIPPING. *See* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.

WIDOW and WIDOWER,
magistrate's certificate as to Kinderbewys 567
in case of doubt 567
appeal to S. C. 568
banns not to be published without 568
to register Kinderbewys before marriage. 10, 567
to secure minor's share before re-marriage. 145, 567

WIDOWS' PENSION FUND. *See* SUPERANNUATION, *D.* 5.

WIFE. *See* HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE.

WILFUL INJURY,
in Transkei. *See* NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE.
to harbour works 432

WILL.

A. ATTESTATION. *B.* NOTICE OF DEATH. *C.* POWER TO MAKE. *D.* REGISTRATION. *E.* STEALING, ETC. *F.* VALIDITY.

A. ATTESTATION.

competence 1431
forfeiture of benefit to witness or spouse 1431
mode of 374
saving for wills executed before . . 1844
seven witnesses no longer necessary . 374
two witnesses 374

B. NOTICE OF DEATH. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, ETC.

C. POWER TO MAKE.

legitimate portion abolished . . .
natural born subject same powers as in England 17
except where marriage in colony . 17
effect of 18

D. REGISTRATION.

copy of lost will to be transmitted . . 118
deposit in orphan chamber 18
with master 118
fee on 2214
inspection, fee on 2214
office copies, fee for 2214
registration on death of testator . . 1204
inspection, etc. 120

PAGE

WILL—*continued.*

E. STEALING, ETC.

destruction or concealment 119
penalty for 119
no bar to civil action . . . 119
O. of S. C. to give up 120
stolen or concealed, search-warrant for. 119

F. VALIDITY.

of notarial wills 1538

WILLOWMORE.

FISCAL DIVISION.

constitution 1638

WINDING-UP OF COMPANY. *See* COMPANY, *F.*

WINE,
import duty on 3716
for use of officers duty free 3721
See INTOX. LIQUOR.

WINE-PRESS, ETC.
import duty free 3721

WIRE AND WIRE NETTING,
import duty free 3721

WIRE ROPE,
import duty free 3721

WITCHCRAFT,
imputation of 3431
penalty for 3431
by witch-doctor 3431
witch-doctor, etc., employing . . . 3432
pretending to be . . . 3432
witchcraft, employing to injure. . . 3432
money for, held to be obtained by false pretences 3432
in Transkei. *See* NATIVE TERRITORIES PENAL CODE, *D.* 4.

WITNESS. *See* EVIDENCE; OATH.

WODEHOUSE,

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION. *B.* FISCAL DIVISION.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution of 1196
two members in H. of A. 1196
voters' lists 1196
part of eastern electoral province . . 1341

B. FISCAL DIVISION.

creation of 1181
alteration of boundaries 1193

WOOD,
import duty on 3717

Digitized by Google

PAGE

WOODSTOCK.

MUNICIPALITY.

1. *Drainage*,
loan for general drainage scheme . . 3140
charge of 3140, 3142
accounts 3141
power to lay sewers, etc. 3141
regulations 3141
expenses of Act 3141

2. *Municipal Council*,
Crown lands vested in 3153

3. *Water*,
pollution of 2657
protection 2657
supply, charges for 2658, 2659
management vested in . . . 2656
powers as to, cumulative . . 2656
of maintenance, etc. . 2656, 2657
regulation of . . . 2658, 2659
costs of Act 2659

WOOL. *See* THEFT, *B.*

WOOL-PRESS,
import duty free 3721

WORCESTER,

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION. *B.* FISCAL DIVISION. *C.* MUNICIPALITY.

A. ELECTORAL DIVISION.

constitution 498

B. FISCAL DIVISION.

loan for road through Hen River Kloof 1111–1113, 1375
maintenance of road to Bain's Pass . 925
R. M. for 601
Tulbagh severed from 569

C. MUNICIPALITY.

loan for water supply . . . 1302, 1517
rate for 1302
charge of. 1303, 1304
subject to Public Bodies' Debts Act, 1867 1303
accounts of 1303
regulations as to 1303
costs of Act 1304

WORK OF ART.

SOUTH AFRICAN ART GALLERY.

board of trustees, control of. . . . 3460
constitution, etc., of. 3460
powers of. . . . 3461
sale of works of art by 3461

PAGE

WORK OF ART—*continued.*

SOUTH AFRICAN ART GALLERY—*continued.*
board of trustees, rules and regulations of 3461
accounts of . . . 3461
provision of accommodation for collection 3459
vesting of property in Government. . 3459
free transfer on 3459

WRECK. *See* HARBOUR *and cross-refs.*

WRIT OF ARREST,
fee on 2215

WRIT ON EXECUTION,
fee on 2215

WYNBERG.

MUNICIPALITY.

1. *Powers and Duties*,
Liesbeck River, duties as to. . 3286, 3287
mountain fires, provisions as to . . . 3293
occupiers, liability of. 3293
sewage, disposal of 3291
sewers and drainage 3288–3291
inspection of 3292
wash-houses 3287

2. *Property*,
municipality, vested in 3601
not to be alienated 3601
gov.'s power of resumption 3601
rights of access saved 3601

3. *Water*,
compensation for land 2494
costs of Act 2500
loans for water supply 2499
accounts 2500
Public Bodies' Debts Act, 1867, to apply 2499
power to acquire land 2494
water 2493
water, pollution of 2496
supply, regulation of. . . . 2497
waterworks, vested in council . . . 2493
works, protection of 2496

WYNBERG ENGLISH CHURCH,
churchwardens, powers of 2845
suits in name of 2845
service and customs as of C. of E. . . 2844
regulation of 2845
vestry, powers of 2845
chairman 2845
constitution of 2845

WYNBERG RAILWAY,
company dissolved 1405
purchase by Govt.. 1405–1408
See RAILWAY.

Digitized by Google

X.

PAGE

XALANGA DISTRICT. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 34.

XANTHIUM SPINOSUM,
extirpation of 2768–2770

XANTHIUM SPINOSUM—continued.
extirpation of, in Glen Grey . . . 3385

XESIBE COUNTRY,
annexation to colony by proclam. . . 2423

Z.

PAGE

ZANDHOOGTE. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 17.

ZINC,
import duty free 3720
salts of, penalty for liquor-dealer keeping 2791

ZURNBERG PASS. *See* HIGHWAY, *G.* 35.

ZUURBRAAK. *See* LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY, *F.*

PAGE

ZWARTEBERG,
loan for road. *See* PRINCE ALBERT. *And see* HIGHWAY, *G.* 10.

ZWARTKOPS RIVER.
FISH.
close time 2032
dynamite, use of 2032
half penalty to informer. 2032
protection of 2032

LONDON: PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google